



**HAL**  
open science

# Design and manufacturing process optimization for prosthesis of the lower limb

Abbass Ballit

► **To cite this version:**

Abbass Ballit. Design and manufacturing process optimization for prosthesis of the lower limb. Biomechanics [physics.med-ph]. Université de Technologie de Compiègne, 2020. English. NNT : 2020COMP2589 . tel-03311669

**HAL Id: tel-03311669**

**<https://theses.hal.science/tel-03311669>**

Submitted on 1 Aug 2021

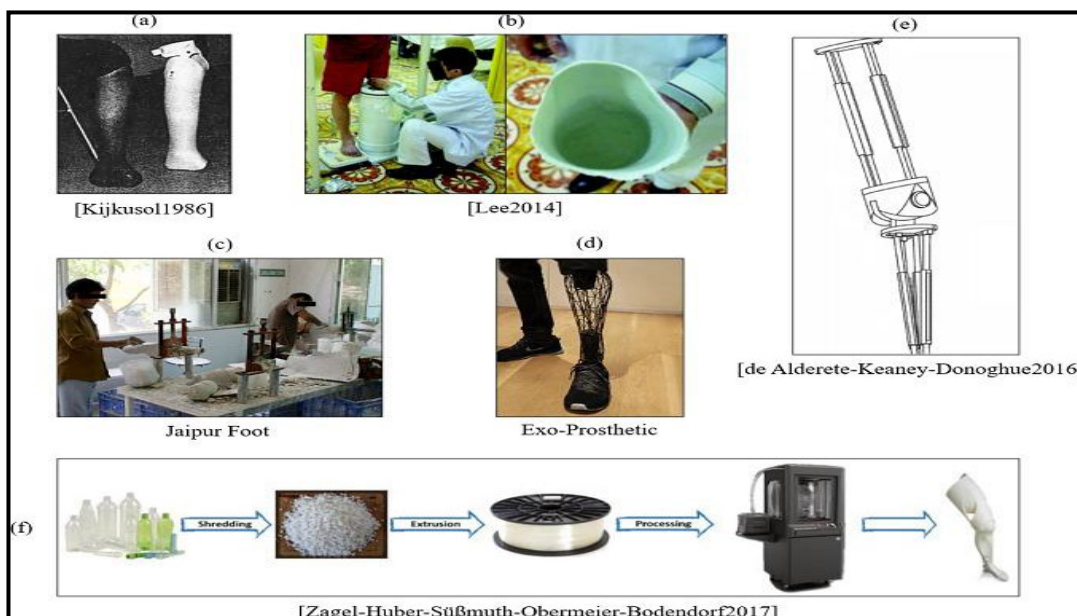
**HAL** is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

Par **Abbass BALLIT**

*Design and manufacturing process optimization  
for prosthesis of the lower limb*

Thèse présentée  
pour l'obtention du grade  
de Docteur de l'UTC



Soutenu le 17 novembre 2020

**Spécialité :** Biomécanique et Bio-ingénierie : Unité de  
Recherche Biomécanique et Bio-ingénierie (UMR-7338)

D2589

# UNIVERSITE DE TECHNOLOGIE DE COMPIEGNE

**PhD Thesis**

**Biomechanics & Bioengineering**

**Abbass BALLIT**

**Spécialité : Biomécanique et Bio-ingénierie**

## DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS OPTIMIZATION FOR PROSTHESIS OF THE LOWER LIMB

Defended on 17/11/2020

**Jury Members:**

**DAO Tien-Tuan**, Professor, Centrale Lille Institut (Director of the thesis)

**MOUGHARBEL Imad**, Professor, Ecole de Technologie Supérieure de Montréal (Co-director of the thesis)

**KROMER Valérie**, MCF, HDR, Université de Lorraine (Reporter)

**MAAROUF Saad**, Professor, Ecole de Technologie Supérieure de Montréal (Reporter)

**AMINIAM Kamiar**, Professor, Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne.

**HO BA THO Marie-Christine**, Professor, UTC-BMBI, Centre de Recherche de Royallieu

**Invited Member:**

**GHAZIRI Hassan**, Professor, Beirut Research & Innovation Center.



# Abstract

The prosthetic socket, an essential interface element between the patient's stump and prosthetic device, is most often the place where the degree of prosthetic success is defined. It is the most critical part of the prosthesis, customized to fit with the unique residual limb of the amputee. Without a proper socket shape and fit, the prosthesis becomes uncomfortable, or even unusable, and causes pain and skin issues. The state-of-the-art prosthetic production is still missing universal numerical standards to design a socket. The current practice is expensive and relies on the manual refinements of the orthopedic technician, and the fit quality strictly correlates with his skills as well as the subjective feedback of the patient.

The thesis aims to conduct a deep analysis of an optimal design of the prosthetic socket by studying and developing an alternative computer-aided design process. This process is fully based on the virtual model of the patient's residual limb and relies on the calculation of the socket-stump interaction. A fast calculation is favorable in this case, that's why we propose to use the Mass-Spring System (MSS) instead of the widely used FE method to model the soft tissues of the residual limb. A new configuration of the MSS model is proposed to respect the non-compressibility property of the soft tissues by adding non-linear "Corrective Springs". The numeric model is to be generated from the scanned model of the stump. For this purpose, we propose a fusion scheme of four RGB-Depth sensors for a rapid and low-cost scan with error reduction techniques. Finally, the virtual residual limb is used in the socket designing phase. A parametric design method is proposed and investigated. The design problem is transformed into a constraint-satisfaction-problem whose constraints are derived from the inverse calculation of the stump-socket interaction. The inverse approach has been chosen to eliminate the need for expensive contact formulation. This fact leads to rapid calculations, and consequently, allows to provide real-time numerical feedback during the designing process. The validation was done by comparing the results of our system with the output of FE simulations.

The system has been implemented with a user-friendly graphical interface and virtually tested and numerically validated. This system reduces the limitations of the current practices. However, a lot of works is still ahead to refine and develop the system and validate it with clinical experiments.

**Keywords:** *lower-limb prosthetic socket, finite element, real-time soft tissues deformation, Mass-Spring System, 3D scan, computer-aided design*



# Acknowledgment

With boundless love and appreciation, I would like to extend my heartfelt gratitude and appreciation to the people who helped me, in any manner, to bring this study into reality.

I am extremely grateful to my supervisors Prof. Tien-Tuan DAO and Prof. Imad MOUGHARBEL for their consistent support, guidance, motivation, and patience during the running of this project. Moreover, I would like to thank Prof. Hassan GHAZIRI (Beirut Research and Innovation Center, Lebanon) for his direction, advices and support. I am sincerely grateful to all of them, I could not have imagined having better advisors and mentors for my Ph.D. study.

I would also like to give my gratitude to the members of the jury for their interest in my work, and their desire to examine it.

I would like to thank the Université de Technologie de Compiègne for adopting our project and having me as a Ph.D. student. I also thank the laboratory BioMécanique et BioIngénierie (BMBI-UMR CNRS 7338) for accepting me as one of its members and facilitating good researching tools during my PhD period.

Besides, a thank to Mr. Antoine CHAMMAA, the owner of ELIMED orthopedic center, Beirut, Lebanon, for his time and cooperation that played a big role in the success of the thesis.

Many personnel have contributed to this work. First, I regard Dr. Tan Nhu NGUYEN and Dr. Víctor ACOSTA SANTAMARÍA whose support as team members at BMBI allowed my studies to go the extra mile. I would like also to appreciate the support of BRIC members: Dr. Mohammad HUSSEINI, Dr. Mohammad BAIDOUN, Dr. Ali TAKASH, Mr. Hassan HUSSEINI, and Mr. Mohammad MINKARA.

I thank my parents, family, and friends for pushing me to achieve my dreams, providing the help I need with every step, and allowing me to become the person I am today.

Finally, I would like to thank Mrs. Nehmat YOUSSEF, for her emotional support, and the big sacrifices she made for the sake of my success.

This work was supported by Beirut Research and Innovation Center (BRIC), Beirut, Lebanon.

*Pursue your goals even in the face of difficulties,  
and convert adversities into opportunities*  
**-Dhirubhai Ambani**



# Table of Contents

<b>Abstract</b> .....	<b>i</b>
<b>Acknowledgment</b> .....	<b>iii</b>
<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>v</b>
<b>List of Figures</b> .....	<b>x</b>
<b>List of Tables</b> .....	<b>xv</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Healthcare context.....	1
1.2 Background .....	3
<b>Chapter 1.</b>	
1.2.1 Types and causes of lower limb amputations.....	3
1.2.2 Historical overview of lower-limb prosthetics.....	6
1.2.3 Prosthetic leg components.....	7
1.2.4 The socket: the most critical part .....	8
1.3 Challenges and objective .....	9
1.4 Organization of the thesis.....	11
<b>State-Of-The-Art</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Chapter 2.</b>	
2.1 Current socket fabrication practice .....	12
2.1.1 Types and shapes of lower limb prosthetic sockets .....	12
2.1.2 The main rules.....	14
2.1.3 Pressure-tolerant and pressure-sensitive areas .....	15
2.1.4 The conventional fabrication method.....	16
2.2 Solutions for low-Cost prostheses.....	19
2.3 Review on prosthetic CAD/CAM solutions.....	21
2.4 Review on the components of the prosthetic CAD/CAM.....	24
2.4.1 3D scanning of the residual limb .....	24
2.4.2 Measurement of biomechanical parameters.....	25
2.4.3 Stump/socket interaction measurement.....	26
2.4.4 Stump/Socket interaction simulation .....	29
2.4.5 Socket modeling.....	30
2.4.6 Rapid prototyping .....	31

2.5	Discussion .....	32
	<b>Modeling of the Stump Soft-Tissues and Stump-Socket Interaction.....</b>	<b>34</b>
3.1	Simulation of deformable objects in biomechanics .....	34
3.1.1	Finite element method.....	35
3.1.2	Position-based dynamics.....	35
Chapter 3.	3.1.3 Meshless deformations.....	35
	3.1.4 Mass-springs-system.....	36
3.2	The proposed model (MSS-CS).....	37
3.2.1	System configuration .....	37
3.2.2	Parameters identification.....	37
3.2.3	Volume conservation .....	39
3.2.4	Simulation algorithm.....	40
3.3	Interaction with rigid body.....	41
3.3.1	Socket modeling.....	41
3.3.2	Contact modeling .....	41
	Development of simulation environment.....	45
3.4.....		45
3.4.1	Implementation .....	45
3.4.2	The Stump's Model.....	46
3.4.3	Simulation Stability.....	47
3.5	Accuracy analysis .....	48
Chapter 4.	3.6 Results.....	51
	3.7 Discussions.....	55
	<b>Rapid Low-Cost 3D Scan of the Stump.....</b>	<b>57</b>
4.1	Microsoft Kinect v2 RGB-Depth sensor.....	57
1.	General overview .....	57
4.1.1	Point-cloud generation .....	58
4.2	Kinect V2 accuracy.....	59
4.2.1	Imprecision of the Kinect v2 sensor.....	59

4.2.2	Accuracy analysis.....	59
4.2.3	Error compensation technique.....	61
4.2.4	The learning database of the error Compensation technique .....	62
4.3	The 3D-scanning platform .....	64
4.3.1	System architecture .....	64
4.3.2	Multi-set registration problem.....	66
4.3.3	3D reconstruction .....	68
4.4	Application.....	69
4.4.1	Technical implementation.....	69
4.4.2	Accuracy evaluation.....	70
4.5	Results.....	70
4.5.1	Accuracy of the error compensation strategy.....	70
4.5.2	Speed of the scanning process.....	75
4.5.3	Accuracy of the multiple point cloud registration process.....	75
4.6	Discussions.....	76
<b>Chapter 5.</b>	<b>Parametric Digital Design of the Prosthetic Socket .....</b>	<b>79</b>
5.1	Computer-aided parametric socket design workflow.....	79
5.2	Inverse approach for stump-socket interaction .....	80
5.2.1	Theoretical basis .....	80
5.2.2	Inverse approach .....	82
5.3	Interactive parametric design .....	84
5.4	Application and accuracy evaluation .....	88
5.5	Computational results .....	90
<b>Chapter 6.</b>	<b>5.5.1 Socket design outcomes .....</b>	<b>90</b>
	<b>5.5.2 Evaluation with FE Simulations outcomes .....</b>	<b>91</b>
5.6	Discussion .....	94
	<b>General Discussions .....</b>	<b>99</b>
6.1	Thesis objective.....	99
6.2	The achieved system .....	99

6.3	Main contributions .....	103
6.3.1	MSS-CS model for fast soft-tissues deformation.....	103
6.3.2	Error compensation strategy for the Kinect v2 sensor .....	103
6.3.3	OpenMKS 3D-scanning platform .....	103
6.3.4	Constraint satisfaction approach for a numerical socket design with real-time feedback	104
6.4	Limitations .....	104
	<b>Conclusions &amp; Perspectives.....</b>	<b>107</b>
7.1	Summary of the thesis.....	107
Chapter 7.2	General perspectives .....	108
	<b>Publications .....</b>	<b>110</b>
	National Conference .....	110
	Journal Articles .....	110
	<b>References.....</b>	<b>111</b>
	<b>Appendix: Abaqus for Finite Element Analysis.....</b>	<b>138</b>
A.1.	Overview on Finite Element Analysis .....	138
A.1.1.	What is FEA? .....	138
A.1.2.	Domain and Boundary Conditions .....	139
A.1.3.	Strong and Weak Forms of Boundary Problem .....	139
A.2.	Soft-Tissue FE Modeling .....	143
A.2.1.	Mooney-Rivlin Model.....	145
A.2.2.	Yeoh Model.....	145
A.2.3.	Neo-Hookean Model.....	145
A.2.4.	Odgen Model.....	146
A.2.5.	Humphrey Model .....	147
A.2.6.	Veronda-Westmann Model .....	147
A.3.	Introduction to Abaqus.....	148
A.4.	FEA Solution Sequence .....	149
A.5.	System Modeling Using Abaqus.....	149

A.5.1. Geometries .....149

A.5.2. Meshing.....150

A.5.3. Materials.....151

A.5.4. Interactions.....152

A.5.5. Boundary Conditions and Constraints.....154

A.5.6. Simulation Steps.....155

# List of Figures

<b>Figure 1.</b> typical lower limb prosthetic device .....	7
<b>Figure 2.</b> The workflow of a typical prosthetic socket CAD/CAM system .....	10
<b>Figure 3.</b> different anatomical positions typically used to describe a socket.....	12
<b>Figure 4.</b> lateral and anterior view of the different configurations of the PTB design: PTB-SC (a), PTB-SCSO (b), PTK / KBM (c). The red arrow shows the patellar bar where the load is mainly applied to the patellar tendon. ....	13
<b>Figure 5.</b> above-knee prosthetic socket designs .....	14
<b>Figure 6.</b> (a) pressure-sensitive and pressure-tolerant areas for the transtibial stump. (b) pressure-sensitive and pressure-tolerant areas for the transfemoral stump .....	15
<b>Figure 7.</b> The steps of the conventional prosthetic socket fabrication method .....	16
<b>Figure 8.</b> Examples of existing low-cost lower limb prosthetic solution: (a) below-knee prosthesis without forefoot [56]; (b) PCAST prosthetic socket [57]; (c) “Jaipur Foot” workshop; (d) exo-prosthetic limb; (e) adjustable low-cost prosthesis [61]; (f) lower limb prosthesis fabricated from plastic waste [62].....	19
<b>Figure 9.</b> Literature examples of the proposed prosthetic socket CAD/CAM systems [69-73] .....	22
<b>Figure 10.</b> Examples from the literature of machine-learning-based socket design methods [77-79] .....	23
<b>Figure 11.</b> Examples from the literature of the used 3D-scanning techniques [76, 97, 103, 110] ....	24
<b>Figure 12.</b> Examples of limb measurement devices: (a) Active biological indenter mounted in a static base [125]; (b) FitSocket device [59].....	26
<b>Figure 13.</b> Examples of pressure sensors: (a) traditional strain gauge [134]; (b) three common types of FSRs: Interlink, LuSense, and FlexiForce [141] .....	27
<b>Figure 14.</b> Transducer mounting techniques: (a) transducer mounted on socket wall through a drilled hole and the piston extended to be in direct contact with residual limb skin; (b) the same mounting technique with a slight difference that the piston is flush with the inner socket face and does not penetrate the liner; (c) transducer inserted inside prosthetic socket; and (d) transducer embedded in the socket wall [163]. ....	28
<b>Figure 15.</b> Examples from the literature of FE simulations of the stump-socket interaction [178,179,181,182] .....	30
<b>Figure 16.</b> The elastic connection between 2 punctual masses in MSS, with initial length $L_0$ , stiffness $k$ , and damping coefficient $c$ .....	36
<b>Figure 17.</b> (a) Hexahedral MSS model and (b) hexahedral element with the 28 possible connections: 12 edge connections in blue, 12 faces diagonals in red, and 4 internal diagonals in green .....	37

<b>Figure 18.</b> Cubical elastic object subject to normal compression pressure: (a) Compressible material modeled using MSS without corrective springs. (b) Uncompressible material modeled using MSS with corrective springs performing horizontal expansion to conserve its volume .....	40
<b>Figure 19.</b> The 3D triangular surface of a transtibial prosthetic socket: (a) shaded view; (b) wireframe view.....	41
<b>Figure 20.</b> Schematic representation of the collision taking place between the point $P_i$ and the triangle $T_j$ .....	42
<b>Figure 21.</b> collision detected between the point $P_i$ and the triangle $T_j$ .....	42
<b>Figure 22.</b> (a) Forces applied to the point are toward the triangle, so the contact force exists. (b) The forces applied to the point are not toward the triangle, so no contact force is considered.....	44
<b>Figure 23.</b> The graphical user interface of the developed simulation environment.....	46
<b>Figure 24.</b> the reconstruction process of the stump's model from CT images.....	47
<b>Figure 25.</b> The stability regions for backward (left) and forward (right) [240].....	48
<b>Figure 26.</b> Study cases for the accuracy analysis: (a) compression of the pink elastic cube due to the weight of the blue rigid box; (b) simulation of the socket donning process .....	49
<b>Figure 27.</b> Optimal meshed stump model used in socket donning simulation.....	50
<b>Figure 28.</b> Contact pressure on the upper surface of the elastic cube as a function of the rigid box weight.....	51
<b>Figure 29.</b> Displacement ratio of elastic cube upper surface as a function of the rigid box weight..	51
<b>Figure 30.</b> The volume of the elastic object as a function of applied weight .....	52
<b>Figure 31.</b> Contact pressure distribution on the stump-socket interface from both MSS-CS and FE simulations at the end of the socket donning process .....	53
<b>Figure 32.</b> the two point-sets chosen for quantitative evaluation.....	54
<b>Figure 33.</b> Contact pressure distribution on the vertical points set .....	54
<b>Figure 34.</b> Contact pressure distribution on the horizontal points set.....	54
<b>Figure 35.</b> The Kinect V2 sensor front with cameras and emitter positions [262] .....	57
<b>Figure 36.</b> A0 chessboard used for the quantification of the Kinect's imprecision (a) and dimensions used to calculate the errors assigned to the point $P_{ij}^c$ within the A0 chessboard (b).....	60
<b>Figure 37.</b> Absolute error distribution for all frames within the A0 chessboard taken from different angles ( $3^\circ$ , $-26^\circ$ , and $37^\circ$ ).....	61
<b>Figure 38.</b> (a) example of a random chessboard frame received from Kinect sensor and (b) chessboard dimensions in the $\Omega$ domain.....	63

<b>Figure 39.</b> <i>The proposed 3D scanning platform with four RGB-Depth Kinects v2 cameras and mobile supports (a) and the physical dimension of the space of interest within the 3D scanning system (b).....</i>	<i>65</i>
<b>Figure 40.</b> <i>3D scanning system workflow from data fusion to 3D surface reconstruction: (a) the four acquired point-clouds; (b) filtered point-clouds; (c) aligned point-clouds using multi-set registration method; (d) reconstructed 3D surface of the limb .....</i>	<i>66</i>
<b>Figure 41.</b> <i>Illustration of outlier removal from the point cloud of a scanned white tube (a) and the rigid multi-set registration process for four point-clouds (b).....</i>	<i>66</i>
<b>Figure 42.</b> <i>3D reconstruction problem: (a) using Poisson or scale-space; (b) the process using both Poisson and scale-space algorithm .....</i>	<i>68</i>
<b>Figure 43.</b> <i>Graphical User Interface of OpenMKS .....</i>	<i>69</i>
<b>Figure 44.</b> <i>(a) The calibration box, (b) the three cylindrical test objects .....</i>	<i>70</i>
<b>Figure 45.</b> <i>Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K1 (AE: Absolute Error).....</i>	<i>71</i>
<b>Figure 46.</b> <i>Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K2 (AE: Absolute Error).....</i>	<i>71</i>
<b>Figure 47.</b> <i>Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K3 (AE: Absolute Error).....</i>	<i>72</i>
<b>Figure 48.</b> <i>Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K4 (AE: Absolute Error).....</i>	<i>72</i>
<b>Figure 49.</b> <i>Dimensions error patterns for the three tubes reconstructed using sensor fusion without and with applying the error compensation technique.....</i>	<i>74</i>
<b>Figure 50.</b> <i>Average timeline of the full scanning process. ....</i>	<i>75</i>
<b>Figure 51.</b> <i>steps and visual reconstruction outcome of the multi-set registration. ....</i>	<i>75</i>
<b>Figure 52.</b> <i>The proposed computer-aided parametric socket design workflow to automatically generate a patient-specific virtual socket prototype. ....</i>	<i>80</i>
<b>Figure 53.</b> <i>illustrations of the applied loads by the socket to the stump during the standing up posture (a) and the force components applied to a single node of the stump's surface (b). ....</i>	<i>81</i>
<b>Figure 54.</b> <i>The cylindrical coordinate system for a transtibial residual limb model. ....</i>	<i>85</i>
<b>Figure 55.</b> <i>The socket design system: (a) the GUI of the system; (b) interactive elements to apply the parametric functions; (c) list of applied parametric functions and parameters' tuning</i>	



	tools; (d) the radar chart displaying the real-time feedback (the green line represents the normalized value of each variable and the yellow circle represents the target values). ..87
<b>Figure 56.</b>	the pain-threshold distribution assigned to the stump's surface: (a) front-lateral view, (b) back-medial view. .... 88
<b>Figure 57.</b>	The initial state of the FE simulation of the stump-socket interaction using Abaqus software (a), and the three paths chosen for the quantitative evaluation: (b) the front-line, (c) the back-line, (d) the circumference. .... 89
<b>Figure 58.</b>	Illustration of interactive steps of the parametric socket design process applied to the CT-based stump model..... 90
<b>Figure 59.</b>	the final applied pressures, the deformations of the stump, and the generated socket for the 60Kg weighted patient, with both 100Kpa and 200 KPa soft tissues Young's modulus (E)..... 91
<b>Figure 60.</b>	the final applied pressures, the deformations of the stump, and the generated socket for the 80Kg weighted patient, with both 100Kpa and 200 KPa soft tissues' Young's modulus (E)..... 91
<b>Figure 61.</b>	The contact pressure distributions resulted from the FE simulations. (a) M=60Kg and E=100KPa, (b) M=80Kg and E=200KPa, (c) M=80Kg and E=100KPa, (d) M=80Kg and E=200KPa. .... 92
<b>Figure 62.</b>	Contact pressure resulted from the FE simulation compared to the applied pressures and the paint-threshold for the front-line point-set, for 60 Kg patient (a) and 80Kg patient (b)..... 93
<b>Figure 63.</b>	Contact pressure resulted from the FE simulation compared to the applied pressures and the paint-threshold threshold for the back-line point-set, for 60 Kg patient (a) and 80Kg patient (b)..... 93
<b>Figure 64.</b>	Contact pressure resulted from the FE simulation compared to the applied pressures and the paint-threshold for the circumference point-set, for 60 Kg patient (a) and 80Kg patient (b)..... 94
<b>Figure 65.</b>	the diagram of the achieved system..... 100
<b>Figure 66.</b>	Example of a problem in linear stress analysis or linear elasticity..... 139
<b>Figure 67.</b>	(a) prosthetic socket imported as a part, (b) lower residual limb imported as a part, (c) the assembly of the two parts..... 150
<b>Figure 68.</b>	Examples of the three meshing techniques: structural mesh (a), swept mesh (b), free mesh (c). (Digital Image, ABAQUS/CAE User's Manual v6.6. url : <a href="https://classes.engineering.wustl.edu/2009/spring/mase5513/abaqus/docs/v6.6/books/usi/default.htm?startat=pt03ch17s03s03.html">https://classes.engineering.wustl.edu/2009/spring/mase5513/abaqus/docs/v6.6/books/usi/default.htm?startat=pt03ch17s03s03.html</a> )..... 151

**Figure 69.** *Examples of material properties settings in Abaqus: linear elastic model (a), and hyperelastic models (b)*..... 152

**Figure 70.** *Mechanical loads in ABAQUS/CAE*..... 154

**Figure 71.** *Examples of boundary conditions (constraints) provided in ABAQUS/CAE* ..... 155

# List of Tables

<i>Table 1. Parameters of the FE simulation performed by Abaqus.....</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>Table 2. Iterative rigid multi-set registration algorithm for four point-clouds captured from four Kinects K1, K2, K3, and K4.....</i>	<i>67</i>
<i>Table 3. Dimensions' errors of the edge points of the three tested chessboards in horizontal and vertical planes without and with error compensation for all Kinect sensors (K1, K2, K3, AND K4) .....</i>	<i>73</i>
<i>Table 4. Summary of the registration errors for different registration schemes .....</i>	<i>76</i>
<i>Table 5. The key-functions used to build the parametric functions of the local pressure distribution. ....</i>	<i>85</i>
<i>Table 6. The parametric functions of the local force distributions.....</i>	<i>86</i>
<i>Table 7. Used values of the pain-threshold pressures in the key zones of the stump model.....</i>	<i>88</i>
<i>Table 8. Comparison of the proposed approach with the available socket CAD systems.....</i>	<i>95</i>

# Introduction

## Chapter 1.

### 1.1 Healthcare context

Almost all of us were naturally born with those two weight-bearing and locomotive biological devices, the lower limbs, and when we first started walking, it was one of the greatest moments for us and freaking hilarious moments for the parents. Whereas it required a great job to switch from crawling to walking, the latter has become now a very simple daily task that we perform intuitively. Not just standing and walking, but even running and jumping...etc. are very easy works that we enjoy doing. But as easy and simple as they sound, many people are deprived of the “luxury” of performing them because they’ve lost one or both their lower limbs.

Limb loss, also known as an amputation, is a major physical and psychologically overwhelming event that can happen to a person. Amputation represents an irreversible surgical option which may result in physically challenged and bodily disfigurement. The amputations occur everywhere in the world, either in developed or developing countries, and the causes of amputation are many. The most common reason is poor blood circulation because of the damage or narrowing of the arteries, called peripheral arterial disease. Diabetes can be one of the causes of this vascular issue. Without adequate blood flow, the body's cells cannot get the oxygen and nutrients they need from the bloodstream. As a result, the affected tissue begins to die and infection may set in. Sometimes, a bad infection never heals and might cause gangrene. Gangrene and foot ulcers that do not get better with treatment can lead to an amputation to prevent the bad infection from spreading to the rest of the patient’s body. Other causes for amputation may include a cancerous tumor in the bone or muscle of the limb, thickening of nerve tissue (called a neuroma), frostbite, and severe injury (from a vehicle accident or serious burn, for example) ... etc. Besides, there are, of course, the victims of the conflicts in war and post-war zones where the greatest number of amputations result from the fighting and landmine explosions.

Limb loss is much more common than many people realize. Despite advances in medicine and biomechanics, amputations continue to be a large and rapidly growing problem worldwide that impacts millions of individuals. In the United States, nearly 2 million people are living with limb loss, and the number will nearly double by the year 2050 [1] since approximately 185,000 amputations occur all over the states each year [2]. Globally, epidemiological reports during the last decade indicated that over 1 million amputations were being performed on people with diabetes each year [3], which means that a leg

is lost to diabetes somewhere in the world every 30 seconds. And of these people, up to 55% will require amputation of the contralateral leg within 2-3 years [4].

Amputation of the limbs has been reported to be a significantly stressful event for an individual [5-6], and it has severe psychological and emotional effects on the amputee that may result in a poor quality of life [7]. Many researchers in the field reported that traumatic loss of a limb is typically equated with loss of spouse [8], loss of one's perception of wholeness [9], symbolic castration, and even death [10-11]. Immediate reactions to the prospect of amputation vary and depend on whether the amputation was planned, occurred within the context of a chronic medical illness, or was necessitated by the sudden onset of infection or trauma. The context for amputation affects the psychological sequelae during the rehabilitation phase as well. When there is time to think about impending loss, classic stages of grief may be experienced [12]. Among these stages are denial (often manifest as a refusal to engage in discussion or to ask basic questions about the planned procedure), anger (which may be directed toward the medical team, with expressions of being "cheated" or "tricked" into agreeing to an amputation), bargaining (by attempting to forestall the surgery or to delay it indefinitely for a myriad of reasons such as "I'm too tired, I don't want to go through with any major surgery"), depression (taking the form of "learned helplessness," feelings of passivity, and being overwhelmed), and acceptance (which may not be reached until the patient is well into the rehabilitation process) [13].

Despite the variety of the amputee's reactions toward the amputation fact, the current most important path for them is the one that allows them to maintain their independence and livelihood - and that starts with walking. Thankfully, we finally have advanced prosthetic devices that allow the amputees to not only walk again but run and even compete professionally with individuals who have biologically standard limbs. With the advancement in technology, prosthetic limbs have reached a new level of quality and function. Lower limb prosthetics have moved from hooks and pegs to bionic legs made with microprocessor knees that allow amputees to walk up and down stairs with minimal struggle. Unfortunately, these advancements come with a hefty price tag and prosthetics can't be accessed by everyone in need. In developed countries, according to a market analysis [14], a simple lower limb prosthesis with no sophisticated technology that allows its user to simply stand and walk on level ground costs between \$5,000 and \$7,000. On the other hand, a \$10,000 device will allow the person to become a "community walker" able to go up and down stairs and to traverse uneven terrain. Whereas to walk and run at a level nearly indistinguishable from someone with two legs, the amputee will need a prosthetic leg in the \$12,000 to \$15,000 price range. Add this to the physical therapy costs that go with learning how to use the device, the 3-5 years life span of most prosthetic limbs, and other medical issues associated with the amputation, and the cost totals to more than typical college tuition fees. The lifetime per patient cost calculations for amputees suggest dollar amounts ranging between \$800,000 and \$1.81 million [15-16], which is 1.4- to 3.2-times more than the lifetime medical cost for the average person (US\$562,880) [17]. While many institutions are striving to improve the lives of

amputees through research and technology, the target market for these discoveries will remain small if the price tags are not lowered.

One of the main reasons for the incredibly high prices of prosthetic devices is the conventional method currently used to design and fabricate the prosthetic socket. This method is artisanal and consists of a time-consuming and expensive process requiring incremental refinements for the final prototype of the socket, and especially its accuracy depends strongly upon the expertise of a high-cost specialist [18]. It is still not possible to automate the prosthetic production since these devices are tailor-made products designed to fit with the unique residual limb of the amputee [19], and yet, we don't have concrete standards to numerically define the well-fit socket design. Recently, the prosthetic industry has witnessed the introduction of computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) tools that are now available for purchase. Although systems vary, they generally follow the same basic stages of the conventional method, and there is still a lack of a fully numerical-based design method that may provide a fast and low-cost prosthetic production.

## **1.2 Background**

### **1.2.1 Types and causes of lower limb amputations**

An amputation is defined and categorized depending on the part of the body amputated or after the name of a surgeon. It can happen to any of the body's extremities and limbs. A lower limb amputation ranges from partially removing a toe to fully removing a leg and part of the pelvis. These types of amputations are defined and listed below:

#### **Partial foot amputations:**

In a partial foot amputation (PFA), parts of the frontal section of the foot are surgically removed. PFAs are often referred to by different names, such as transmetatarsal, Chopart, and Lisfranc... These names refer to where the actual amputation occurs on the foot with some named for the surgeons who first performed them.

PFAs are the most common type of amputation performed in industrialized countries. It affects about 2 out of every 1,000 individuals in such countries [21]. The main causes of PFA are diabetes and vascular disease affecting more than 618,000 Americans [22]. PFA is also associated with a significant failure rate and numerous complications, including ulceration and secondary amputation.

Post-amputation solutions for PFA include the use of insoles or toe fillers that help relieve pressure from sensitive areas or, in some cases, restore the effective foot length [21].

#### **Ankle disarticulation:**

The ankle disarticulation is a disarticulation at the tibiotalar joint with resection of the malleoli. The heel pad is used to cover the end of the tibia.

This kind of amputation is also known as Syme's amputation technique or Syme's ankle disarticulation. It is named that way after "James Syme" who suggested this technique and first recorded it in the adult in 1843 [20]. The traditional Syme amputation is a 1-stage procedure. Later, a 2-stage procedure was designed, with the first stage used for debridement in case of infection with only loose closure and the second stage for trimming of the malleoli and revision of the skin flap [23].

Syme ankle disarticulation is an amputation level that minimizes disability and preserves function. It maintains an end-bearing and durable residual limb and provides better proprioception in the prosthesis because of the preservation of the heel pad [24-25]. But on the other hand, Syme's amputation has several disadvantages that avoided surgeons performing this amputation level such as the perceived high risk for wound failure, wound infection, or migration of the heel pad, which makes prosthesis use difficult [25-26]. Other disadvantages include that it is harder to build an appealing cosmetic prosthesis, and the options available for a prosthetic foot are limited [27].

### **Transfemoral:**

Transfemoral amputations, also known as above-knee amputations (AKA), involve removing the leg from the body by cutting the lower-limb above the knee joint through both the thigh tissue and femoral bone. Above-the-knee amputations may be necessary for many reasons. These can include trauma to the lower leg, which results in a non-viable leg at or near the level of the knee. Below-the-knee amputation may adequately address a more distal injury. Many studies have attempted to create algorithms to help physicians decide when to reconstruct versus amputate. One of these is the Mangled Extremity Severity Score (MESS), which takes into account skeletal/soft tissue injury, limb ischemia, shock, and patient age [28]. Other indications include infection which has compromised the entire lower leg and is unresectable. Etiologies may include non-healing diabetic wounds, necrotizing fasciitis, or cases of immunocompromised patients. Tumors that are unresectable or whose resection would render the distal aspect of the limb non-usable are yet another indication for this procedure. Vascular compromise, whether from injury or disease, which cannot be corrected, can also necessitate an AKA. Additionally, congenital disabilities that render a limb non-usable can indicate the need for this amputation. Individuals who have suffered an above-knee amputation have the possibility of regaining mobility and walking again by using a prosthesis [29].

### **Transtibial:**

Transtibial amputations, also known as below-knee amputations (BKA), involve cutting the lower limb below the knee joint. Usually, the surgeon will prefer to perform a BKA over an AKA, if possible, to preserve a healthy knee joint which makes the BKA have better rehabilitation and functional outcomes [30]. In fact, knee joints are beneficial to balance, as well as maintaining the ability to lift and lower oneself.

Knees also allow us to slow down, walk on stairs and slopes, and push forward. A prosthetic knee provides the bending ability of a knee, but not the power, since a prosthetic knee is basically a swinging hinge.

There are two major bones in the lower leg that the surgeon considers when performing a transtibial amputation. The larger of the two leg's bones is the tibia, the smaller is the fibula. These bones are joined at the top and bottom by joints at the knee and ankle. When these bones are surgically divided in transtibial amputation, they maintain their joining near the knee, but not below.

A below-the-knee amputation is performed when a lower part of the leg becomes severely injured or develops a life-threatening infection. Other reasons include chronic pain, birth defects, tumors, and non-healing ulcers. The decision to amputate involves many factors and is done after a thorough discussion between the patient and the orthopedic surgeon. One of these factors is the urgent cases where source control of necrotizing infections or hemorrhagic injuries becomes more important than limb preservation. These operations are executed when the patient's life is threatened, and may sometimes, require bedside operation if there is insufficient time to reach the operative suite.

Transtibial amputations are the most common amputations worldwide. It represents 71% of dysvascular amputations [31]. Patients with a BKA have the option to use an artificial leg, also called a transtibial prosthesis that can allow them to walk and restore mobility [27].

### **Knee disarticulation:**

The Knee Disarticulation (KD) style of amputation is performed by amputating the limb between the bones in the knee joint instead of cutting through either bone. This kind of amputation is most commonly done after tumor resection or when an individual has suffered severe trauma.

KD represents less than 2% of the annual amputations performed in lower limbs in the United States [32]. Similar to below-knee amputees, a patient with a KD amputation has the possibility of regaining mobility with the use of a custom-made prosthesis [29]. Several advantages of the knee disarticulation include a large end surface covered by skin and soft tissues that are naturally suited for weight-bearing, a long lever arm controlled by strong muscles, and increased stability of the patient's prosthesis.

despite numerous advantages, KDs are rarely performed because of the anticipated KD prosthesis fitting problems that include the positioning of the knee joint distally from the KD socket [33]. Another main reason disadvantage of this kind of amputation is cosmetic.

### **Hip Disarticulation and Hemipelvectomy:**

Hip disarticulation and hemipelvectomy, also known as trans pelvic amputation, are types of amputation that leave the amputee with the loss of three joints: the hip, the knee, and the ankle. A hip disarticulation is



the amputation of the entire lower limb at the hip level, whereas a hemipelvectomy is the amputation of the entire lower limb, plus a portion of the pelvic bone.

Hip disarticulation usually occurs due to trauma, tumors, and severe infections, but can be used to treat vascular disease or be the result of complications that arise from diabetes.

A hemipelvectomy is a high-level pelvic amputation. It consists of removing half of the pelvis to treat localized tumors, and, rarely, cancer that has metastasized on the area. Examples of cancers that can require hemipelvectomies are sarcomas like Ewing's Sarcoma, osteosarcoma, or chondrosarcoma.

There are two types of Hemipelvectomy. The first type is the external one, also known as hindquarter amputation which consists of the amputation of the whole leg plus the pelvis on that side. The second type is the internal Hemipelvectomy, which is the removal of the pelvis on the one side, but without removal of the leg.

Individuals who have undergone an internal hemipelvectomy amputation and lost their legs can regain mobility and walk again with the use of a prosthesis [34]. Whereas for hip disarticulation, the use of a new prosthesis is acceptable and can provide mobility to the amputee with intensive physical therapy and psychological rehabilitation [35].

#### **Van Nes rotationplasty:**

Rotationplasty, commonly known as a Van Nes rotation or Borggreve rotation, is a type of autograft wherein a portion of a limb is removed, while the remaining limb below the involved portion is rotated and reattached. This procedure is used when a portion of an extremity is injured or involved with a disease, such as cancer [36].

### **1.2.2 Historical overview of lower-limb prosthetics**

A prosthesis is an artificial device that replaces a missing body part. It is also commonly known as an artificial limb or simply a "prosthesis," and is an externally applied device that is designed to make the loss of a limb less drastic for everyday life and to improve quality of life for those who have experienced amputations. Lower limb prosthesis, or simply prosthetic leg, is intended to help patients to regain their mobility and independence.

The medical world has witnessed a very big advancement in prosthetic technologies, for instance, we now have advanced technologies that can give us access to robotic limbs. But it hasn't always been this way, though, and in the past, it was much more difficult for people to adjust to life after losing a limb than it is today.

The very first documented use of the prosthesis in human history was reported in 2000 [37] when research pathologists discovered an Egyptian mummy with a prosthetic toe made of wood and leather. The Greeks also left evidence of using wooden feet to replace the lost biological ones.

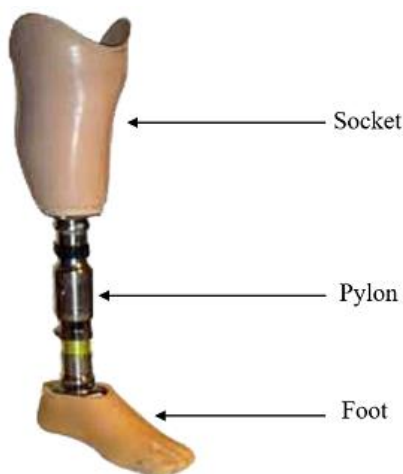
In the middle ages, peg legs and hand hooks were common for those who could afford to have them fitted. An increasing number of tradesmen crafted prosthetics during this time. For example, those who made watches often used gears and springs to give limbs more detailed functionality. During the Renaissance, Copper, iron, steel, and wood were the most common materials used for prosthetics.

The prosthetic devices were still very heavy until the post-World War II period, where most limbs were made of a combination of wood and leather. Whereas wood is heavy, leather can be difficult to keep clean, especially since it absorbs perspiration. Thereafter, in the second half of the 20th century, plastics, polycarbonates, resins, and laminates were introduced as light, easy-to-clean alternatives to wood and leather models. Lightweight materials such as carbon fiber were also introduced.

Today's prosthetic limbs are much lighter and less cumbersome than those of the past. They're typically made of plastic, aluminum, and composite materials that provide amputees with function and mobility. Motorized hand prosthetics controlled by sensors and microprocessors have also emerged. Thanks to new technologies and the improvement of materials, prosthetics have come a long way since the first known wooden toe. Developments in technologies such as robotics, brain-computer interfaces, and 3D-printing have the potential to lead to future advancements in the field of prosthetics.

### 1.2.3 Prosthetic leg components

Beside the adapters and other connecting accessories, a prosthetic leg typically consists of the following three main components: prosthetic foot, pylon, and socket (Figure 1). For the transfemoral (above-knee) prosthetic leg, a knee unit is also introduced [38].



*Figure 1. typical lower limb prosthetic device*

### **The prosthetic foot:**

A prosthetic foot is the lowest part of the prosthetic leg. It should ideally imitate the function of a real foot as closely as possible by providing a safe platform, handling differences in terrain, and allowing the user to walk in a natural, symmetrical way. It's the main prosthetic component responsible for absorbing the shock generated by the impact on the ground due to the absence of muscles from the amputated limb, and it should also help the user to walk more easily by returning the energy generated by the impact of walking.

### **The pylon:**

Also known as "shank", it is the skeleton of a prosthetic limb. It has traditionally been formed of metal rods, as it must provide structural support. Recently, however, the pylons have been formed from lighter carbon-fiber composites. Sometimes the pylons are enclosed by a cover, which is typically made from a foam-like material, in order to mimic the real leg shape.

### **The socket:**

The socket is the part of the prosthetic device that connects to the patient's residual limb. Because it transmits forces from the prosthetic limb to the patient's body, the socket must be meticulously fitted to avoid causing irritation or damage to the skin or underlying tissues. Typically, a soft liner is situated within the interior of the socket, playing a key role in suspending the socket from the residual limb and as a protective barrier between the skin and the socket.

Sockets are often part of the overall suspension mechanisms securing the prosthetic limb to the residual limb. Many suspension techniques are currently used in the prosthetic limbs including the harness system (belts or sleeves are used to attach the prosthetic device), mechanical lock (by the incorporation of a pin attached at the end of a liner which engages into a lock in the socket), suction suspension (such as the use of sealed-in liner and air expulsion valve) and anatomical suspension (when the contours of the prosthetic socket capture and hold onto the contours of the patient's body).

## **1.2.4 The socket: the most critical part**

The socket is the interface between the prosthetic device and the amputee's stump. During static and dynamic situations, forces and moments are transferred from the socket to the skeletal structures via soft tissues. Knowing that the residual limb soft tissues are not physiologically designed to tolerate these forces and moments, the challenge is to create a socket with an interface pressure that has a stiff coupling with the bony skeleton and, at the same time, does not overstress the soft tissues [39]. Thus, the socket is the primary and critical part that determines the level of comfortability of the prosthesis, and a good and comfortable well-fit socket is required to ensure a positive outcome is reached in an amputee's rehabilitation [40].

The socket-related problems have been reported as the major reason for the amputees to stop wearing their prosthesis [41]. In fact, a user will never walk properly and will never reach the agreed goal of the rehabilitation plan if the quality of the socket fit is not satisfactory regardless of the material used (plastic, resin, or carbon).

Two surveys administered to lower limb prosthesis users indicated the high prevalence of skin sores or irritation occurring within the socket, with fit likely being a contributing factor [42-43]. In fact, the use of poorly fit sockets is known to cause pressure ulcers, pressure sores, and bleeding as well as other secondary issues like back pain, weight gain, and more. These effects have been repeatedly observed to be related to poor socket fit. All these are factors that affect the gait quality of the patients and drive them to take a compensatory mechanism to avoid a massive reduction in their functional capabilities [44].

The quality of the fit depends entirely on the work of the prosthetist and their capacity to ensure precise measurements during the socket design and fabrication process. The main issue is that the socket is a tailor-made product designed to fit specifically with the very unique residual limb of the patient. A numerical definition of the well-fit socket shape is still missing, and so that a socket design method based on concrete numerical and scientific norms. Consequently, the socket happens to be the prosthetic part requiring the most time and effort to be fabricated.

### **1.3 Challenges and objective**

Two main issues are attributed to the conventional method currently used to design and fabricate the prosthetic socket: one is related to the socket fit-quality, and the other is related to the high production cost.

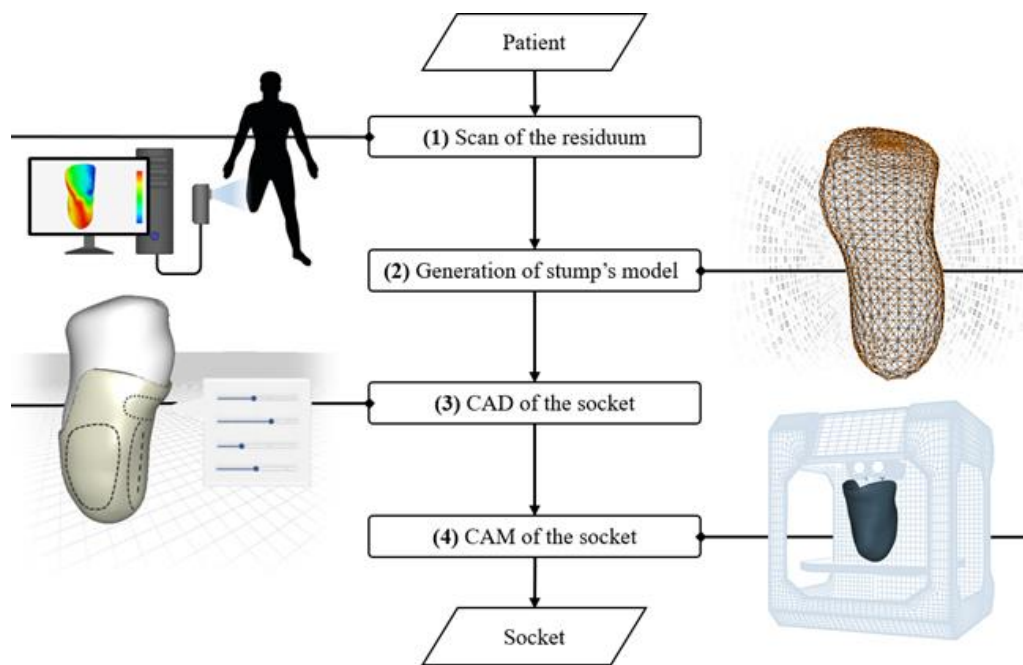
The first issue related to the current practice is its subjectivity. Prosthetists must base socket fit decisions on previous experiences, visual inspection, and verbal feedback from their patients [18] to determine the appropriateness of a particular socket fit and the need for a new socket. This subjective data can be difficult to document and thus does not provide objective evidence that can be presented to third-party payers, explaining the need and benefits of a prosthetic socket. Failure to properly monitor and adjust socket fit can lead to the rejection of the socket due to the discomfort and sometimes to injuries to the residual limb tissues. Around 48% of amputees and 65% of clinicians identified socket fit related issues as the main factor impacting rehabilitation [45].

The second issue of the current practice of the prosthetic socket design is its high cost, due to relatively long production time, and dependence on the know-how of an expensive expert [18]. In fact, with the absence of an objective assessment criterion, nine fitting and adjustment sessions in average are generally required in the first year following amputation [46], while a high-cost specialist is personally involved with his full time into the whole process. This fact has been witnessed during our investigation visits to an orthopedic center in Beirut called ELIMED Center (<http://www.elimedcenter.com/>): whereas the total price

of the final product is a few thousand dollars, the overall cost of the all used materials does not exceed very few hundreds of dollars. The incredibly high price of these basic products is mainly caused by the long time spent by the expensive specialist on this very slow process.

The objective of this thesis is to study and develop an alternative socket design system to overcome the limitations and disadvantages of the current practice, mainly related to the high production cost and subjective design criterion. Such an alternative solution shall be based on a low-cost and low time-consuming numerical approach that allows rapid prosthetic production. This will overcome the dependence upon the high-cost expert and the long production time, provide objectivity and scientific design assessment as well as the possibility for automated production.

Basically, a prosthetic CAD/CAM system is based on the virtual model of the patient's residual limb, since a socket design is usually customized according to the specific features of each stump. Therefore, such a system typically consists of four main steps (Figure 2): scan of the residuum, generating the residual limb model, numerical computer-aided design of the socket, computer-aided manufacturing.



*Figure 2. The workflow of a typical prosthetic socket CAD/CAM system*

The stump is scanned to generate its digital model that includes all its parameters necessary for the generation of its customized socket model. The stump's parameters can be either measured during the stump's scan or estimated from literature's values or even using a certain machine-learning-based estimation method. The socket is then designed accordingly using a certain numerical method and finally realized using a CAM technique. The current project deals with the design part of the system (the first three

steps), whereas the fabrication phase is out of scope. A complete prosthetic computer-aided design workflow is proposed, and each of its steps is given specific focus and studied in a way to overcome the limitations existing in the current related techniques. The proposed design process is fully numerical, low time-consuming, and has a low capital cost. The socket design problem is transformed into a Constraint Satisfaction Problem (CSP) which significantly reduces the dependence upon the expensive labor.

## **1.4 Organization of the thesis**

Beside this introduction, this dissertation consists of seven other chapters, organized as follows:

Chapter 2 reviews and explores the state-of-the-art of the lower limb prosthetics, the current fabrication practice, as well as the Computer-Aided Design (CAD) methods and their components.

Chapters 3-5 studies the various steps that made up our proposed socket design workflow: chapter 3 describes the approach proposed to generate the virtual replica of the residuum. A Mass-Spring System (MSS) is used for this purpose. Chapter 4 focuses on the scanning step. A rapid and low-cost 3D scan method is proposed by fusing four RGB-Depth Microsoft Kinect v2 cameras, and an error reduction technique is described to increase the scanning accuracy. In chapter 5, our numerical socket design method is studied and investigated.

The overall achieved system is discussed in chapter 6. Chapter 7 consists of a conclusion that summarizes this dissertation and provides the perspectives. Finally, chapter 8 lists the publications produced during this thesis.

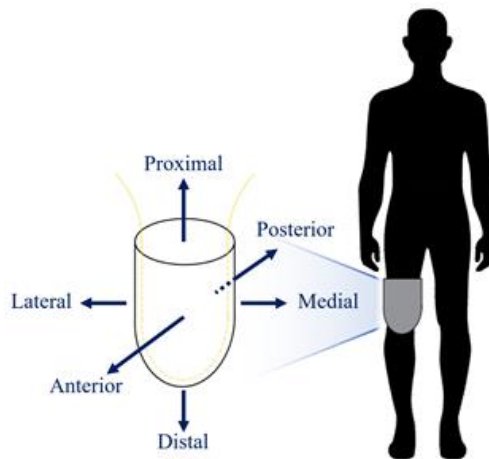
# State-Of-The-Art

## Chapter 2.

### 2.1 Current socket fabrication practice

#### 2.1.1 Types and shapes of lower limb prosthetic sockets

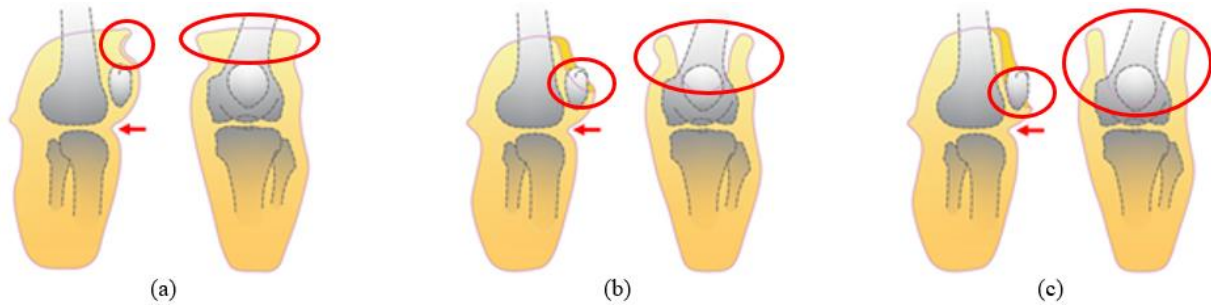
To date, choosing the socket design is still generally based on the prosthetist's personal experience, rather than on objective data. The prosthetist usually looks at the amputee's residual limb features (dimensions, muscular trophism...), the patient age, and lifestyle to estimate the well-fit socket design. Figure 3 shows the terminology of anatomical sides used often in the socket description.



*Figure 3. different anatomical positions typically used to describe a socket*

Literature shows that the first standards for lower limb prosthetic socket design, carried out in the middle of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, were the Specific Surface Bearing (SSB) sockets where the load is mainly applied to specific regions of the residual limb that are typically considered as pressure tolerant [47]. A particular design type of the SSB is the Patellar Tendon Bearing (PTB) sockets where the load is mainly applied to the patellar tendon that is suitable for anteroposterior compression loading since it is made up of extremely strong fibers which stretch insignificantly under a tensile load. PTB sockets were featured by a mediolateral grip on femoral condyles and were developed in two versions: the supracondylar (PTB-SC) sockets and the supracondylar/suprapatellar (PTB-SCSP) ones. The former has extended medial and lateral walls that fully cover the femoral condyles from both sides, with a low anterior edge in front of the patella, whereas the latter has a more extended anterior wall that fully covered the patella. Another design type in the SSB family is the Patellar Tendon Kegel (PTK), also known as Kondylen-BeinMuenster (KBM) socket, featured by

more extended mediolateral edges compared with the previous ones. These three PTB configurations are shown in [Figure 4](#).



**Figure 4.** lateral and anterior view of the different configurations of the PTB design: PTB-SC (a), PTB-SCSO (b), PTK / KBM (c). The red arrow shows the patellar bar where the load is mainly applied to the patellar tendon.

The main drawback of the SSB design is that, by applying stresses on specific regions of the stump, the overall anatomical loaded area is reduced (loads on pressure-sensitive areas are avoided), which can cause ulcers and other skin problems. That's why, in the 80s of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, researchers have introduced so-called Total Surface Bearing (TSB) sockets, where the load is distributed on the total stump area [48]. This design aims to avoid high local stresses on the stump's surface and enhance the comfort and fitting, as well as the overall proprioception.

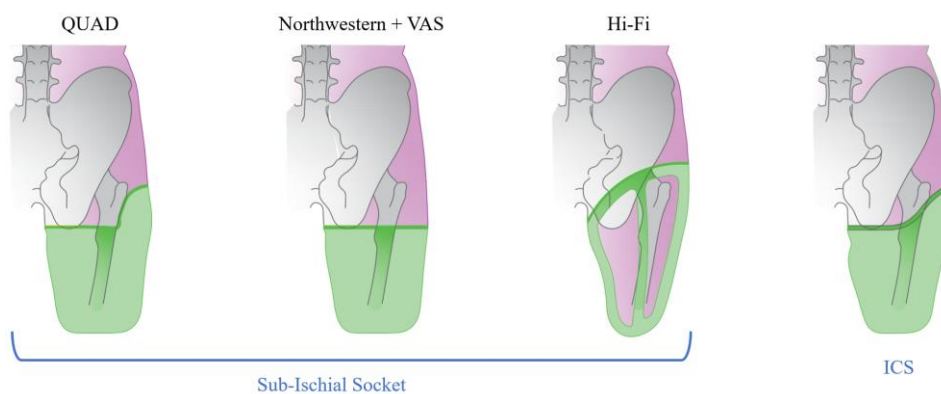
Successful fitting of a TSB socket requires good control of the soft tissues, minimized pressure peaks, and distribution of load over the maximum surface area available [49]. TSB sockets are known to provide more stability by reducing pistoning thanks to the total contact maintained throughout the gait cycle [50]. They are believed to be more comfortable over the PTB sockets because overall socket pressure is reduced [51]. However, a distal end pain may be experienced while using the TSB socket due to the way the socket weight bears the entire limb [52]. Also, patients with excessive soft tissue may experience this pain. TSB sockets are also not suitable for amputees with bony spurs, neither for primary amputees due to volume changes in the first 12-18 months post-amputation [52].

Concerning transfemoral amputees, as shown in [Figure 5](#), the sub-ischial quadrilateral socket (QUAD), developed at the University of California at Berkeley in the 1950s, is a SSB socket featured by ischial weight-bearing and a quadrilateral shape in the transverse plane. It offered a notable improvement in fit, total contact, and function. As its name implies, QUAD has four distinct walls fashioned to contain the thigh musculature. QUAD sockets remained the most adopted solution for transfemoral cases until the late mid-80s. Recently, the QUAD design was mostly replaced by Ischial Containment Sockets (ICS). ICSs are TSB sockets where the weight-bearing takes place all over the surface of the stump without localizing one specific point; hence, generating more comfort, better control over the prosthesis, and security for the user. The ischial tuberosity does not suffer from direct, complete, and permanent weight-bearing. ICS configurations improve the alignment of the femur and the prosthesis axes, which enhances the medial-



lateral stability. This is basically achieved by extending mediolateral edges where the ischial tuberosity and ramus are contained.

Recently, the sub-ischial design has been proposed again with two configurations: the sub-ischial Northwestern [53] and the High Fidelity (Hi-Fi) sockets [54]. These solutions are considered for medium-long stumps, aiming to enhance stability, gait, and comfort. The sub-ischial Northwestern socket exploits Vacuum-Assisted Suspensions (VAS) to guarantee stability. VAS systems apply a sub-atmospheric pressure between the socket and the stump through a mechanical or an electrical activation means [53] allowing to reduce pistoning and thus increase prosthesis control [55]. The Hi-Fi socket consists of a frame of 3-4 struts that extend longitudinally and compress the limb. The openings between the struts allow tissues to slightly stick out whereas the compression areas stabilize the bone, reduce the motion with respect to the bone, and lock the skin.



*Figure 5. above-knee prosthetic socket designs*

### 2.1.2 The main rules

Basically, the socket is created by reshaping the surface of the stump replica to form the socket internal surface that provides the intended pressure distribution during the use of the prosthetic device. The main two principles that currently rule the shaping process are, first, to loosen the socket in the pressure-sensitive zones of the stump where excessive loads are to be avoided, and, second, to tighten it in the pressure-tolerant zones of the stump for weight-bearing. Despite many attempts to set up well-defined objective standards to quantify the locations and amount of the modifications to be performed, the process is still subjective relying on personal estimations of the skilled prosthetist.

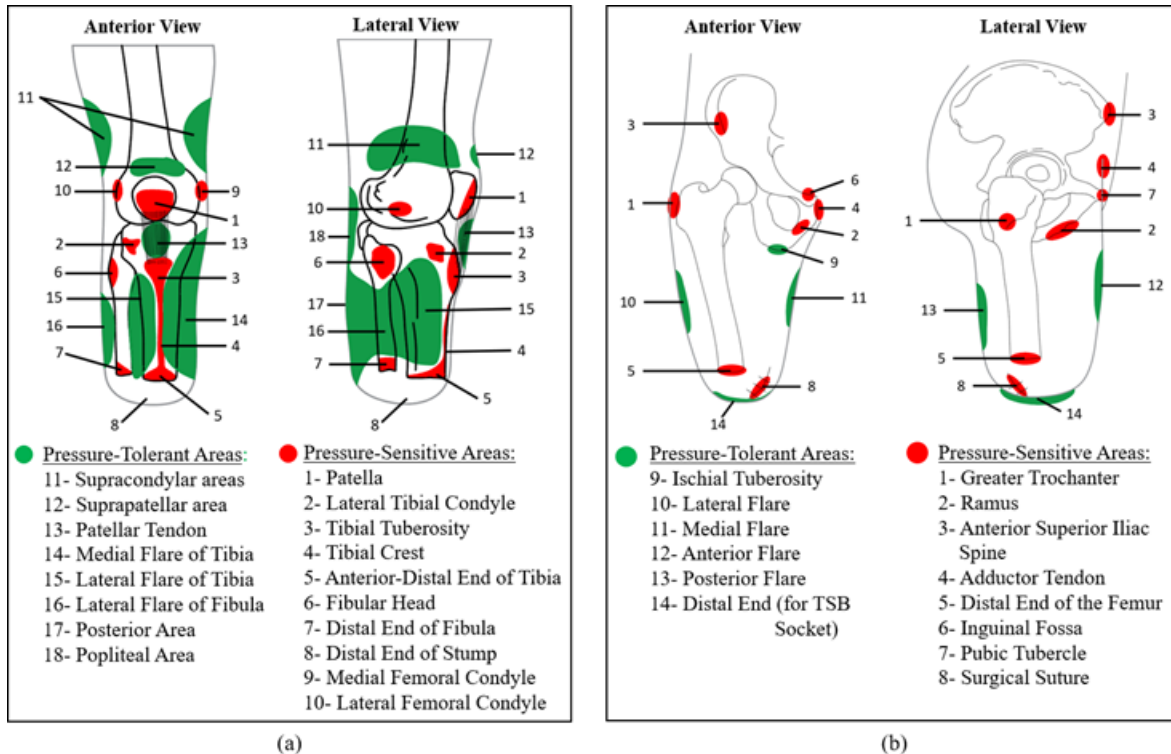
The socket must be carefully designed so that the pressures exerted by it on the stump do not cause unhealthy conditions and especially edema. One of the causes of edema is the imbalance in the exchange of nutrients and other molecules between the blood and the cells of the soft tissues. Wearing a prosthesis can produce mechanical factors which can result in such an imbalance by inhibiting the normal activity of a muscle, and also by applying a concentrated pressure in one area that may cause edema in another distal

area, either by inhibiting muscular action or by restricting venous or lymphatic return systems at low pressure. To avoid these factors as well as others that can cause edema, the following conditions should be satisfied in any socket:

- Avoid providing relief, when required, through a hole or window so that the external back pressure is removed from a localized area. The entire stump should be wrapped so that at least slight pressure is exerted on the soft tissue when the prosthesis is used.
- Avoid the combination of a tight fit in the proximal part of the socket and a loose fit distally which may cause restrictions in the venous and lymphatic systems leading in many cases to produce edema.
- Ensure soft indentations and avoid sharp switches between tight and loose areas. A smooth surface that produces gentle external pressure on the tissue provides mechanical help to return blood to the venous system.

### 2.1.3 Pressure-tolerant and pressure-sensitive areas

Although the majority of the stump areas are considered as pressure tolerant, some are very sensitive and cannot support any pressure, in particular, the bony prominences areas. These areas are illustrated in [Figure 6a](#) and [Figure 6b](#) for transtibial and transfemoral stump respectively.

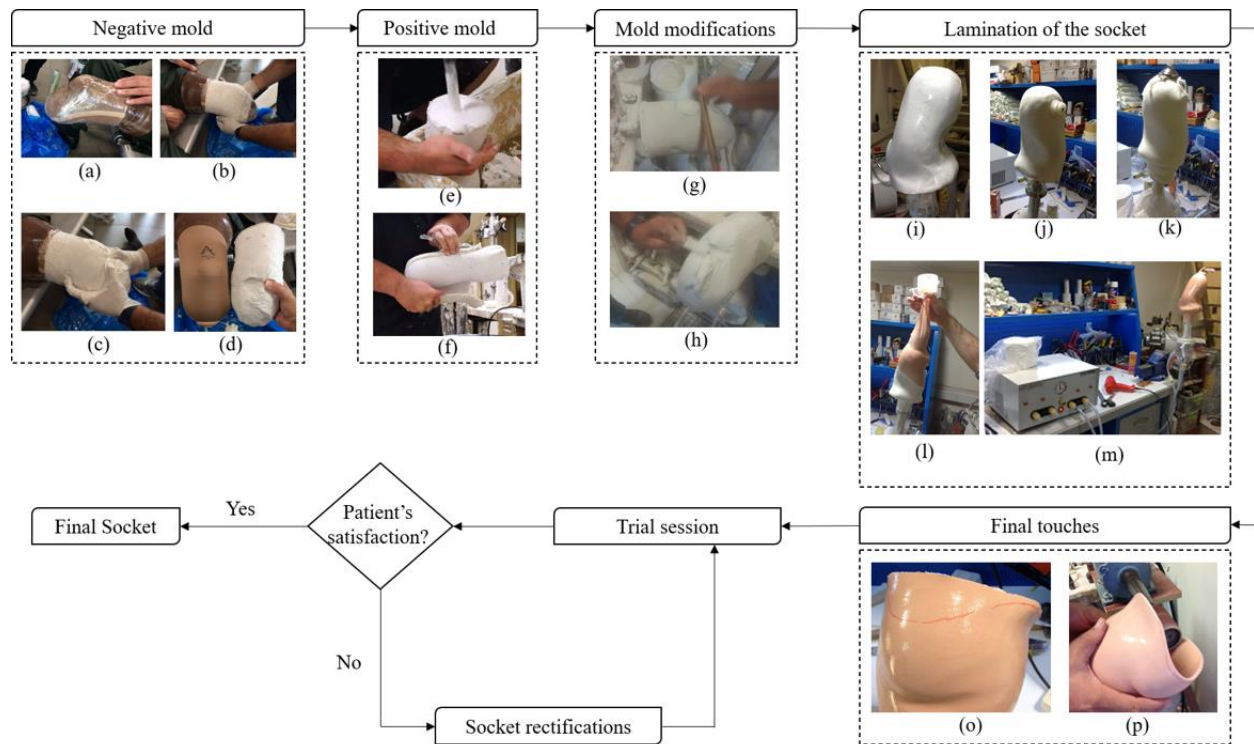


**Figure 6.** (a) pressure-sensitive and pressure-tolerant areas for the transtibial stump. (b) pressure-sensitive and pressure-tolerant areas for the transfemoral stump

To design a well-fit socket, it is very important to identify these areas for each amputee, since there are interindividual differences in the amount of tolerated pressure for each zone, as well as other differences related to specific features of each stump, such as local skin injuries or infections that are added to the pressure-sensitive areas.

### 2.1.4 The conventional fabrication method

The current design and fabrication method of the socket consists of applying some geometrical modifications to the stump replica in order to shape the internal surface of the socket. The stump's replica often consists of a plaster mold created from a negative cast. We've followed the whole process in detail at ELIMED Orthopedic center, Beirut, Lebanon. The whole followed process consisted of seven main steps; each one takes 2 to 3 hours with around a couple of days between each step. The process is described in the following paragraphs.



*Figure 7. The steps of the conventional prosthetic socket fabrication method*

#### Step 1. Liner selection and creation of a negative mold:

After receiving the patient, the process begins by selecting the appropriate liner. The prosthetist measures the circumference at the center of the stump to select the liner size accordingly. The patient is then asked to wear the selected liner to evaluate its length and cut any excessive part.

The prosthetist then uses the palpation method to inspect the stump and examine its structure: the quantity of muscles, fat, and the bony prominences. He wraps the stump with a PVA bag and marks the key areas (Figure 7a).

Meanwhile, the assistant prepares the plaster mixture. Once it is ready, the prosthetist starts to cast the plaster on overall the stump in order to create the negative mold. Pressures may be applied to some areas of the cast to create the primary modifications of the stump surface (Figure 7c). The plaster cast is left for few minutes to harden enough before removing it with the PVA bag, then it is conserved in a secured place for a couple of days to completely harden and become ready for the next step.

### **Step 2. Positive mold:**

The plaster mixture is prepared and then poured inside the negative mold (Figure 7e). The PVA bag covering the inner surface of the negative mold will later play the role of a mold release agent preventing the poured plaster from bonding with the negative mold.

Tens of minutes later, the plaster becomes hard enough and the negative mold is removed and destroyed (Figure 7f). The positive mold is thus formed and kept in a secured place couple to three days to dry out.

### **Step 3. Modification of the positive mold:**

In this step, the positive model is manually reshaped in order to shape the inner surface of the socket in a way that will provide the intended pressure distribution on the socket-stump interface during the prosthetic use. As described in 2.1.4, these modifications consist of tightening the socket in the pressure-tolerant areas, which is done by removing plasters in the related zones of the mold (Figure 7g), and loosening the socket in the pressure-sensitive areas, which is done by adding up some plasters (Figure 7h).

Finally, the prosthetist removes few millimeters of plaster from overall the mold to provide total contact between the socket and the stump. Note that all the applied modifications are manual and the removing/adding-up amount is estimated by the prosthetist based on his experience and intuition. The modified mold is kept once again in a secured place for a couple of days so the added plaster will completely dry-out.

### **Step 4. Socket lamination:**

This is the step where the socket body is created. The modified mold is fixed vertically on a bench vise with distal extremity upwards and rapped by PVA bag prior to the lamination step to separate the plaster cast and the socket body (Figure 7i). Any accessories that should be included in the socket are added in this step; in our case, an expulsive air valve has been fixed to the mold (Figure 7j) since a pin-lock with an air expulsion suspension system was used for this socket.

The socket in ELIMED Center is created from knitting “perlon” stockinette as reinforcement layers and acrylic resin as a matrix. The prosthetist starts to wrap with multiple layers of “perlon” to give the socket its thickness (Figure 7k). A final layer of PVA is finally used to wrap the whole system. This PVA layer is moisturized with few sprinkles of water to make it flexible. A vacuum pump is used to create a negative pressure inside the flexible PVA layer to keep it tight while a resin and hardener mixture is poured inside (Figure 7l). Thanks to the constant negative pressure created by the vacuum pump, the mixture will be absorbed by the whole perlon stockinette (Figure 7m). The mixture starts an exothermic reaction to form with the perlon the hard body of the socket. The system is kept for 2 days to complete the reaction. This reaction can be accelerated by applying heat using a heat gun.

#### **Step 5: final touches:**

A positive plaster mold wrapped with hardened resin is now produced. The prosthetist removes the product from the bench vise, cut it from the proximal side, and remove the plaster from inside. Thus, the socket body is now obtained.

The proximal brim of the socket is manually marked (Figure 7o) by the prosthetist, then cut with a saw to form the socket edge which is smoothed along with the socket surface using a sander (Figure 7p).

#### **Step 6: trial session:**

The socket prepared in the previous session is assembled with the other prosthetic components (pylon, foot, and accessories) to be tested and check whether it matches the patient’s expectations. Two types of tests are usually performed to evaluate the fabricated socket: a static test where the standing-up, and a dynamic one consisting of trying to walk while wearing the device. Any pain or discomfort felt by the patient is verbally reported. According to the patient’s feedback, the prosthetist estimates the rectifications that should be applied. Sometimes, discomfort can be solved simply by calibrating the alignment of the socket with the pylon, but most of the time, it requires geometrical rectifications that will be applied in a separate session.

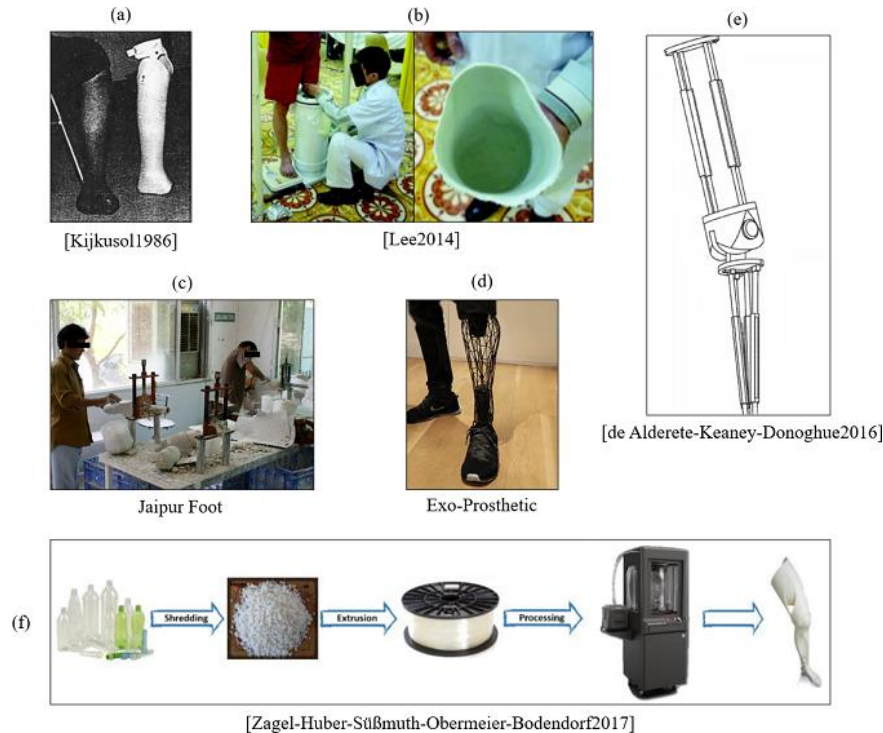
#### **Session 7: socket rectifications:**

The socket shape is rectified in the current session based on the verbal feedback of the patient in the previous one. The applied rectifications may include adjustment of the socket brim, applying heat with a heat gun to soften the socket and reshape its surface, or adding thickening pads inside the socket.

An additional trial session should follow the rectifications’ step to validate the applied modifications based on the patient’s feedback once again. A repetitive rectifications-test process may be required until achieving the patient’s satisfaction.

## 2.2 Solutions for low-Cost prostheses

An earlier attempt to fabricate a low-cost prosthetic leg was reported in 1986 [56] where a very simple, cheap, and almost maintenance-free below-knee prosthesis has been studied. The proposed solution consists of a simplified prosthesis without a forefoot. This idea was inspired by the fact that patients with forefoot amputation can walk quite well, even if the gait is not normal, and the foot of this simple prosthesis imitates their stumps. Therefore, these prostheses are unable to provide a normal gait to their users and thus they are not suitable for many applications. As for the socket, it's similar to the standard PTB socket but without Pe-lite or other liner so that there is no need for replacement. Another approach to lower the prosthetic production cost is based on the pressure casting technique (PCAST) [57] which does not require skilled labor. However, this PCAST socket is a TBS that is not suitable for all lower limb patients as pre-discussed in section 2.1.1. In fact, this method was tested on 13 participants, 5 of them rejected the socket and withdrew from the study because of discomfort. The statistical study has shown no significant differences between the pre and post PCAST socket.



**Figure 8.** Examples of existing low-cost lower limb prosthetic solution: (a) below-knee prosthesis without forefoot [56]; (b) PCAST prosthetic socket [57]; (c) “Jaipur Foot” workshop; (d) exo-prosthetic limb; (e) adjustable low-cost prosthesis [61]; (f) lower limb prosthesis fabricated from plastic waste [62]

A review of prosthetic technologies made in 2010 [58] has referred to 115 research papers and investigated the fabrication techniques of each part of the prosthesis has been reviewed and investigated, including the socket and the suspension system and all related design and realization technologies ranging from the simple and low-cost one to the sophisticated CAD/CAM systems. However, the author reported that all

current technologies are still dependent on the training, education, and experience of the prosthetic clinician. Besides, this investigation revealed high failure rates of the accessible lower limb prosthetic technologies in developing countries. The failure is defined as non-use or breakdown. For instance, the failure percentage of the products produced by "Jaipur Foot" ([www.jaipurfoot.org](http://www.jaipurfoot.org)) is up to 58%. "Jaipur Foot" is an Indian enterprise that offers prosthetics or artificial limbs, calipers, and other physical aids and appliances. This firm provides very low-cost prosthetic devices for the amputee fabricated by following the conventional method itself. The low prices of their products are thanks to the donations of many, from India or abroad, which covers about 60% of the budget. Roughly 30% of the budget is in the form of government grants, and the remaining 10% is met by their income on the corpus built up over time.

Exo-Prosthetic is a lower limb prosthesis expected to be cheap, affordable, and aesthetically beautiful. It has been reported in press articles in 2014 (<https://newatlas.com/exo-prosthetic-leg-3d-printing/35297/>). The related articles mentioned the use of the "FitSocket" technology developed by MIT to capture leg tissue properties for numerically customized socket and therefore an increased comfort between the residual limb and socket. "FitSocket" is a device designed to measure the elastic properties of stump soft tissues based on mechanical indentation. It has been described and explained in the paper published by "Arthur Joseph Petron" in 2016 [59]. Later, a stump modeling approach has been described based on the measurements performed using this device [60]. As yet, the main focus of the studies is put on the stump modeling, whereas the complete process to realize Exo-Prosthetic leg is yet not achieved.

Simplified design and low-cost materials have been also studied to lower the price of prosthetic devices. For instance, a very simple adjustable device was inspired by the traditional prosthetics that have been designed as minimal functioning limbs in the form of hooks, sticks, and crutches [61]. This approach focuses on the simplicity of the product and is based on a plurality of extendable segments configured to adjust the length and manipulate the thickness of the prosthetic limb. This invention has received a patent in the United States in 2016. On the other hand, Zagel et al. [62] (2017) proposed to use plastic waste to fabricate the prosthesis, e.g. from cups and bottles, which are processed into pellets and further processed into printable filaments using an extruder, and a FE simulation has been performed to validate the strength of the used material. The prosthetic design problem was out of the scope. Webber et al. [63] proposed a simple socket with an air-cooling channel to solve the stump overheating issue, and a related prototype has been 3D-printed.

Many other existing academic and commercial projects focus on lowering the cost of some specific parts of the prosthesis, such as low-cost prosthetic feet [64-65], prosthetic knees [66-67], and even low-cost modular lower part of the transtibial prosthesis [68]... etc. But as yet, no similar projects are brought to light for the prosthetic socket in particular. The socket is the most critical part of the prosthetic, and it is the one that consumes most of the fabrication's time and resources. Therefore, a low-cost prosthetic solution

that does not deal with the socket design and fabrication problematic would not effectively reduce the cost of the overall product.

## 2.3 Review on prosthetic CAD/CAM solutions

THE prosthetic CAD/CAM field attracted the interest of many researchers in the past two decades, however, it was and still is not an easy task to completely switch from the manual to a computer-aided method. One of the simplest ideas was to 3D-scan the modified plaster replica of the residual limb [69] and then process it to generate the socket model which will be 3D-printed. Since the plaster mold consists of wasted material that is not included in the final product, customized pads have been proposed [70] to be pasted on the stump surface to add volume to the pressure-sensitive zones. The limb (with the pads) is then duplicated using a vacuum tool, and the obtained replica is 3D-scanned to generate the numerical model of the socket surface.

On the other hand, fully computer-aided prosthetic production systems were also proposed [71-72]. Usually, such a system starts by digitizing the residual limb using medical imaging techniques [71] or even a handheld 3D-scanner [72]. The scanned model is then reshaped and processed using CAD tools to create the socket model, which will be 3D-printed at the final stage. The reshaping process usually follows the same rules of the conventional prosthetic socket design: the pressure relief areas of the stump model are extruded outward and pressure tolerant areas indent inward. The design methodology is therefore still manual and based on the subjective interpretation of the designer. This approach does not show a reliable advantage over the conventional method. In fact, results of [72] reported the rejection of the fabricated socket prototype by the volunteering patient as they felt pain somewhere in the stump. The socket model is then rectified until receiving the patient's satisfaction.

Colombo et al. in 2013 [73] developed a virtual environment to design a complete lower limb prosthesis based on a virtual avatar of the patient. The avatar is created using *LifeMOD* software based on the anthropometric data of the patient. The stump model is created from medical imaging data (obtained from MRI scan) and then linked to the patient's avatar. Typical biomechanical parameters extracted from the literature are applied to the stump model. A socket design platform is developed to design the socket using the same rules of the conventional method, and guided by the outcomes of a static FE analysis of the stump/socket interaction during standing configuration (half of the patient weight is applied to the socket). The patient's avatar is then used to select the sizes and types of other prosthetic components from an integrated library of existing commercial components, and gait analysis has been performed based on the patient's recorded motions (using *Microsoft Kinect* cameras) to calculate the joints and muscles forces. These forces are applied to the socket model in a dynamic FE-based simulation to predict the pressure distribution on the stump surface [74] during the gait. The authors reported the satisfaction of the specialists involved in the study in this study, and experimental validation has been made later in 2016 [75], where the



results of the simulation of the socket/stump interaction during the standing configuration are compared to measured contact pressures in the socket/stump. These steps made up a complete prosthetic design system which has been fully described later in 2019 [76].

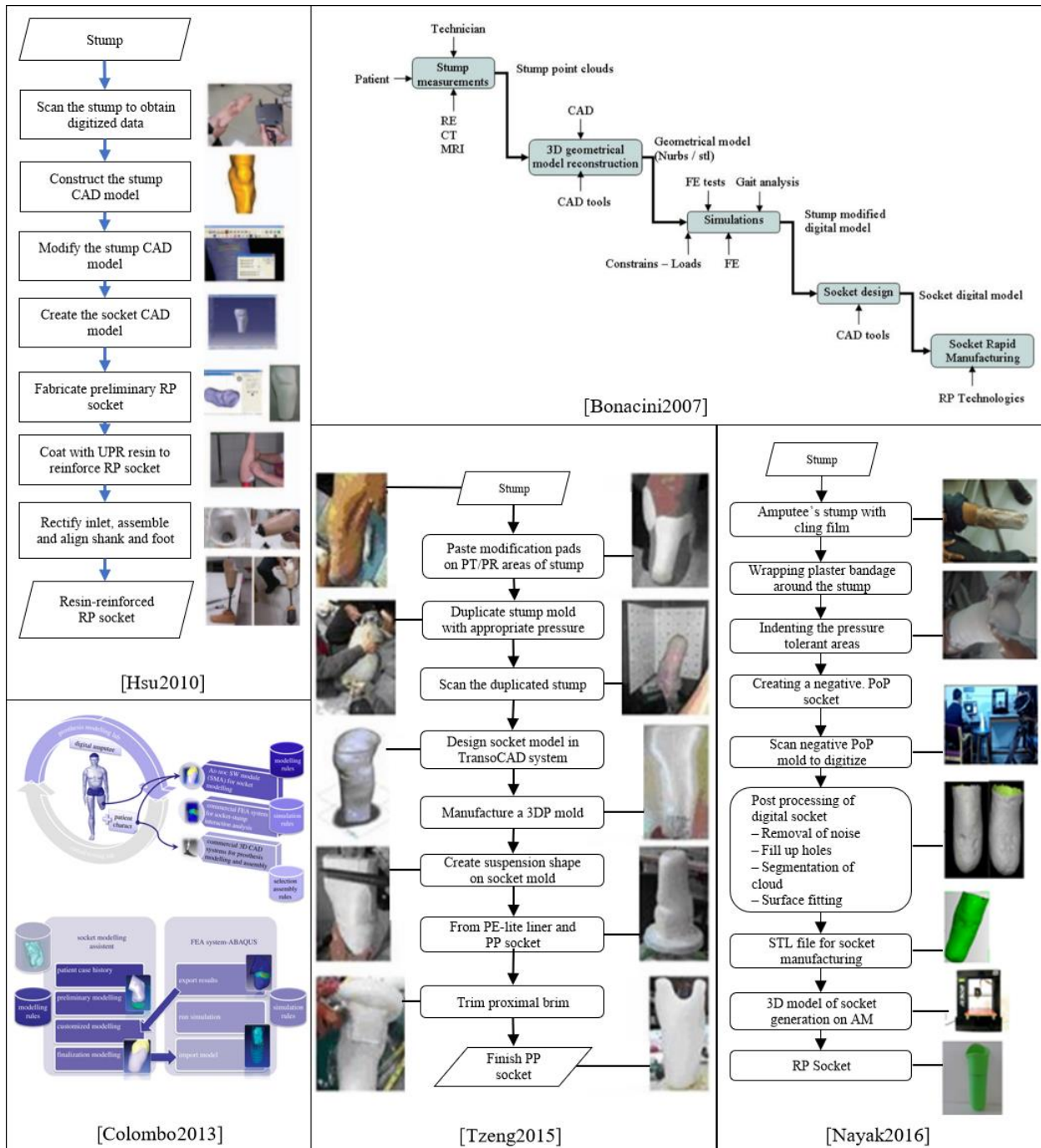


Figure 9. Literature examples of the proposed prosthetic socket CAD/CAM systems [69-73]

Recently, machine-learning-based solutions have been applied to generate the socket model for a given stump [77-79]. The learning database consists usually of pairs of the pre-fabricated socket and its stump,

combined with the experience level of the related prosthetists [77] or even patient-related parameters [78]. The statistical shape model (SSM) has been also applied [79] to generate a parametric model of the socket. This model parametrizes the shape of the socket for a given stump and predicts the interaction stresses between both of them based on the learned database that includes FE simulation results. The second part of this project [80] introduces the generic algorithm which is applied to the parametric model to find the optimal solution. In fact, the system shows multiple possible solutions based on some parameters, and the final decision is kept for the prosthetist. This work presents the first socket design parametrization so far. However, the SSM does not provide access to perform local modifications to the stump model where necessary.

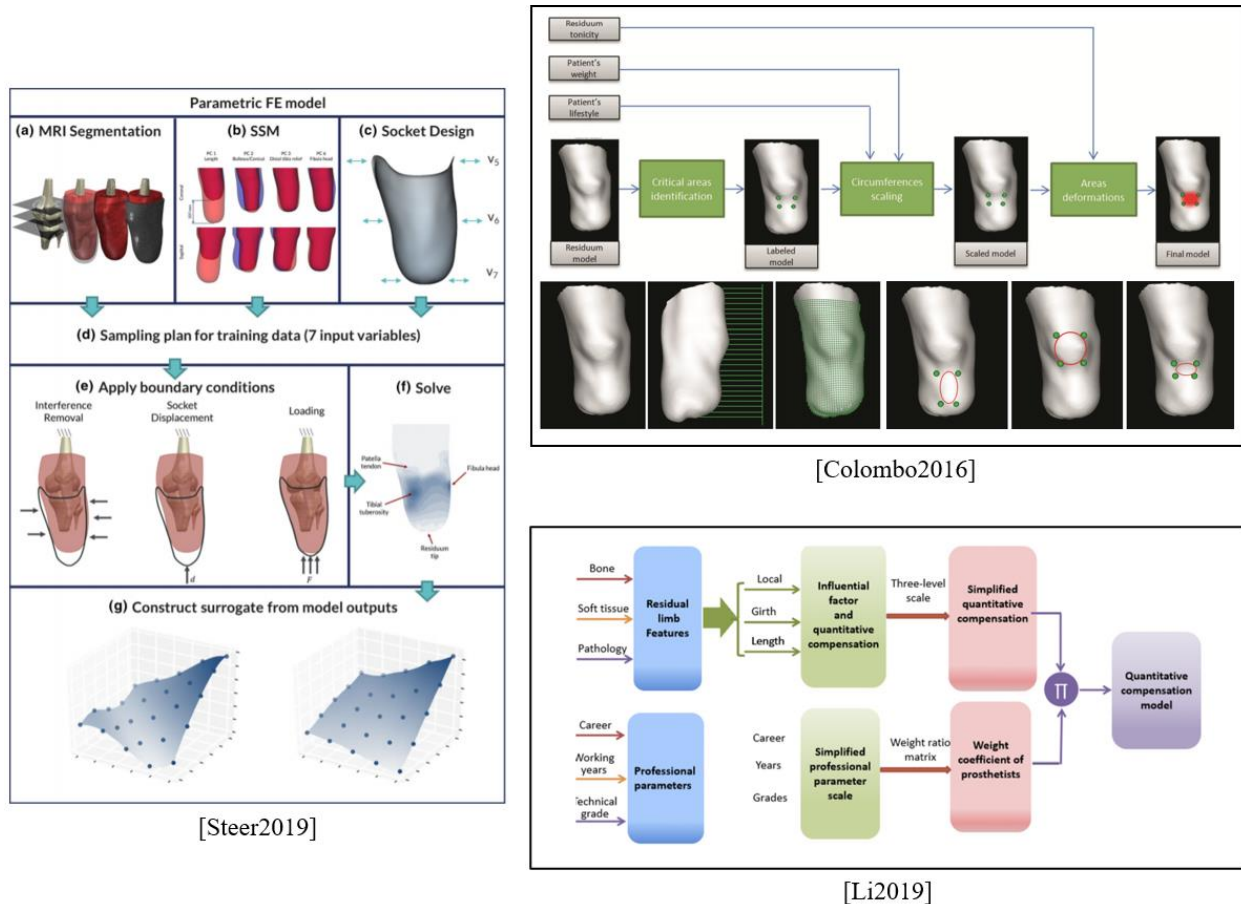


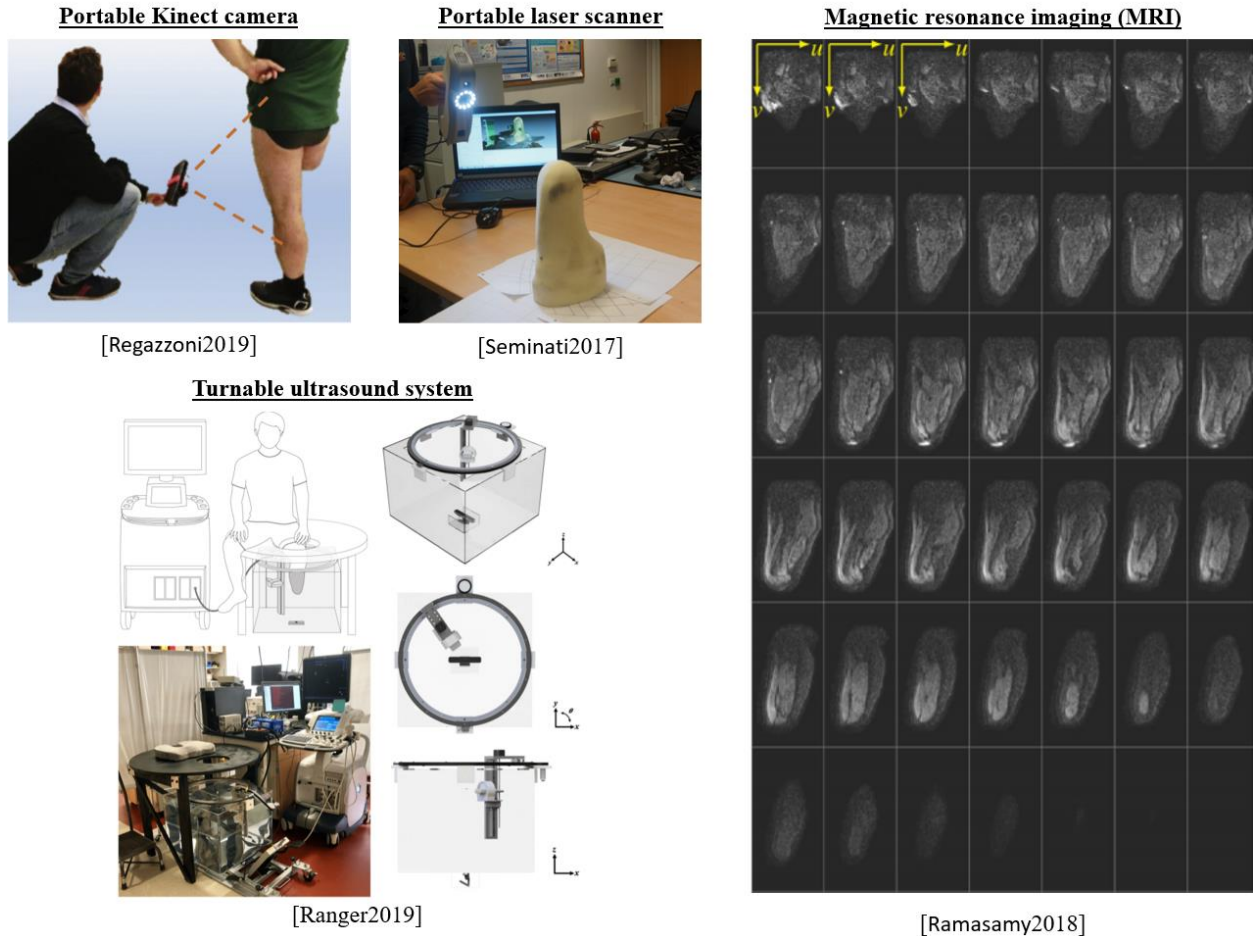
Figure 10. Examples from the literature of machine-learning-based socket design methods [77-79]

The literature accommodates other approaches such as the introduction of computer-manufactured inserts inside the prosthetic socket to replace the manual tissue modifications [81], or even more sophisticated systems such as Variable Impedance Sockets [82-83]. Despite the reliability of the latter approach, it's very expensive, and therefore, it is unfavorable to a low-cost prosthetic solution.

## 2.4 Review on the components of the prosthetic CAD/CAM

### 2.4.1 3D scanning of the residual limb

Measuring the shape of the residual limb by a geometrical 3D-scan could be an important step in a digital prosthetic design method, since the socket design is very dependent on the unique parameters of the residual limb, including its geometrical shape.



**Figure 11.** Examples from the literature of the used 3D-scanning techniques [76, 97, 103, 110]

One of the early attempts to determine the volume of the residual limb has been carried out by Fernie et al. [84] in 1978 using a water tank. Other authors used the same approach or a tape measure to determine the stump's volume [85-86]. With the introduction of the CAD/CAM systems, a new method for limb volume measurement came to light, using digitizers to create a virtual 3D model of the stump [87-88], and non-contacting laser scanners have been introduced in this field [89-93]. Recent advances in optical scanning have led to short-cuts for topology and shape optimization [94], which is necessary because of the difficulty of securely mounting the residual limb during the scan [95]. Recently, portable laser scanners have been used and investigated by many authors in the prosthetic application [70, 96-97]. Potable low-cost RGB-

Depth sensors such as *Microsoft Kinect* cameras were also used to create the 3D model of the residual limb [73-74]. Another proposed approach used a fixed camera to capture the images of the limb of the patient placed in a turntable, with image processing to produce the stump 3D model from the captured frames [98].

While a 3D geometrical scan provides geometrical data of the external 3D surface of the residual limb, many other authors considered the need for a volumetric scan to capture its internal anatomical details. This has been achieved using Medical Resonance Imaging (MRI) or computerized tomography (CT) techniques [59, 99-103]. Medical imaging is also combined with an optical geometrical scan for a more accurate 3D shape with anatomical details [69].

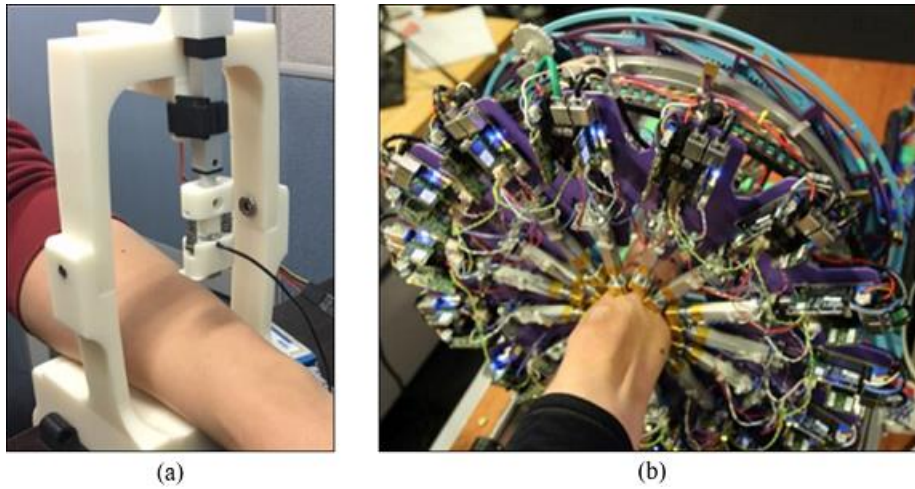
Medical imaging solutions allow capturing a detailed level of information related to musculoskeletal geometries. However, its main drawback is the high cost, making them unfavorable to be integrated into a complete low-cost prosthetic design and fabrication process. Another disadvantage is the risk of human body exposure to the ionizing radiation with CT modality [104]. An alternative low-cost and safe solution for a detailed volumetric scan is the ultrasound imaging techniques [105-107]. This approach often consists of a rotating ultrasound emitter and receiver that also moves according to the vertical axis. However, the scanning procedure using this technique is relatively long and takes several minutes to be completed, which may involve involuntary limb movement or muscles' contraction during the scan process. Camera-based motion compensation has been proposed as a solution to this issue [107-110].

## **2.4.2 Measurement of biomechanical parameters**

Biomechanical data, such as soft tissues elasticity parameters, and other physical characteristics, gained the interest of many researchers and are included in the stump digital model. In the current artisanal practice, soft tissue stiffness is evaluated by the prosthetist by manual palpation [111]. For a prosthetic CAD process, numerical values are needed. Some researchers used estimated values extracted from the literature [73,100,103], whereas others attempt to measure them directly from the patient's stump. The widely used technique to quantify the soft tissue characteristics is the mechanical indentation which consists of indenting the examined material until a certain pressure is formed, and then finding the relationship between the displacement and the formed pressure. Fischer [112] was the first to propose a device to quantify the palpation objectively using a force gauge. Biomechanical indentation has seen increasing research focus throughout the last two decades [113-114]. The biomechanical indentation of human tissue *in vivo* can be split into two categories: passive and active.

Passive indenters are generally hand-held devices used to collect hyper-elasticity and/or viscoelasticity related data through medical imaging techniques [115], elastography [116], or even by using pressure sensors mounted on the indenter device [117-120]. Active biological indenters are robotic or actuated devices that are either mounted to an actuated arm [121] or a static base [119,122-125] (Figure 12a). One

of the recent researches in this field was the one carried out by MIT developing an elasticity measuring device called “FitSocket” [59] (Figure 12b).



*Figure 12. Examples of limb measurement devices: (a) Active biological indenter mounted in a static base [125]; (b) FitSocket device [59]*

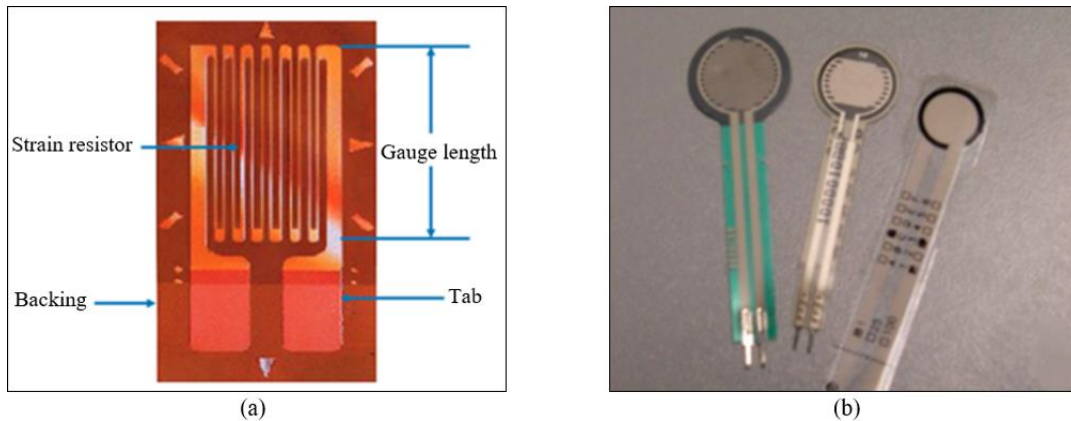
The main limitation of passive indenters is the inability to control force and position referenced to the residual limb which may limit the reliability of the collected data. In contrast, active indenters can control their position accurately.

### **2.4.3 Stump/socket interaction measurement**

Quantifying the actual stresses on the stump-socket interface during the prosthetic use helps to make an objective post-fabrication evaluation of the socket. Inappropriate pressure distribution can generate many discomforts, and high local pressures applied for a long time to the skin may cause skin problems. As the relationship between stresses and discomfort depending on the subject’s weight, endurance, residual muscle tonicity, and lifestyle [77], identifying pressure threshold values can be the first step to reduce a potential discomfort [12]. Many researchers attempted to measure these thresholds [123-130], however, standard threshold values are not available yet, especially because they depend dramatically upon the unique features of the patient residuum and its status.

Since the late 1960s, a variety of force transducers have been developed to map the pressure distribution during/after socket design to assess and improve the socket fit and comfort [131]. One of the main challenges is selecting suitable transducers for the specific experimental and clinical environment and choosing the suitable mounting technique [132-133].

Four main types of sensing elements are reported in the literature and used for the quantification of the stump-socket interaction stresses: strain gauge, piezoresistive, capacitive, and optical-based sensors.



**Figure 13.** Examples of pressure sensors: (a) traditional strain gauge [134]; (b) three common types of FSRs: Interlink, LuSense, and FlexiForce [141]

Strain Gauges (SGs) are devices used to measure strain on an object. They consist of small patches of silicone or metal (Figure 13a) with variable electrical resistance in function to any applied mechanical strains [135]. This type of transducers has been widely used in many applications [136], and was introduced in lower limb prosthetic applications in the 60s [136], and then widely used by other researchers in the following years [95,137-138]. SGs are simple, highly sensitive, and light-weighted, and can be used as a piston-type transducer to measure both normal and shear stresses. However, they are very sensitive and susceptible to humidity and heat changes [139], and they require a relatively big amount of power to operate [133,140]. Besides, their stiff backings cause stress concentrations at the sensor edges especially at the anatomically curved areas [136].

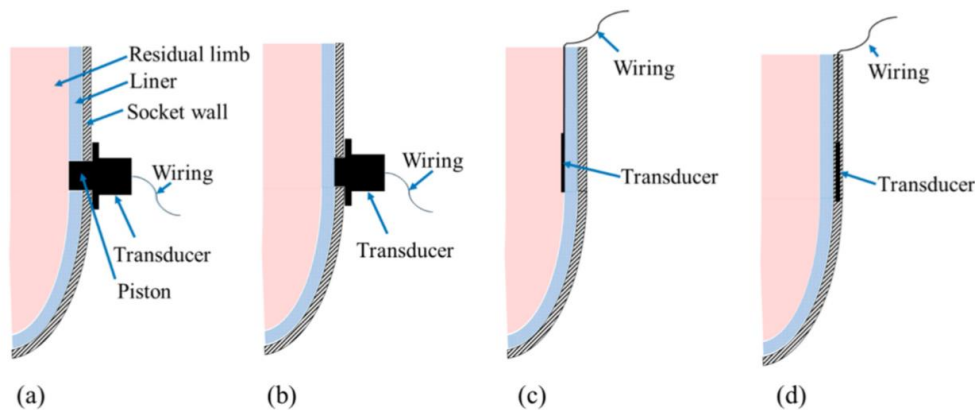
Researchers usually prefer to use piezoresistive transducers because they are thin, flexible, and easy to use. One of the popular piezoresistive sensors in this field is the Force Sensing Resistor (FSR) [141]. FSRs can be made in various shapes and sizes (Figure 13b), and thanks to their small size and thinhood, they can be mounted on the surface of the socket. They are very simple and easy to use and don't require any sophisticated electronics to operate. However, this type of sensors can only measure the normal contact force and may exhibit drift during the use inside the socket, as well as hysteresis effect and high sensitivity to temperature.

A low temperature-sensitive alternative solution is the capacitive sensor, which consists of a dielectric material placed between two parallel conductive surfaces. This sensor provides a measurement by either changing the overlapping surface area between the two conductive surfaces or by changing the distance between the two conductive surfaces [135]. These sensors have been introduced in the prosthetic applications and can be installed either inside or outside the socket wall [142-145]. Since these sensors can be placed embedded inside the socket, no noticeable drift is exhibited during the dynamic measurement of the stump-socket interaction. They also need very low energy for operation. But on the other hand, like the piezoresistive sensors, this kind of transducers provide only the measurement of direct uniaxial pressure.

Later, triaxial capacitive sensors have been reported but they were expensive, and on the other hand, they were rigid, which does not comply with the limb geometry [137,146]. Another drawback of these transducers is their susceptibility to crosstalk noise, especially when arranged in a mesh configuration and therefore require relatively sophisticated electronics to filter out this noise [147].

Another type of existing pressure sensor used in the medical field is the Fiber Optical Sensors (FOS) [148]. They are used in many applications to measure the strain [149-150], pressure [151], force [152], temperature [153], and even refractive index [154]. This type of sensor has been used in prosthetic applications in the last decades [155-157]. The capability of these sensors to measure the stump-socket interface pressures in-situ was first investigated by Donati et al. in 2013 [158]. Later in 2015, the same researchers improved the sensor design so it can be inserted within prosthetic sockets to provide an overall impression of the overall pressure distribution [159]. Optical sensors have shown the ability to measure both normal and shear stresses [160] and they attracted many researchers for their durability, high sensitivity, and immunity to electromagnetic interference [161-162]. These sensors, however, are susceptible to electromagnetic interferences, and their full operation might be hampered in case of any damage to the optical fiber or optoelectronic components [161].

As for the mounting techniques, literature shows that transducers can be mounted using different techniques: transducers mounted on socket wall, transducers inserted in the socket, and transducers embedded in the socket wall (Figure 14).



**Figure 14.** Transducer mounting techniques: (a) transducer mounted on socket wall through a drilled hole and the piston extended to be in direct contact with residual limb skin; (b) the same mounting technique with a slight difference that the piston is flush with the inner socket face and does not penetrate the liner; (c) transducer inserted inside prosthetic socket; and (d) transducer embedded in the socket wall [163].

The transducers mounted on the socket wall (Figure 14a,b) were used for the first time by Appoldt et al. [136] and widely investigated and used in the last five decades [95,164-166]. to measure the pressures in transfemoral sockets. Usually, a strain gauge (SG) is the kind of sensors used in this mounting technique, which can measure both normal and shear stresses. The main drawback of this technique is the need to

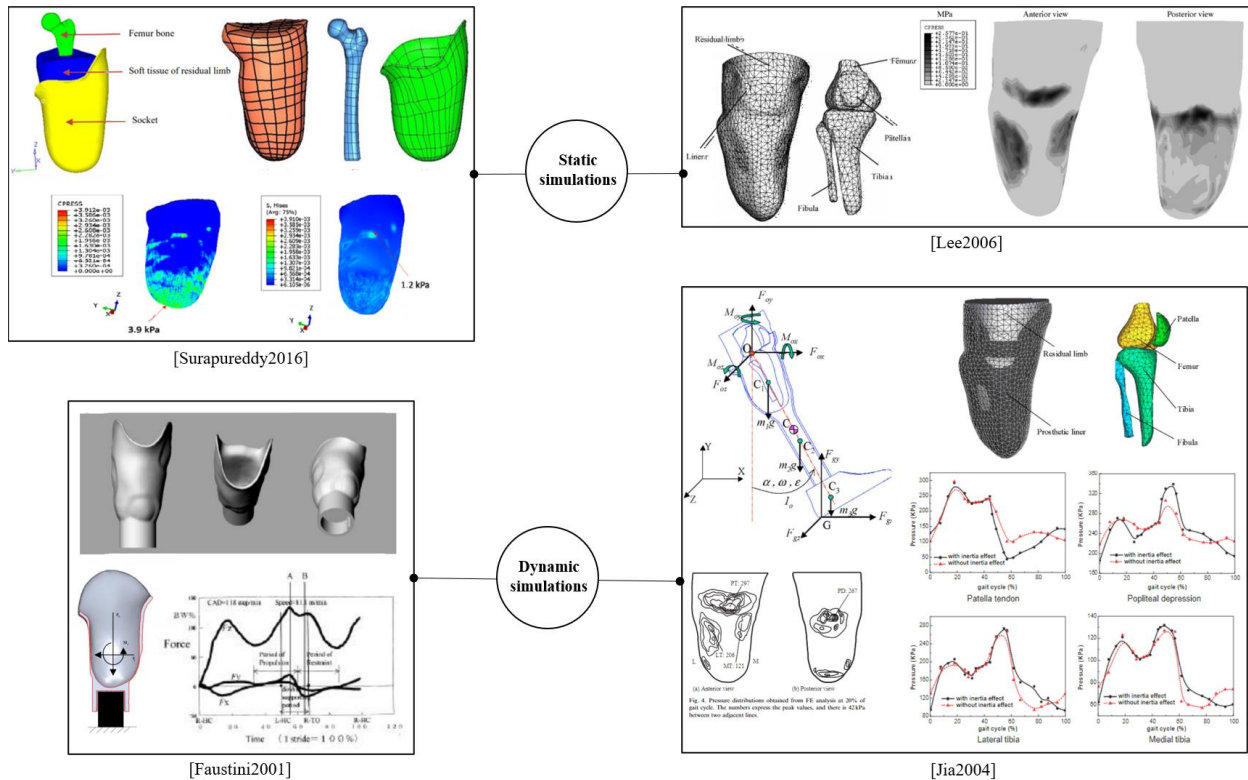
modify the socket by making holes to place the sensing elements, as well as the bulkiness of the strain gauges that adds weight to the socket and alter the gait cycle and affect the accuracy of the interaction quantification. On the other hand, this technique provides stress measurements in the local areas where the sensors are placed and dismisses the pressures in the areas in between. To overcome the drawbacks of the SG-based technique, thin pressure sensors (piezoresistive, capacitive, or optical-based sensors) can be inserted inside the socket, between the socket and the liner, or sometimes between the liner and the stump (Figure 14c). This technique does not require socket laborious modifications and can provide continuous measurement for the whole surface using a sensors' array, such as the F-Socket system [167]. However, the sensor placed inside the socket may exhibit drifts during the dynamic tests, therefore, some researchers studied an alternative mounting technique where the sensor is embedded inside the socket wall (Figure 14d). It is a technique developed by researchers from the Centre for Applied Biomechanics (CAB) at the University of Malaya, Malaysia, by introducing Fiber Bragg Grating (FBG) sensors in the socket wall during socket fabrication. These FBG sensors are highly sensitive to dynamic loads and thus they can translate the received internal strain of the socket wall into internal pressure by inverse problem analysis approach [168].

#### **2.4.4 Stump/Socket interaction simulation**

It is assumed that the simulation of the interaction between the socket and the stump is able to enhance the ability to numerically design prosthetic sockets [16]. This consists of simulating the static (i.e. standing posture) or dynamic (i.e. gait cycle) interaction between the stump/socket system to predict the load distribution in terms of pressure and shear stress at the stump-socket interface during the prosthetic use and to evaluate the wearability of the socket by verifying the presence of dangerous undercuts that may cause large tissue deformation during the donning phase [16]. These results will provide an objective way to assess the socket design and guide the optimization of the socket shape.

Usually, Finite Element (FE) -driven simulations are used in this field as reviewed in [170-171]. FE method has been identified as a potential method for prediction and evaluation of the load transfer between the stump and a socket. It allows to examine the stresses in the entire residual limb including the surface and internal tissues and predict the load transfer prior to socket fabrication. Many researchers in the last decades have studied the FE method to simulate both the transfemoral [172-175] and transtibial cases [176-178]. Generally, the finite element analysis includes two separate steps. The first one simulates the residual limb donning into the socket to obtain the preliminary contact pressures between the two objects, and the second one, after the first step, starts by applying some load to the socket. In some researches, this applied force is equal to half of the patient weight mimicking the standing configuration [74, 80, 104, 179-180], whereas in other works, it is a dynamic force mimicking the applied load during the gait cycle [73,181, 182].





**Figure 15.** Examples from the literature of FE simulations of the stump-socket interaction [178,179,181,182]

The modeling of the stump/socket system is not a simple task since there are many critical conditions to be considered, such as the non-linear elastic property of the biological stump soft tissues as well as the hard contact conditions due to the irregular geometry of the stump surface. It has been reported that both the mechanical properties of the residual limb and the socket model are important for reliable simulation results [183]. The human limb is not a simple object showing very complex anatomy consisting of a variety of inhomogeneous material such as the dermal layer, the soft tissues including fat and muscles, bones, tendons, nerves, and blood vessels... etc., and each part has complex physical and biomechanical properties. Some researchers modeled the entire volume of the stump soft tissues (excluding the bones) as a homogeneous non-linear hyperplastic deformable material [172, 184], others used the non-linear viscoelastic model [185], whereas some developed a detailed model based on MRI data [104, 186]. Most of the FE studies simplify the stump soft tissues as a homogenous linear elastic material [73, 171, 180, 187-190]. Colombo et al. [191] verified the use of the simplified linear model by the fact that it gave them similar results compared to the hyperplastic model with the potential energy of deformation expressed by a second-order polynomial, but its calculation time was 400% faster.

## 2.4.5 Socket modeling

Many researchers work on developing CAD tools to design the 3D model of the prosthetic socket. In general, the modeling approach is based on the design rules of the conventional method, where the socket

is loosened in the pressure-sensitive areas and tightened in pressure-tolerant ones. Many are still doing this manually rather than using commercial CAD software [192-194] or by implementing dedicated tools for this application [195-196]. The CAD approach is still manual and based on subjective evaluation and the personal expertise of the specialist. Sometimes, these tools are assisted with FE-driven simulations' results as numerical objective feedbacks [74, 191, 194]. Knowing that the FE simulations require high computational cost and take a long time to be performed, the practicality of this solution and the design time is generally not reported. Recently, automated socket design methods were proposed and studied, either by using a predefined relationship between the geometrical operations and patient-specific parameters [77] or by using previously fabricated sockets as dataset weighted based on the design experience of the prosthetists [78]. A single work found in the literature provided a parametrization of the socket design is the one carried out in 2019 by Steer et al. [79] where the Statistical Shape Model (SSM) is applied to estimate the socket shape as well as the contact stresses between the socket and the stump (based on a machine learning system) without performing an FE simulation, and a genetic algorithm is applied to show possible solutions [80]. The selection of the final solution is to be done by the specialist, without possible access to local modifications when needed. It is important to note that the SSM approach provides a parametrization of a global shape estimated from a learning data-set, preventing a highly customized design that takes into consideration the unique features of each stump including, for instance, the local skin injuries and sensitivity.

## 2.4.6 Rapid prototyping

The prosthetic field witnessed the use and investigation of low-cost rapid prototyping additive manufacturing (AM) technologies also known as 3D-printing. The AM for a prosthetic was conducted by Rovick et al. [197-198] in the early 1990s. 3D-printing became the widely used solution for computer-aided-manufacturing of the prosthetic socket proposed by researchers and commercial orthopedic and commercial systems. Rogers et al. [199] provided detailed reviews of the prosthetic socket 3D-printing before 2007 and had integrated the compliant socket technology in a test to measure contact pressure. Another review has been made by Chen et al. [200] in 2015 in the same context.

Literature researches exhibit that the most popular method used for prosthetic 3D-printing is fused deposition modeling (FDM) thanks to the strength of the material it can produce [201]. Though the printed sockets are still weak and relatively fragile which prevents them to be considered as a final ready-to-use product, that's why they are generally used as prototypes in preliminary fitting tests with patients [19]. To combat the strength issue of the 3D-printed parts, some researchers coated them with a fortifying resin layer [70, 202]. The selective laser sintering (SLS) is another 3D printing technology used in prosthetic socket fabrication [199, 203-206]. Whereas SLS technology provides more accurate product and rapid manufacturing, it is more expensive than FDM technology.

The 3D-printing is the widely used computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) technique to realize a numerically designed prosthetic socket. One of its benefits is that it allows adding any interesting affordances to the socket such as cooling channels [63]. Another benefit is its wide range of material selection showing a variety of material characteristics and properties [207].

## 2.5 Discussion

The field of prosthetics dramatically evolved in the last decades, but still, many amputees reject their prosthetic devices due to socket-related issues, as discussed previously. Since the problem resides on the currently applied socket design approach that is mainly grounded on the prosthetist's experience, with poor attention to quantitative, many researchers are working toward an alternative numerical-based approach, involving computer-aided design (CAD) and computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) techniques.

CAD/CAM of prosthetics has been available since the 1980s though acceptance has been slow [199]. Still, very few researchers studied a complete numerical socket design process. And generally, such projects did not yet rise to a clinically practical level. Most of the proposed solutions, as well as the existing commercial CAD/CAM solutions, such as Create O&P (<https://www.createoandp.com/>), Canfit™ O&P (<https://vorum.com/canfit-op-cad-software/>), and Rodin4D (<https://www.rodin4d.com/>), provide CAD tools for the manual design of the socket by manually manipulating the 3D shape of the scanned residual limb. However, these systems do not offer any kind of assistance to the prosthetists. All the decisions and actions are taken based on their experience and personal skills, and so multiple trial/rectifications sessions are still required. Thus, the two main problematics of the current socket design practice, which are the time-consuming iterative modification process and the high dependence on the know-how of high-cost expertise, are not yet resolved. Several researchers studied the possibility of measuring the stump-socket interaction by different types of pressure sensors [162], to objectively assess a fabricated socket, but this approach consists of a post-fabrication step which does offer solutions for the design-related problematic. The outcomes of FE simulations were introduced as numerical feedback of the socket design for the sake of objectivity [75, 190, 193], and also introduced in a complete virtual platform for prosthetic design [72-74]. However, the simulations' speed, the processing time, and the practicality of this approach were not reported, knowing that the FE simulations are usually expensive and sometimes take forever to be performed. Recently, the machine learning approach has been introduced [78, 79, 124, 196] to estimate either the shape of the socket or even the stump-socket interaction stresses without the need for simulations. This provides a fully numerical approach for the socket design that eliminates the manual shaping step and the iterative trial/rectifications steps and also provides a lower dependence on the expertise. However, this approach generally relies on a learning database consisting of sockets fabricated using the conventional method that were not subject to an objective evaluation. Moreover, the parametrization of the socket shape using SSM [78-79] does not provide a detailed model for the socket design that includes every possible

local modification, because the SSM provides global parametrization based on the most influential Principal Components (PC), ignoring all the other PCs that have a small influence to the overall model shape.

The current thesis is an attempt to fill the gaps exhibited in the state-of-the-art. We are going to propose and investigate a complete digital socket design workflow that consists of the three main steps: scan of the residuum, stump modeling, and socket design (Figure 2).

The proposed approach will maintain the same conventional rules related to the socket surface shaping starting from the scanned replica of the stump. However, whereas no numerical standards are yet established to rule the designing process, and the final socket evaluation is often dependent upon the patient's subjective feedback, we are going to postulate analytical constraints as a numerical definition of the well-fit socket shape. Consequently, the socket design problem is transformed into a Constraint Satisfaction Problem (CSP). These constraints will be the base of a numerical design assistant, for a real-time calculation of them during the shaping process will provide real-time numerical feedback to objectively assess the designer. A fast calculation is possible thanks to the use of a simple Mass-Spring -based system instead of the Finite Element approach to model the residual limb, along with an inverse stump-socket interaction calculation to eliminate the expensive contact formulation that slows down the calculation.

The overall process will be completely based on the virtual replica of the patient's stump including its geometry, physical properties, and even the distribution of the pressure-sensitivity on its surface. The dependence on the skills of a specialist is thus reduced significantly, and the socket design provided by the system, proposed in this project, is highly customized to the patient's stump. The design time is reduced from several days [46] to nearly half-hour.

# Modeling of the Stump Soft-Tissues and Stump-Socket Interaction

## Chapter 3.

A prosthetic CAD process is mainly based on the virtual model of the patient's residuum. This model is usually used to calculate the socket-stump interaction and predict the interaction stresses in the residual limb surface as a numerical indicator of the socket fit-quality. Generally, the Finite Element Method (FEM) is used for this purpose. One of the main drawbacks of this method is its high computational cost, making it very difficult to perform fast calculations during an interactive or even automated design process. In this chapter, we introduce previously employed physically-based models in the topic of soft tissue modeling for biomedical simulations, and then we propose a new modeling method based on the Masse-Spring System (MSS) for fast soft-tissues deformation. A discrete collision detection (DCD) algorithm is also introduced for the stump-socket contact modeling. A comparison between the outcomes of this model and those of the FE are compared for validation.

### 3.1 Simulation of deformable objects in biomechanics

In the mechanics of materials, deformable objects are objects that exhibit a change of size or shape when are subject to a mechanical load. Deformable objects can be defined generally in terms of linear and non-linear stress-strain relationships, meaning that their behavior is linear if the body undergoes a small deformation and strongly non-linear if the body is deformed above the linear limit.

Soft tissues are deformable objects that have several properties such as non-compressibility and viscoelasticity. Their stress-strain relationship depends strongly on the type of tissue and conditions of the physical experiments [208]. Usually, the soft tissues are modeled as three-dimensional material for which non-linear continuum mechanics is used as the fundamental basis [209-210]. Soft tissues behave anisotropically because their fibers usually tend to have preferred directions. They usually show viscoelastic behavior, which has been associated with the shear interaction of collagen with the matrix of proteoglycans [211]. At a microscopic level, they are non-homogeneous materials because of their composition.

The knowledge about the mechanical properties of the human body and the simulation of soft tissues mechanical behavior are crucial for many fields. The literature review shows several methods used by the researchers to model the biomechanical behavior of soft tissues: the finite element method, position-based dynamics, meshless deformations, and mass-spring system.

### 3.1.1 Finite element method

The finite element method (FEM), also known as finite element analysis (FEA), is described in detail in a book of K.J. Bathe [212]. It is the most widely used method for solving problems of engineering and mathematical models, including those in the medical environment. It computes approximations of real solutions to partial differential equations (PDE), called basis functions. To solve a problem, the FEM subdivides a large system into smaller, simpler parts that are called finite elements. The usage of FEM in medical fields was perfected by the authors over the years. In 1996, FEM is used by Cotin et al. [213] in the development of a virtual surgical environment. It has been used also in the simulation of breast soft-tissue deformations [214-217], of foot soft tissues during standing, walking, for insole design, or even for female high heel shoe design [218-222], as well as in the prosthetic socket design application as previously described.

### 3.1.2 Position-based dynamics

Position based dynamics (PBD) was first introduced by Jakobsen [223] in 2001, where a cloth system was introduced based on constraints to keep particles at a certain distance. The method was described by Müller [224] in 2005 and then it was given its current name in 2007 [225].

For a discretized object consisting of a set of particles, the PBD, as the name already indicates, works directly with the positions of those particles instead of their forces. At each simulation step, the new particle positions are estimated using explicit integration, then some predefined constraints are projected over the estimated positions to calculate the final positions to which the particles are moved. This approach has been widely used in the simulation of cloth deformations, hair, fluids, and other deformable shapes [226]. The advantage of the PBD is its unconditional stability offering the possibility to use large simulation time-steps. It is a stable and controllable method, perfect to use in virtual environments, where user interactions are applied. However, it is not physically accurate, since it does not depend solely upon physical properties and formulations, but also on other factors like the predefined constraints, the time-step size, and the number of iterations performed by the solver. For these reasons, the PBD is often used in an approximate simulation of deformable bodies. The PBD outcomes are visually satisfying, that's why it is favorable in graphics and video game applications.

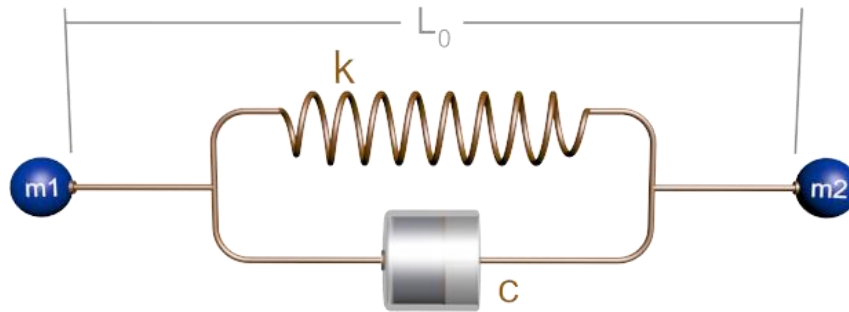
### 3.1.3 Meshless deformations

This approach is based on the shape matching technique, where the energies and forces from the classical approach are replaced by geometric constraints and distances from current to goal positions respectively. It was introduced and described by Müller et al. [224]. Instead of a classical mesh, each object is represented by a point-cloud. The extended shape matching technique allows us to model the elasticity of material by pulling the points towards the goal configuration.

The method is suitable to simulate multiple deformable bodies, but more for gaming purposes due to the lack of accuracy of the simulation. Such a method is useful especially in the simulation of fluids, but also to model the plasticity of the material.

### 3.1.4 Mass-springs-system

Mass Spring System (MSS) is a fairly simple model, incorporating our knowledge about physical laws based on the continuum mechanics into an uncomplicated system of point-masses interconnected by springs. In MSS, a deformable body is represented by a set of punctual masses, called nodes, each defined by its “mass” and its position vector, interconnected together by springs each defined by its “initial length” and “stiffness”. A damping property could be added to absorb the energy of the system during a time-dependent dynamic simulation. This system is sometimes noted Mass-Spring-Damper (MSD) system [227]. It corresponds to the Kelvin-Voigt model for linear viscoelastic materials and it is illustrated in Figure 16.



*Figure 16. The elastic connection between 2 punctual masses in MSS, with initial length  $L_0$ , stiffness  $k$ , and damping coefficient  $c$*

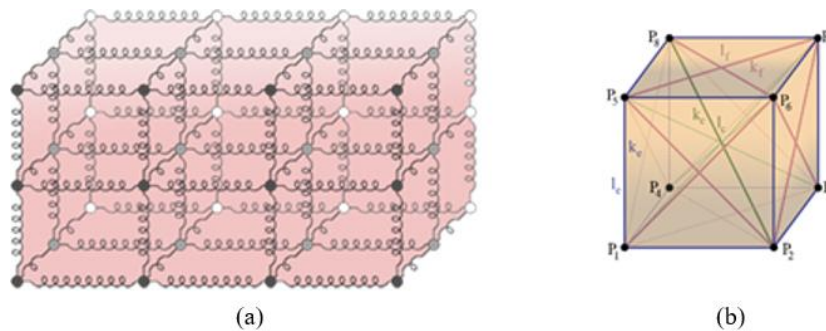
Despite its limitations derived from its simplicity, MSS has been widely used to simulate the behavior of deformable objects in many applications, such as in computer graphics to simulate cloth and other deformable solids [228-231], as well as for facial expressions [232]. MSS is very simple and easy to implement and consumes lower computational resources than the FE approach while exhibiting higher physical accuracy than both the PBD and meshless approach. That’s why it has been eagerly used in medical applications to model the human soft tissues and in developing virtual surgical environments [227,233-237] as a real-time performing model. No previous work reported in the literature used this model in the lower limb prosthetic field.

## 3.2 The proposed model (MSS-CS)

### 3.2.1 System configuration

Thanks to its simplicity and ability to provide real-time dynamic simulations of the deformable object, we propose, in the present study, a new modeling approach of the deformation of the residual limb's soft tissues and the stump/socket interaction based on the MSS.

While the deformable object is represented by a group of nodes, as previously described in the MSS, the distribution of the nodes in the volume of the modeled object is managed by the use of the meshing configuration. Usually, the widely applied configuration is based on tetrahedral meshing because it is simple to be generated. However, we are going to use the hexahedral configuration for more accurate physical behavior. Indeed, the mass-spring model with hexahedral lattice has the potential to give a better response to shear stresses than the tetrahedral one [238]. However, this raw model, illustrated in Figure 17a, can react correctly to normal compression forces but not to shearing ones, since the springs do not have shear properties. To overcome this limitation, it's possible to somehow benefit from the 4 internal diagonals as well as the 12 faces diagonals of the hexahedral element. The use of these diagonals as elastic connections, in a well definite way, shows their ability to keep several important properties: the shear, and the non-compressibility property of the soft tissues. Figure 17b shows a regular hexahedral element with 28 possible elastic connections between its 8 nodes. Note that the hexahedral element is considered as a linear elastic model defined by its Young's modulus and density, whereas the viscosity is assured by the dampers to prevent the oscillatory behavior of the system in a time-dependent simulation.



**Figure 17.** (a) Hexahedral MSS model and (b) hexahedral element with the 28 possible connections: 12 edge connections in blue, 12 faces diagonals in red, and 4 internal diagonals in green

### 3.2.2 Parameters identification

After having the shape subdivision (meshing) and MSS configuration established, the parameters (the mass of each vertex, the stiffness and damping coefficient of each connection) of each item in the model are identified.



**Mass:**

To find the mass  $m_i$  of vertex  $i$ , we used the following formula presented by Deussen et al. [239] as follows:

$$m_i = \frac{1}{8} \sum_H \rho_j V_j \quad (1)$$

where  $H$  is the group of hexahedral elements to which the vertex  $i$  belongs,  $\rho_j$  and  $V_j$  are the density and volume of the hexahedral element  $j$  that belongs to  $H$  respectively. This equation means that the mass of each hexahedral element is equally distributed to its 8 nodes. If a node is shared by multiple elements, its mass will be equal to the sum of the one-eighths of the mass of each of these elements.

**Stiffness:**

To calculate the stiffness of each spring in the system, we referred to the formulation presented by Golec [240] in 2018. Referring to the hexahedral element shown in Figure 17b, there are three types of connections (edges, internal diagonals, face diagonals) with stiffness constants  $k_e$ ,  $k_c$ , and  $k_f$  respectively. The values of these parameters were identified using the following formulations:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} k_c = \frac{3El_e}{10 + 7.5A} = \frac{\sqrt{3}El_c}{10 + 7.5A} \\ k_f = \frac{1.5AEl_e}{10 + 7.5A} = \frac{1.5AEl_f}{\sqrt{2}(10 + 7.5A)} \\ k_e = \frac{0.75AEl_e}{10 + 7.5A} + \frac{2El_e}{10 + 7.5A} \end{array} \right. \quad (2)$$

where  $E$  is the young modulus assigned to the hexahedral element, and  $l_e$  is the length of its edge considering that this is a regular cubical element.  $A$  is a parameter to be manually tuned. Golec [240] proved that the model shows the same results for any given value to  $A$  between 0.1 and 100. If a connection is shared by multiple hexahedral elements, its stiffness is equal to the sum of the corresponding quantities calculated for each hexahedral element according to equation 2.

**Damping coefficient:**

To ensure the best behavior consistency for different and combined resolutions [240-243], the damping coefficient  $c_i$ , of a spring of index  $i$  and stiffness  $k_i$  connecting two punctual masses  $m_{i1}$  and  $m_{i2}$  with initial length  $l_{i0}$ , is expressed in the following equation:

$$c_i = \frac{2\sqrt{k_i(m_{i1}+m_{i2})}}{l_{i0}} \quad (3)$$

### 3.2.3 Volume conservation

Soft tissues are incompressible materials, i.e. their volume remains constant under external and internal loadings. For this kind of material, the Poisson's Modulus tends to 0.5, while the system defined in equation 2 deals only with a Poisson's modulus equal to 0.25 [238, 240]. To solve this problem, a novel approach, called MSS-CS (Mass-Spring System Corrective Springs), was developed in this study. In fact, additional springs, named "Corrective Springs" were integrated to the MSS model. Thus, the proposed configuration consists of adding, in parallel with the internal diagonal springs with stiffness  $k_c$  and initial length  $l_c$  (resp. the face diagonal springs with stiffness  $k_f$  and initial length  $l_f$ ), new springs having stiffness  $k'_c$  and initial length  $l'_c$  (resp. stiffness  $k'_f$  and initial length  $l'_f$ ). Constitutive equations of our MSS-CS are based on two conditions, which are described below:

**Condition 1:** The initial lengths of these additional springs are greater than the initial geometric lengths as follows:

$$\frac{l'_c}{l_c} = \frac{l'_f}{l_f} = \alpha \quad \text{with } \alpha > 1 \quad (4)$$

This condition allows added springs to be always extended to conserve the volume (Figure 18).

**Condition 2:** The stiffness of each of these springs is calculated in terms of the volume variation as follows:

$$\delta v = \frac{V_c - V_0}{V_0} \quad (5)$$

with  $V_0$  and  $V_c$  are the initial and actual volume of the hexahedral element respectively.

The corrective spring's stiffness is defined as follows:

$$k'_f = k'_c = C E l_e (\delta v)^\lambda \quad (6)$$

with  $C$  and  $\lambda$  are constants to be identified.

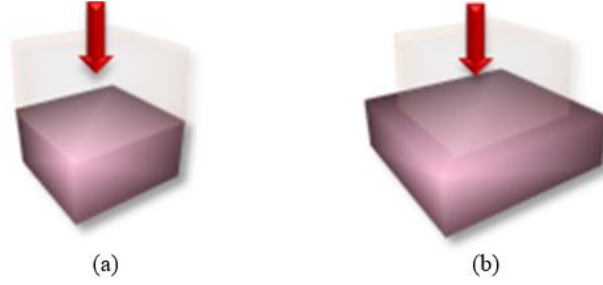
Supposing that the hexahedral element is regular, i.e. a cube, then:

$$l_e = \sqrt[3]{V_0} \quad (7)$$

Therefore:

$$k'_f = k'_c = C E \sqrt[3]{V_0} \left( \frac{V_c - V_0}{V_0} \right)^\lambda \quad (8)$$

Finally, our proposed model is then defined by the equations 2, 4, and 8, with four constants  $A$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $C$  and  $\lambda$  to be determined. By applying manual tuning on a simple cubical element, the obtained values of these constants are:  $A=0.5$ ,  $\alpha = 1.4$ ,  $C = 25$ ,  $\lambda=2$ .



**Figure 18.** Cubical elastic object subject to normal compression pressure: (a) Compressible material modeled using MSS without corrective springs. (b) Incompressible material modeled using MSS with corrective springs performing horizontal expansion to conserve its volume

### 3.2.4 Simulation algorithm

Let  $N$  be the total number of vertices in the MSS-CS model. Two types of forces are applied upon each vertex of index  $i$ : internal forces noted  $F_{int}^i$ , applied by the related elastic connections and known to be equal to  $(K^i U^i + C^i \dot{U}^i)$ , and external forces, noted  $F_{ext}^i$  (where  $K^i$  is the stiffness matrix,  $C^i$  is the damping matrix,  $U^i$  is the displacement vector and  $\dot{U}^i$  is its derivative). Let  $M^i$  be the mass matrix of the vertex  $i$ , and  $A^i$  its acceleration vector which is known to be equal to the second derivative  $\ddot{U}^i$  of the displacement vector. Therefore, according to the second law of Newton, the equilibrium equation is defined as follows:

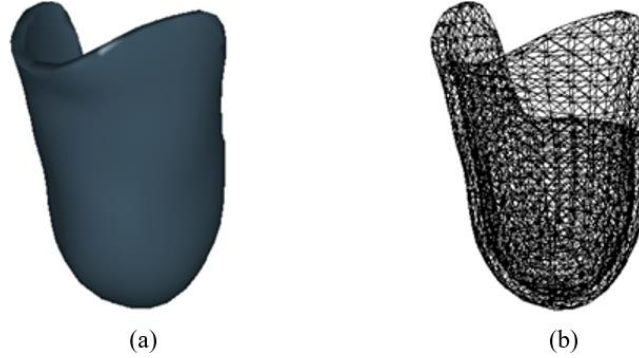
$$K^i U^i + C^i \dot{U}^i + F_{ext}^i = M^i \ddot{U}^i \quad (9)$$

Integration is to be applied to solve the differential equation 9 and then find the new position of the vertex  $i$  in each simulation step  $\Delta t$ . We chose the implicit Euler integration method that gives a more stable simulation than the explicit one. A first-order linearization is performed since the forces are non-linear according to the position variable. Applying these steps on all  $N$  vertices of the system, we get a system of  $3N$  linear equations with  $3N$  unknowns. The matrix of such a system is always symmetric positive definite. Therefore, we can solve the system using the Conjugate Gradient method.

### 3.3 Interaction with rigid body

#### 3.3.1 Socket modeling

To simplify the implementation and reduce the computational cost, the socket is considered as a rigid body. Usually, sockets are made of perlon stockinette hardened by resin, which makes it firmly stiff and non-deformable.



*Figure 19. The 3D triangular surface of a transtibial prosthetic socket: (a) shaded view; (b) wireframe view*

Beside its triangular 3D surface (Figure 19), the rigid socket is characterized by the following physical parameters: mass  $M_s$ , moment of inertia  $I_s$ , center of mass  $C_M$ , and center of inertia  $C_s$ . The behavior of the socket in the 3D space is described by the following second law of Newton:

$$\vec{F}_s = M_s \vec{a}_s \quad \text{and} \quad \vec{\tau}_s = I_s \vec{\alpha}_s \quad (10)$$

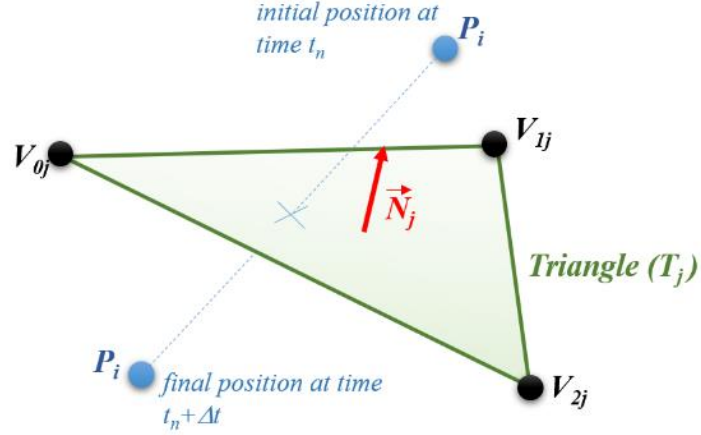
where  $F_s$  is the sum of all forces applied to the socket,  $\tau_s$  is the sum of all torques applied to the socket,  $a_s$  and  $\alpha_s$  are the linear and angular accelerations of the socket respectively.

#### 3.3.2 Contact modeling

Modeling contact between two 3D objects includes two numerical processing components: 1) a collision detection algorithm and 2) a formulation of physical response.

##### 3.3.2.1 Collision detection algorithm

A node-to-triangle discrete collision detection algorithm was established. In this method, a collision occurs when the point penetrates the triangle, i.e. it passes through the triangle from the positive side of the triangle's plane to the negative one (Figure 20).



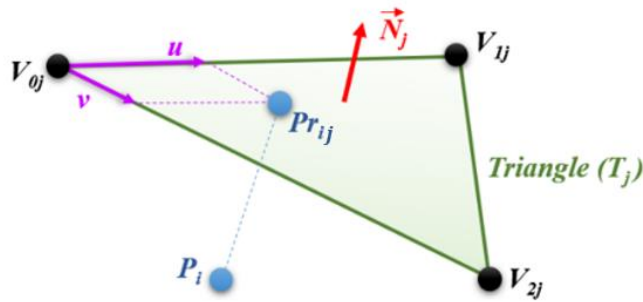
**Figure 20.** Schematic representation of the collision taking place between the point  $P_i$  and the triangle  $T_j$

Thus, in each simulation time-step, the involved point is checked to verify if this point is behind the triangle's plane and whether its projection to this plane is inside the triangle (Figure 20). In other words, we trace a ray from the point in the 3D space and verify whether it intersects with the triangle and whether the point is behind this triangle. Noting that, in our method, the ray is to be parallel to the triangle's normal vector. Practically, a collision occurs between a point  $P_i$  of the stump and a triangle  $T_j$  of the socket if these following equations are true:

$$\begin{cases} \overrightarrow{V_{0j}P_i} \cdot \vec{N}_j \leq 0 \\ 0 \leq u \leq 1 \\ 0 \leq v \leq 1 \\ 0 \leq u + v \leq 1 \end{cases} \quad (11)$$

where  $V_{0j}$ ,  $V_{1j}$ ,  $V_{2j}$  are the three points of the triangle  $T_j$ .  $u$  and  $v$  are the barycentric coordinates of the projection  $Pr_{ij}$  of the point  $P_i$  to the triangle  $T_j$ . These coordinates define the position of the projection point with respect to the three triangle's vertices as follows:

$$Pr_{ij} = V_{0j} + u(V_{1j} - V_{0j}) + v(V_{2j} - V_{0j}) \quad (12)$$



**Figure 21.** collision detected between the point  $P_i$  and the triangle  $T_j$

In equation 11, the first inequality means that the point is behind the triangle. The remaining three inequalities confirm that the projection point to the triangle's plane is inside the triangle. If all these inequalities are true, the point  $P_i$  and the triangle  $T_j$  are considered as “contact pair”. In case if these conditions are satisfied between  $P_i$  and multiple triangles, the nearest triangle to the point is selected.

Basically, the test is applied between each point of the stump surface and each triangle of the socket. Having  $N$  points and  $M$  triangles, the complexity, in this case, will be  $O(N \times M)$ , which increases exponentially when the resolution of meshes increases. The final step in the collision detection phase is placing the point of each contact pair on a well-selected collision-free position. In our method, we choose the projection of this point to the triangle as the corrected position.

### 3.3.2.2 2) Formulation of physical response

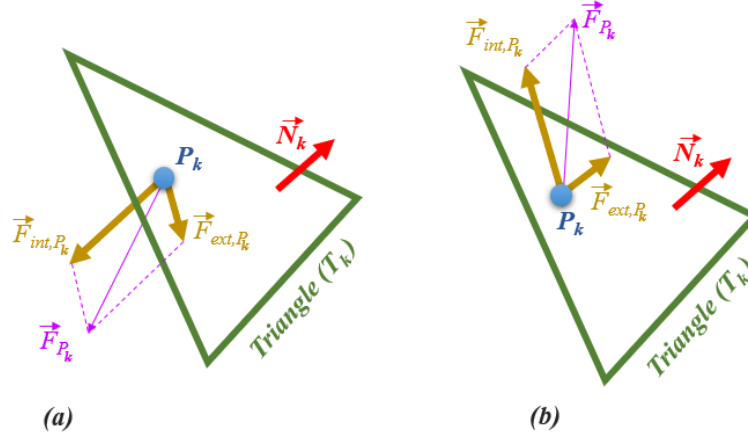
Physical response or reaction of the collision consists of all the forces applied to the socket and the stump due to the collision. Basically, this mechanical reaction consists of two types of forces: the normal contact force, and the friction force. According to the third law of Newton, the forces applied to the elements of the contact pair are equal in magnitude and opposite in direction. Thus, having selected  $N_c$  contact pairs in the first phase, for each contact pair  $C_k$  ( $k \in \{1, 2, 3, \dots, N_c\}$ ), the point  $P_k$  and the triangle  $T_k$  are each subject to a contact force of magnitude  $F_{cont}^k$  and friction of magnitude  $F_{fric}^k$ . Thus, the force applied by the point of the stump surface to the contact surface of the socket is equal to the sum of the inner forces  $\vec{F}_{int,P_k}$  applied to the point due to the material mechanical properties along with the external forces  $\vec{F}_{ext,P_k}$ . This total force applied to the point is noted  $\vec{F}_{P_k}$  and expressed in the following equation:

$$\vec{F}_{P_k} = \vec{F}_{int,P_k} + \vec{F}_{ext,P_k} \quad (13)$$

Talking about a normal contact force, we will consider the forces perpendicular to the triangle and discard the forces aligned with it. Therefore, the magnitude of the contact force is defined as follows:

$$F_{cont}^k = -\vec{F}_{P_k} \cdot \vec{N}_K \quad (14)$$

The minus sign in equation 14 is added to obtain a positive value, since the force  $\vec{F}_{P_k}$  applied to the point should be pushing the triangle, having the opposite direction of the triangle normal vector  $\vec{N}_K$  (Figure 22a).



**Figure 22.** (a) Forces applied to the point are toward the triangle, so the contact force exists. (b) The forces applied to the point are not toward the triangle, so no contact force is considered

In the opposite case, if this equation gives a negative value, this would mean that the point is “pulled” instead of being “pushed” by the internal and external forces (Figure 22b). In this case, we discard it and set the contact force to null. Finally, the vectors of contact forces  $\vec{F}_{cont,P_k}$  and  $\vec{F}_{cont,T_k}$  applied to the point  $P_k$  and the triangle  $T_k$  respectively are defined as follows:

$$\begin{cases} \vec{F}_{cont,P_k} = F_{cont}^k \cdot \vec{N}_k \\ \vec{F}_{cont,T_k} = -F_{cont}^k \cdot \vec{N}_k \end{cases} \quad (15)$$

Once a contact force exists between the contact pair elements, the friction force is computed. This force basically depends on the relative velocity between the two elements. Let  $\vec{V}_k$  be the relative velocity vector of the point  $P_k$  moving with a velocity  $\vec{V}_{P_k}$  with respect to the triangle  $T_k$  moving with a velocity  $\vec{V}_{T_k}$ :

$$\vec{V}_k = \vec{V}_{P_k} - \vec{V}_{T_k} \quad (16)$$

If this relative velocity is null, the friction is ignored, otherwise, its magnitude is defined as follows:

$$F_{fric}^k = \mu F_{cont}^k \quad (17)$$

where  $\mu$  is the friction coefficient assigned to the stump-socket interface. The direction of the friction vector  $\vec{F}_{fric,P_k}$  applied to the point is opposite to its relative velocity vector. The friction vector  $\vec{F}_{fric,T_k}$  applied to the triangle is in the other direction as follows:

$$\begin{cases} \vec{F}_{fric,P_k} = -F_{fric}^k \cdot \frac{\vec{V}_k}{\|\vec{V}_k\|} \\ \vec{F}_{fric,T_k} = F_{fric}^k \cdot \frac{\vec{V}_k}{\|\vec{V}_k\|} \end{cases} \quad (18)$$

The forces generated by the collision between the elements of each contact pair are thus calculated. To introduce them to the simulation, we apply the following two steps:

**Step 1:** For each point  $P_k$  of the contact pair  $C_k$  and existing on the surface of the stump model, the contact force  $\vec{F}_{cont,P_k}$  and the friction  $\vec{F}_{fric,P_k}$  are added to the external forces in equation 9.

**Step 2:** Regarding the socket, two vectors are necessary to simulate its behavior in the 3D space: the total force  $\vec{F}_s$  and the total torque  $\vec{\tau}_s$ , as shown in equation 10. The total force is simply found by summation of the forces applied to the triangles  $T_k$ ,  $k \in \{1, 2, 3, \dots, N_c\}$ , along with any other external force  $\vec{F}_{S,ext}$  applied to the socket as follows:

$$\vec{F}_s = \vec{F}_{S,ext} + \sum_{k=1}^{N_c} (\vec{F}_{cont,T_k} + \vec{F}_{fric,T_k}) \quad (19)$$

For the torque, let first consider for each contact pair  $C_k$  a torque  $\tau_k$  that is generated by the interaction of  $P_k$  and  $T_k$  and defined as follows:

$$\vec{\tau}_k = (\vec{F}_{cont,T_k} + \vec{F}_{fric,T_k}) \cdot \overrightarrow{P_k C_I} \quad (20)$$

where  $C_I$  is the center of the inertia of the socket. The total torque is then the summation of all these particular torques with any other external torque  $\tau_{s,ext}$  that may exist:

$$\vec{\tau}_s = \vec{\tau}_{s,ext} + \sum_{k=1}^{N_c} \vec{\tau}_k \quad (21)$$

## 3.4 Development of simulation environment

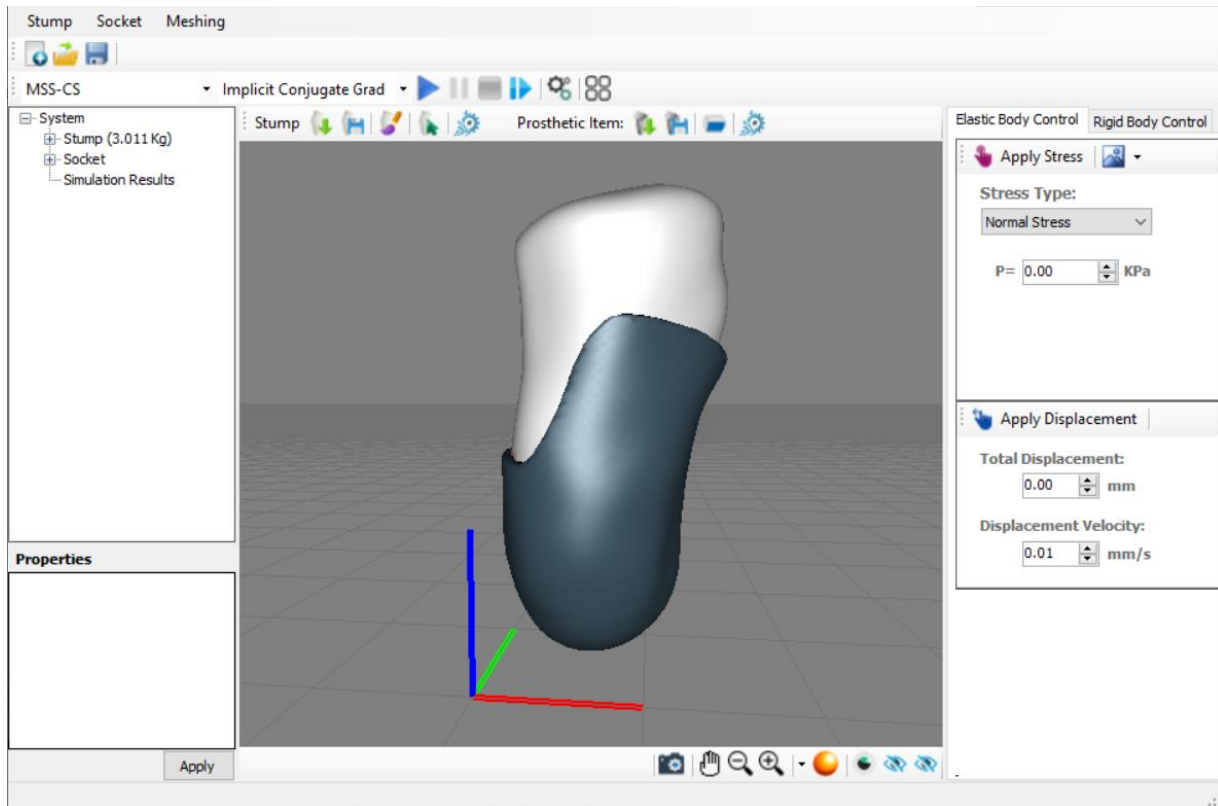
### 3.4.1 Implementation

A simulation environment was developed using the C++ programming language. Object-oriented programming was used to define the data structure of the MSS-CS deformable 3D object, which will be the stump, as well as the 3D rigid object, which will be the socket. For the bony structures of the residual limb model, the related nodes inside the MSS-CS model are constrained by making them fixed in the Euclidean 3D space. The simulation algorithm for the stump deformation along with its interaction with the rigid socket is implemented.

The graphical user interface was designed and developed with “Visual Studio / Windows Form Application”, and OpenGL library [244] was used for the 3D rendering. This interface allows to run and visualize a simulation with predefined parameters, as well as providing real-time interaction tools for the



user to apply instant loads somewhere on the stump surface and also to the socket. The interface of this simulation environment is shown in Figure 23.



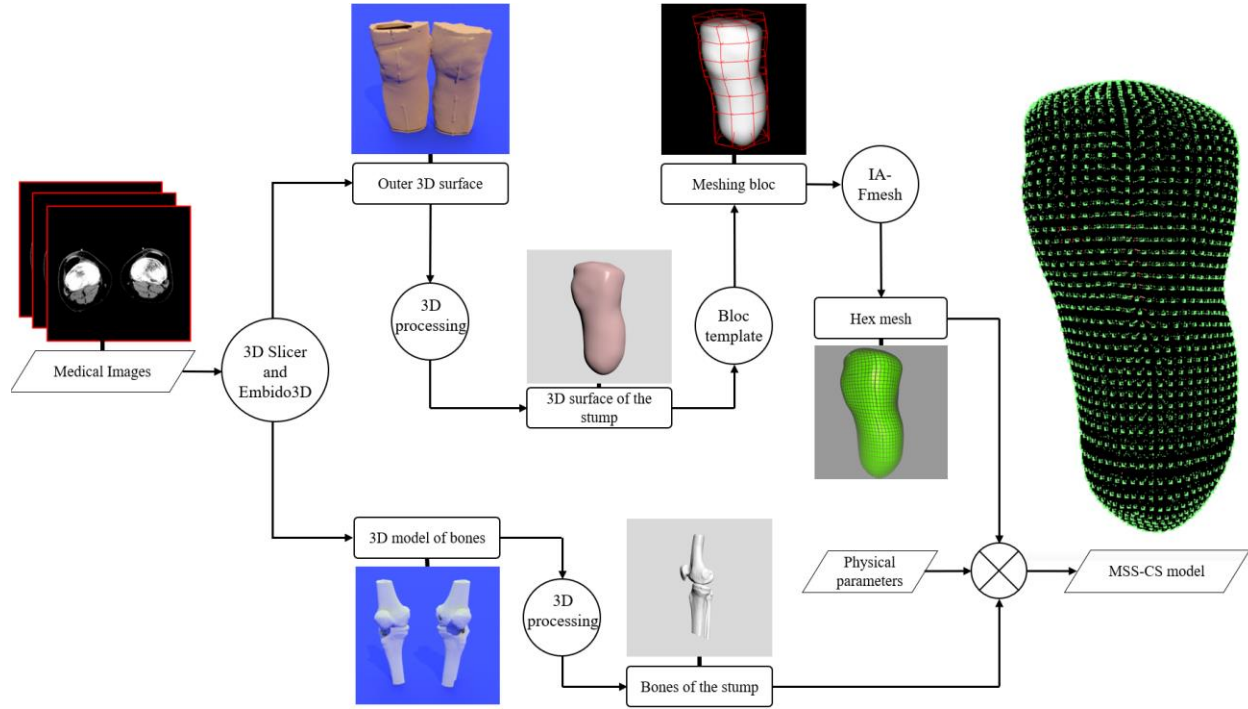
*Figure 23. The graphical user interface of the developed simulation environment*

### **3.4.2 The Stump's Model**

A virtual transtibial residual limb was fabricated from a CT dataset [245]. As shown in Figure 24, 3D geometrical models of both bones and skins have been generated from the CT images using 3D Slicer and Embido3D.com platforms. The models have been processed to keep one of the two legs and smoothed to remove the artifacts using the Poisson and Scale-Space surface reconstruction algorithms implemented as will be described in the next chapter. The hexahedral mesh of the stump volume has been generated using the IA-FEmesh [246]. Since the stump has generally a cylindrical based-shape, we wrote a C++ code for a template meshing block whose dimensions are automatically adjusted in function of the stump model dimensions. Finally, the hexahedral mesh was given to our program to create the related MSS-CS. The model of the bones has also been introduced in the model generation process, where the nodes of the MSS-CS model existing within the bones' volume were constrained in the space, noting that the bones were already given perfectly aligned with the stump skin model in the first stage.

The parameters of the MSS-CS model were chosen to reflect the physical properties of the soft tissues. For instance, we used a Young' modulus of 50KPa, which is a value within the range of soft tissues elasticity

modulus values [75, 247], and a density of 1060Kg/m<sup>3</sup> which is reported as the density of human soft tissues in [248].



*Figure 24. the reconstruction process of the stump's model from CT images*

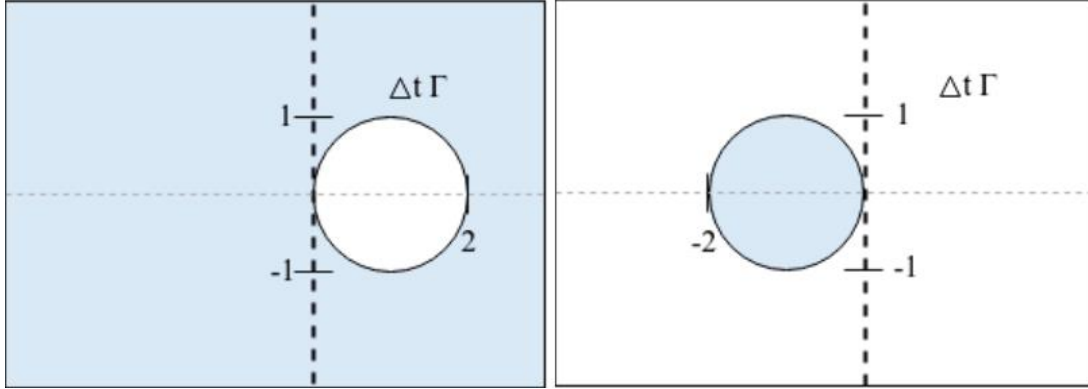
For the socket, our simulation program is able to import any CAD model saved in STL format. It has been generated by applying a geometrical process: the stump geometry was used to extrapolate the socket geometry with few modifications and a thickness of 8 mm. (Figure 19).

### 3.4.3 Simulation Stability

Evaluation of the simulation's stability facilitates the choice of the maximum simulation time-step that provides a compromise between the calculation convergence and the calculation speed. A small simulation time-step assures a stable but slower simulation than the real-time. On the other hand, the simulation speed is increased using a large time-step, however, the system may, in this case, gain additional energy at each step causing increased oscillations and thus the model "explosion".

There exist several methods to compute the stability of a numerical integration scheme. In the case of the first-order schemes, we can study a linear test equation  $\dot{x}(t) = \Gamma.x(t)$ , where  $\Gamma \in \mathbb{C}$  is a parameter mimicking the eigenvalues of linear systems of differential equations. We know that the system is stable if

$|1 - \Gamma \Delta t| \leq 1$  [240], where  $\Delta t$  represents the simulation time-step. The stability of backward (implicit) and forward (explicit) Euler schemes can be then depicted as shown on the well-known charts in Figure 25, where the stability regions are the colored ones.

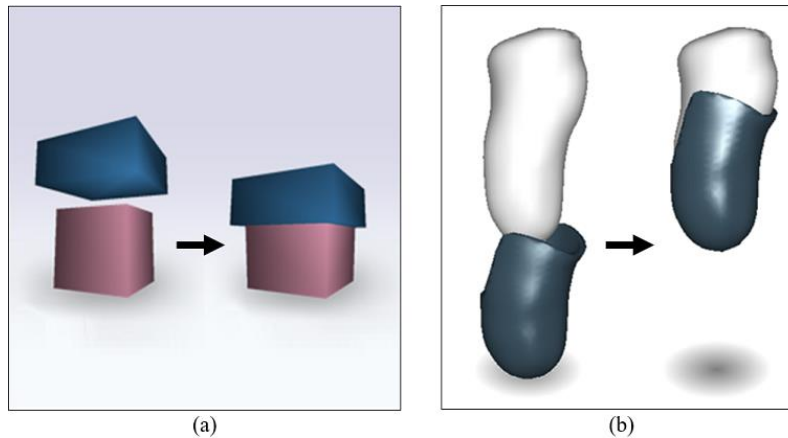


**Figure 25.** The stability regions for backward (left) and forward (right) [240]

The stability of the semi-implicit Euler method can be evaluated in a slightly more complicated way. Besides, even though our system uses generally the implicit Euler integration method, it is important to note that the “Corrective Springs” formulations are explicitly integrated into the system equations since they are non-linear as a function of position variation and it was not possible to linearise them in the first order. Therefore, the analytical evaluation of our system’s stability is a complex task. The simulation time-step has been chosen using a heuristic trial-error method starting from a large time-step for a high simulation speed, and then gradually decreasing it until achieving a visually stable simulation.

### 3.5 Accuracy analysis

Two simulation cases were developed to evaluate the accuracy of our soft tissue deformation and stump-socket interaction algorithms. We started first with a simple cubical elastic object subject to normal compression due to the weight of a rigid box (Figure 26a). We repeated the simulation with different weight values, and we recorded, for each one, the displacement and contact pressure on the elastic cube’s upper surface as well as its volume variation, and we compared them to analytical results. We also implemented the “Mass-Spring System – Corrective Forces” (MSS-CF) model developed by Golec [240] for comparison. The dimensions of the elastic cube are 50mm. As physical parameters of the object material, we used a Young’ modulus of 50KPa, which is a value within the range of soft tissues elasticity modulus values [75, 247], and a density of 1060Kg/m<sup>3</sup> which is reported as the density of human soft tissues in [248].



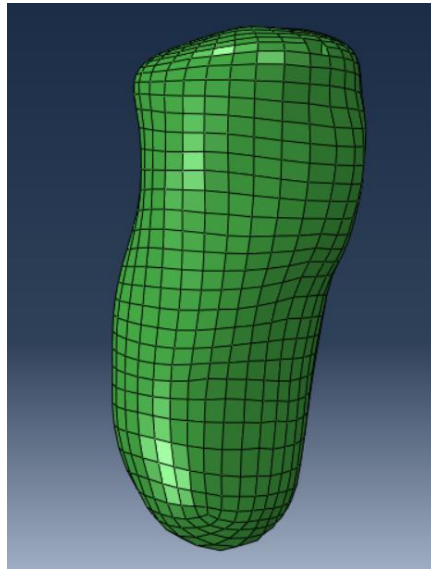
**Figure 26.** Study cases for the accuracy analysis: (a) compression of the pink elastic cube due to the weight of the blue rigid box; (b) simulation of the socket donning process

In the second case, we performed a dynamic simulation for the socket donning process (Figure 26b), and we mapped the contact pressure distribution on the stump-socket interface. The same physical properties (Young's modulus of 50KPa and a density of 1060Kg/m<sup>3</sup>), used for the cubical object, were assigned to the stump soft tissues. The socket was set as a rigid body and moves according to a displacement constraint.

Finally, a FE model of the stump-socket interaction was developed using Abaqus for the comparison with our MSS-CS model. A C++ code was written to convert the MSS-CS model to an Abaqus model so that the same meshes are used in both simulations. A convergence analysis was conducted to determine the optimal mesh configuration (7665 nodes of which 1824 are related to the bones and are fixed, and 7039 hexahedral elements (Figure 27) of the involved models. The same physical properties (Young' modulus of 50KPa and a density of 1060Kg/m<sup>3</sup>) were assigned to the stump soft tissues. A Poisson ratio of 0.45 was used [249]. All parameters used in the FE simulation are given in Table 1. The simulation was performed on an HP workstation with 16GB RAM and Intel® Core™ i7-7700HQ 2.8GHz CPU.

	<u>Parameters</u>	<u>Values</u>
<i>Stump</i>	Young's modulus	50 KPa
	Poisson ratio	0.45
	Density	1060 Kg/m <sup>3</sup>
<i>Socket</i>	Constraint	Rigid Constraint
<i>Step</i>	Type	Static, Implicit
	Period	1 s
<i>Contact</i>	Interaction type	Surface-to-Surface contact
	Normal behavior	Hard contact
	Tangential behavior	Frictionless

**Table 1.** Parameters of the FE simulation performed by Abaqus

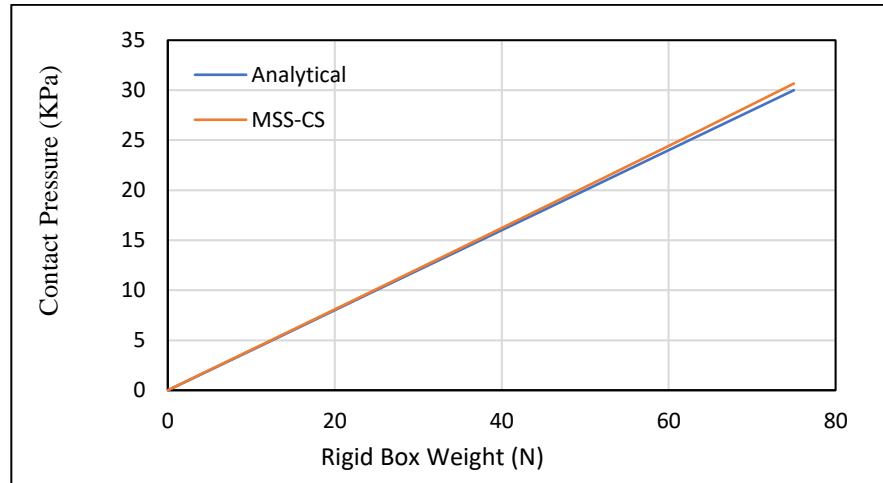


**Figure 27.** Optimal meshed stump model used in socket donning simulation

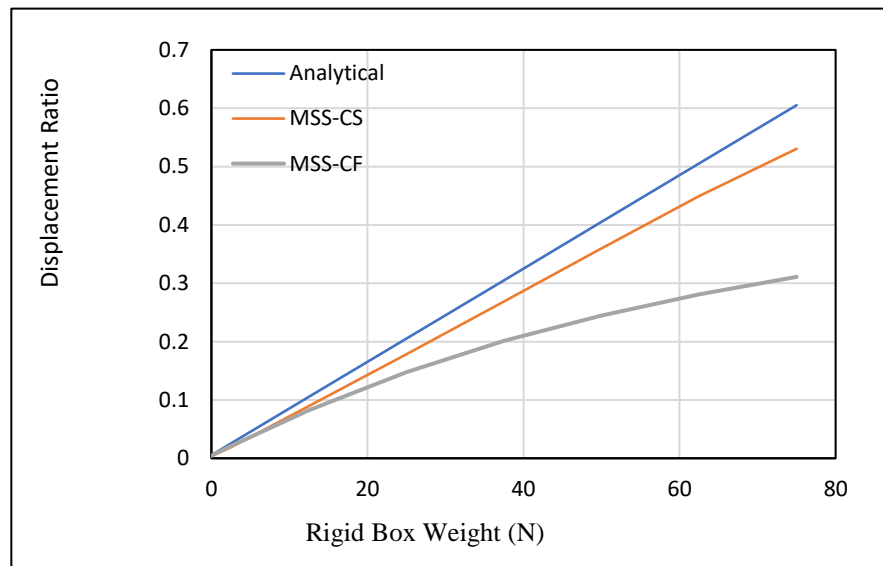
## 3.6 Results

### A. Cubical elastic object simulation

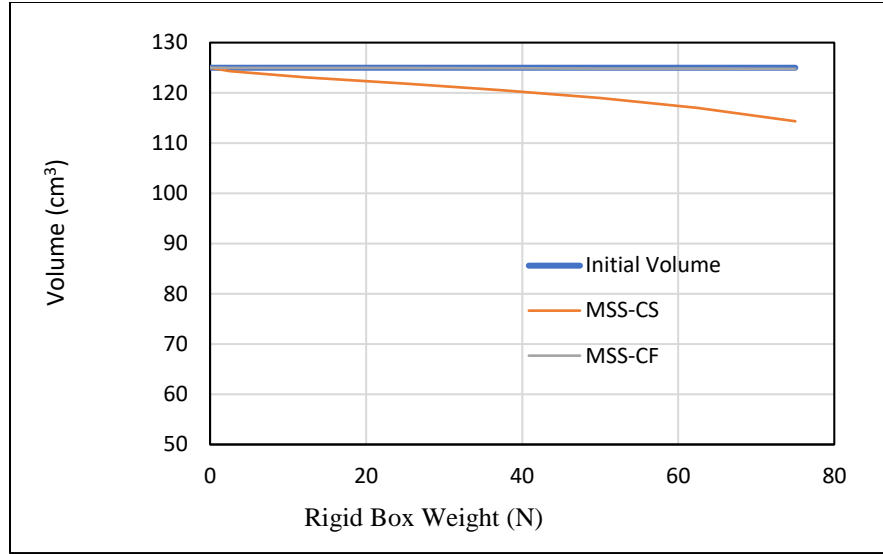
Contact pressure, displacement ratio, and volume tracking of the cubical elastic object are shown in [Figure 28](#), [Figure 29](#), and [Figure 30](#).



**Figure 28.** Contact pressure on the upper surface of the elastic cube as a function of the rigid box weight



**Figure 29.** Displacement ratio of elastic cube upper surface as a function of the rigid box weight

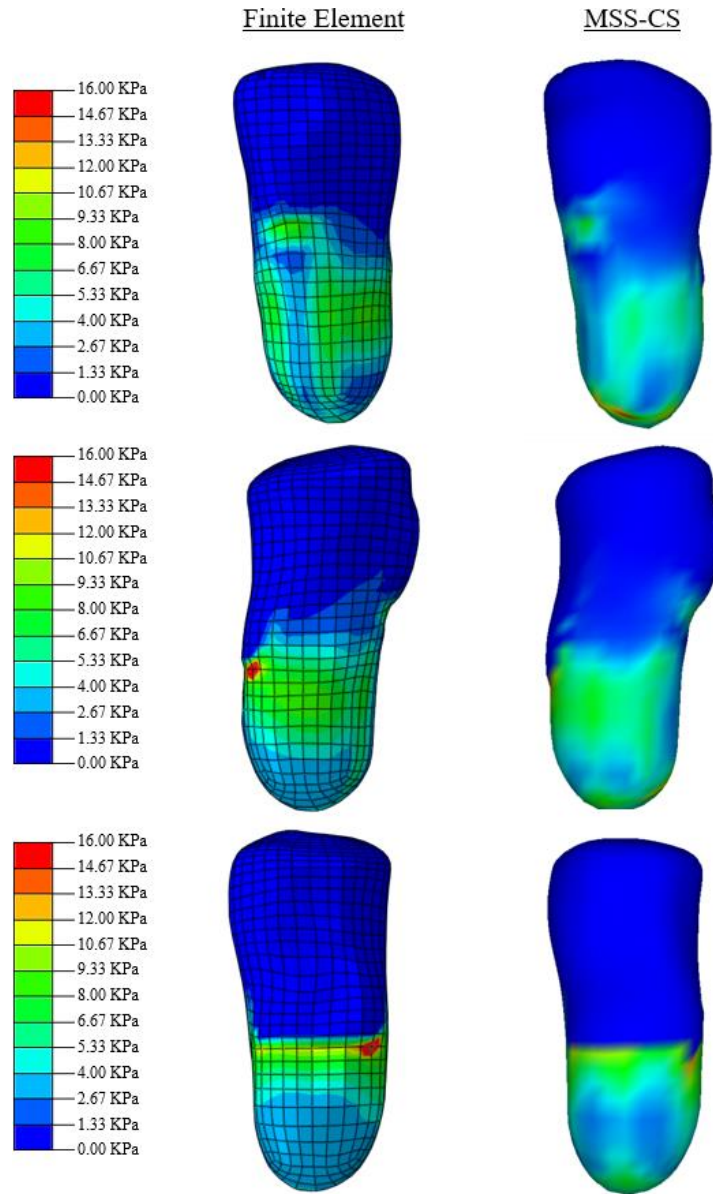


**Figure 30.** The volume of the elastic object as a function of applied weight

Obtained results show that the MSS-CF is very accurate regarding volume conservation but does not reflect the real linear elastic behavior with an error reaching 20% for a displacement of 5%, compared to the analytical results. On the other hand, our MSS-CS approach shows a linear elastic behavior closer to the analytical one with errors that don't exceed 11% for up to 60% displacement. Even though [Figure 30](#) shows that the MSS-CS is not as efficient as the MSS-CF regarding the volume conservation, we consider it acceptable with error not exceeding 5% for 40% displacement. [Figure 28](#) confirms that our contact model has a very good precision level and the contact pressures on the interface between the elastic and rigid bodies are very close to the analytical solutions. These simulations were performed in real-time and the average calculation time of each time step is equal to 15.29 $\mu$ s.

#### B. Stump-socket interaction simulation

The results shown in [Figure 31](#) were captured at the end of the socket donning process simulation by using Abaqus software and our MSS-CS approach. Overall, the two pressure patterns have a satisfactory correspondence.



**Figure 31.** Contact pressure distribution on the stump-socket interface from both MSS-CS and FE simulations at the end of the socket donning process

To make a quantitative evaluation, we took the points that exist on the front vertical line as shown in [Figure 32a](#), and those existing on the circumference of a circle as shown in [Figure 32b](#). The first point-set has been chosen since the line cut a critical point in the stump, the patellar tendon, and the points are represented by their height, i.e. z coordinate. The second point-set has been chosen in a way to evaluate the pressure on tabular flares as well as medial, lateral, and posterior pressure zones. We represented these points by their angular coordinate with respect to the vertical axis passing through the middle of the stump. The contact pressure distribution for these 2 point-sets is given in [Figure 33](#) and [Figure 34](#). The correlation coefficient R is equal to 0.74 and 0.69 for the vertical and circumference point-sets respectively, and 0.77 for the



overall contact surface. These obtained values ( $>0.68$ ) show a strong correlation between our and FE's results [250].

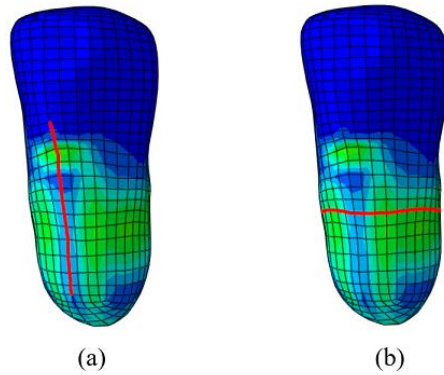


Figure 32. the two point-sets chosen for quantitative evaluation

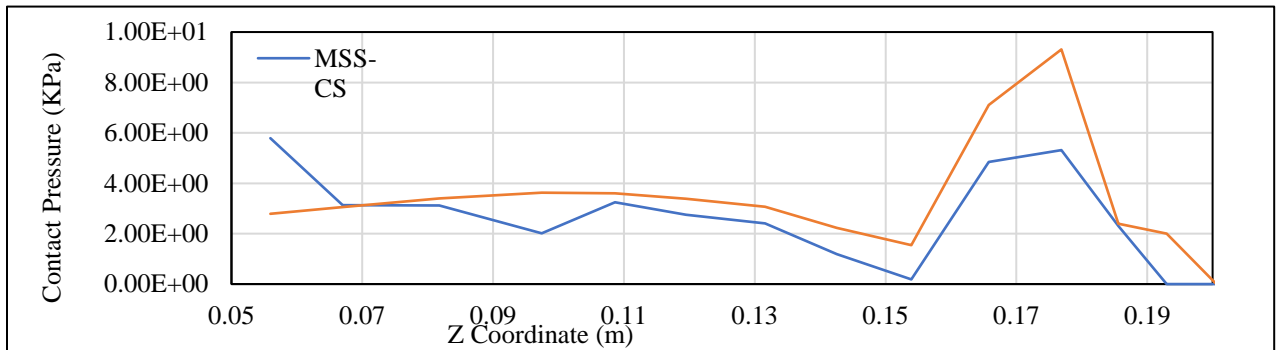


Figure 33. Contact pressure distribution on the vertical points set

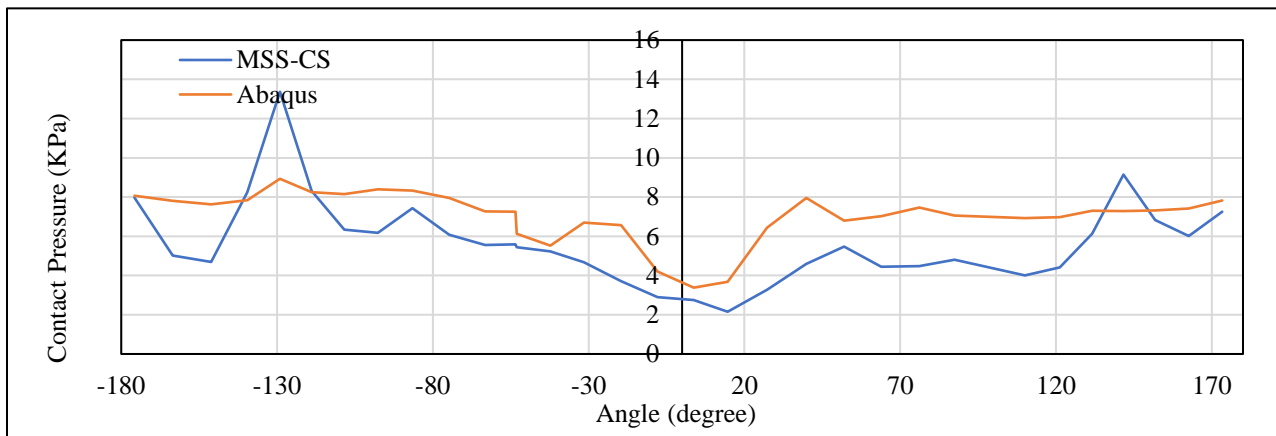


Figure 34. Contact pressure distribution on the horizontal points set

Besides, the simulation time using Abaqus is around 5 hours 41 minutes and 17 seconds, while our simulation time is around 69 seconds. However, we did not reach a real-time simulation since we decreased

the time step to assure simulation stability. The time step was set to 1ms while it's needed calculation time was equal to 69ms almost divided equally between the stump deformation calculation and the contact calculation (30ms and 33.9ms respectively, and the rest is for rendering and other calculations).

### 3.7 Discussions

Many research studies have been recently conducted to improve current practice in the prosthetic industry. Virtual prototyping studies have been proposed, and numerical modeling based on finite element methods has been usually used to provide objective and quantitative indicators for evaluating and optimizing the design process [72-74, 99, 178, 185]. However, even if the FE-based approach leads to a detailed level of feedback, simulation outcomes require significant computational resources and complex modeling skills. A Mass-Spring -based model is proposed in the present study to estimate the soft tissue deformation and stump-socket interaction. Thanks to its simplicity and low computational cost, the MSS-based approach attracts the interest of many researchers in various fields to model the elastic objects, in video games and computer graphics as well as in virtual surgical training platforms, but yet it is not introduced in the prosthetic field.

A Mass-Spring System coupled with corrective springs (MSS-CS) was developed and evaluated according to a finite element model. This approach was adopted in this study to provide a more efficient computational approach for soft tissue deformation. Usually, additional forces are added to each vertex, called "Corrective Forces", which are functions of Poisson's modulus and volume variation. Inspired by previous works, Golec [240] proposed a formulation of these volume correction forces, giving a new model called MSS-CF (Mass-Spring System Corrective Forces). Golec's results showed the validity of these additional forces to perfectly correct the volume but did not show their impact on elastic behavior. In this study, we already showed that the MSS-CF model would negatively impact the elastic response of the model to applied stress. We noticed that the problem resides in the direction of the resistive forces to applied stress when the material is compressed. By comparing to this approach, our MSS-CS showed more consistent and accurate results (Figure 29).

Besides, a formulation of stump-socket contact was also proposed in this study. Collision detection (CD) is the computational problem of detecting the geometric intersection of objects in the 3D space. Many CD methods for rigid and deformable bodies have been proposed and used in different applications such as video games [251], robotics [252], surgical simulators [253-255]. Generally speaking, there are two basic types of collision detection algorithms: discrete collision detection (DCD) and continuous collision detection (CCD). DCD detects the collision between the two objects in a discrete-time, so the exact collision time is missed, and the detection is made after the penetration of an object into the other. The collided items then are moved to corrected collision-free positions. On the other hand, CCD searches for the exact collision moment in the interval bounded by two time-steps. It has been proposed for the collision between rigid

bodies [255-257] and then used for the detection of self-collision of deformable objects [258-259]. CCD is more robust than DCD but requires a very high computational cost, while the latter is much simpler and cheaper. Usually, it is extremely difficult to compare the different collision detection methods and choose one of them since they are very sensitive to the specific scenario [260]. In our case, a high simulation speed is required, that's why the DCD approach was used. More precisely, an algorithm derived from the ray-casting-based method proposed by Fukuhara et al. in 2014 [261] was developed with few modifications to make it compatible with our application (inverse way of collision (deformable object to rigid one) and ignorance of false contact pairs). By comparing with a detailed finite element contact simulation, our formulation gives a similar contact behavior. Note that the quantitative difference may be due to the different contact formulations between Abaqus (surface-to-surface contact) and our approach (point-to-surface contact). However, our computation cost remains high. A possible simple solution to reduce the calculation time is to automatically assign to each point, at the beginning of the simulation, the potential contact triangles, so the algorithm will test each point with the assigned triangles only. Thus, further studies will be investigated to improve this point.

Another limitation of our study relates to the use of linear elastic material to model soft tissue. However, this simplification is considered acceptable in our application because the deformations of stump soft tissues are small and within the linear region. Previous work [190] experimented with both linear and hyper-elastic models, and results show similar pressure distribution for both cases but a considerably higher simulation speed in the case of the linear model.

# Rapid Low-Cost 3D Scan of the Stump

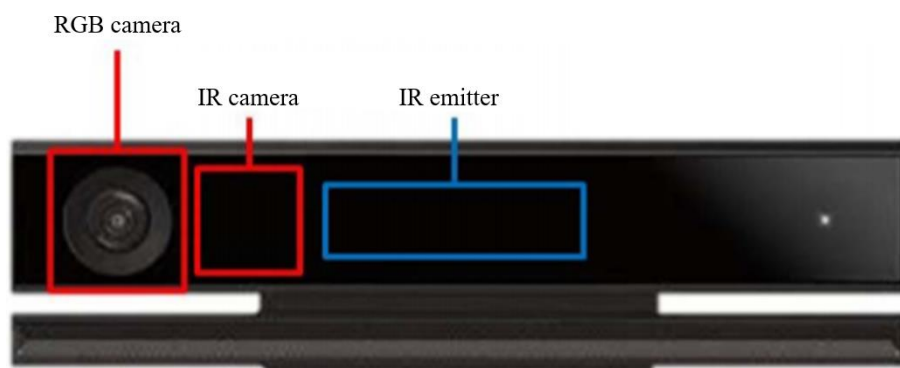
## Chapter 4.

A prosthetic CAD system generally starts by capturing the geometry of the patient's residual limb, so it can be modeled using the MSS-CS approach accordingly. A good level of scanning precision is required in this application since the socket-fit is highly sensitive to the small variations of the socket's dimensions. In this chapter, a 3D scanning technique for the residual limb is proposed. This technique is based on the fusion of four low-cost Kinect V2 cameras for rapid scanning. To increase the precision level, an error compensation technique is described to reduce the errors of the raw data coming from each camera, and an iterative multi-set registration is used to reduce the alignment errors of the data-sets coming from the four cameras.

### 4.1 Microsoft Kinect v2 RGB-Depth sensor

#### 1. General overview

Kinect V2 (Figure 35), is a 3D RGB-Depth sensor released by Microsoft in 2014. It is composed of an RGB camera, an infrared camera, and an infrared emitter. This device is the successor of the Kinect V1 sensor released in 2010.



*Figure 35. The Kinect V2 sensor front with cameras and emitter positions [262]*

It has been first developed by Microsoft for gaming as a contact-free controller for Xbox One, but since its first appearance on the market, it has aroused the interest of researchers thanks to its low-cost and high potentiality as a measuring instrument. It has been used by many researchers in the medical field such as in studying gait parameters [263] and performing rehabilitation tests [264-265]. Facial expression recognition [266], body emotion recognition [267], and dance analysis [268] are also examples of Kinect-based

applications reported in the literature. This sensor has been involved also in many robotics applications. For instance, it has been used to allow a human operator to communicate his motions to a robot manipulator [269], monitor and control an industrial robot [270], optimize the navigation of an autonomous vehicle [271], and even used in the recognition of colored markers to guide and position a mobile robot [272].

In addition, thanks to its low-cost, and ability to construct 3D representations in real-time, with an accuracy that is acceptable for many applications [273], Kinect sensors have been widely used in 3D scanning applications, such as human body reconstruction [274], coastal mapping [275], and underwater scene reconstruction [276]...etc. Many Kinect-based 3D scanning software already exists such as “Microsoft 3D scan” (<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/p/3d-scan/9nblggh68pmc?activetab=pivot:overviewtab>) , “Scantech” ([skanect.occipital.com/](http://skanect.occipital.com/)), “Shapify” ([www.shapify.me](http://www.shapify.me)), and “ReconstructME” ([www.reconstructme.net](http://www.reconstructme.net)).

The Kinect sensor basically generates two frames for the captured scene: an RGB-based 1920×1080 pixels frame and a depth-based 512×424 pixels frame. The first one represents the colored image of the scene captured by the RGB camera, while the second one is the matrix of the distances between the camera and each point of the scene. This distance is evaluated by the on-board electronics using the Time of Flight (ToF) technology and, in particular, on the intensity modulation technique [277]. Since depth and color information is captured by different sensors, the mapping between these two raw output datasets is required. This can be done using the intrinsic parameters of the sensor that are already provided by the manufacturer and stored in the device memory, or even can be obtained by calibration [278] and then convenient mapping functions (provided by Kinect-related APIs such as “Kinect SDK”) can be applied. Some of these intrinsic parameters are also useful to compensate the lens distortion effect on the raw data and generate the undistorted frames, and then reconstruct the 3D point-cloud for the undistorted depth data.

### 4.1.1 Point-cloud generation

Let  $\mathbf{p}$  be a point from the 512×424 depth frame. This point is defined by its 2D coordinates in the frame in terms of pixels, noted  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  respectively, and its depth value in terms of distance noted  $\mathbf{d}$ , where  $\mathbf{u} \in [0, 511]$ , and  $\mathbf{v} \in [0, 423]$ . Since the color data from the RGB-frame can be mapped to the depth frame, so another parameter, related to the color data, is assigned to each point of the depth-frame, noted  $\mathbf{rgb}$ . We consider  $\Gamma$  as the field of the RGB-based depth frame points, so that  $\mathbf{p} = [\mathbf{u} \ \mathbf{v} \ \mathbf{d} \ \mathbf{rgb}]^T \in \Gamma$ . On the other hand, let  $\Omega$  be the field of the points vectors in the 3D space, and  $\mathbf{P} = [\mathbf{X} \ \mathbf{Y} \ \mathbf{Z} \ \mathbf{RGB}]^T$  be a point of  $\Omega$  that corresponds to  $\mathbf{p}$ . The point  $\mathbf{P}$  can be found for a given point  $\mathbf{p}$  using the transformation  $\phi : \Gamma \rightarrow \Omega$  defined by the following equation:

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \\ RGB \end{bmatrix} = \varphi(p) = \begin{bmatrix} (u - c_x) \times d/f_x \\ (v - c_y) \times d/f_y \\ d \\ rgb \end{bmatrix} \quad (22)$$

where  $c_x$  and  $c_y$  are the coordinates of the focal center in the frame, whereas  $f_x$  and  $f_y$  represent the focal lengths, all are in terms of pixels. These parameters are so-called intrinsic parameters of the camera, and their values are provided by the manufacturer and stored in the device. Note that *libfreenect2.0* provides the subroutines that can extract these values and apply the transformation  $\varphi$  to generate the point cloud from the given depth frame.

## 4.2 Kinect V2 accuracy

### 4.2.1 Imprecision of the Kinect v2 sensor

Usually, the point-cloud generated using the default implemented transformation, described in equation 22, is subject to some dimension errors. Even the recalibration of the intrinsic parameters' values chessboard's corner detection method provided by OpenCV (Open source Computer Vision Library) ([https://docs.opencv.org/2.4/doc/tutorials/calib3d/camera\\_calibration/camera\\_calibration.html](https://docs.opencv.org/2.4/doc/tutorials/calib3d/camera_calibration/camera_calibration.html)) gives very close values and does not help to reduce the errors. The imprecision in the sensor output data has several causes that were investigated by Wasenmüller et al. [279] in 2017. Light intensity and temperature are factors that affect the Kinect accuracy. High errors also occur on the edges of the objects where geometrical discontinuity takes place. This causes "flying points" that are considered as outliers. Wasenmüller also showed that the error in the measured depth data varies in function of the distance between the measured point and the camera. Moreover, the Kinect v2 sensors' precision has been proved influenced by the scene colors where the error standard deviation varied from almost 1mm for the white color up to almost 3mm for the black color.

### 4.2.2 Accuracy analysis

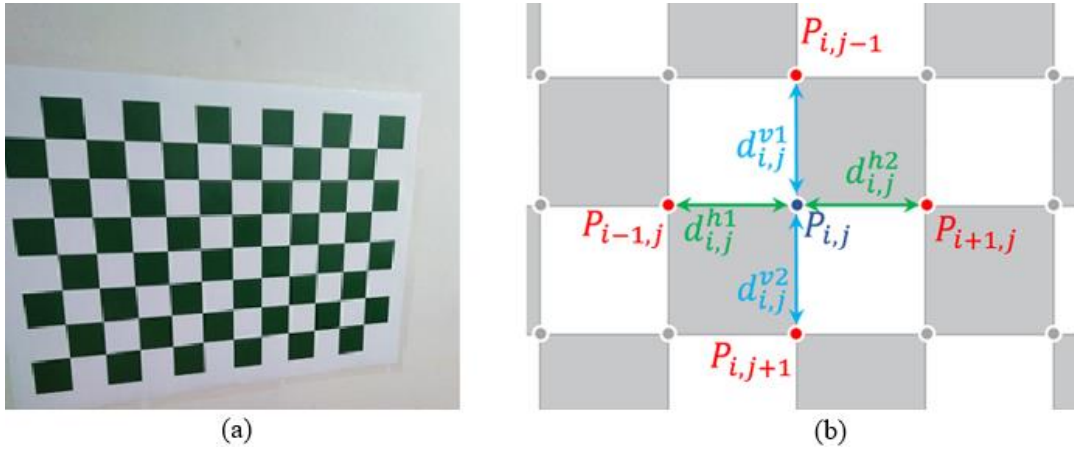
In order to analyze the dimension's errors in a point-cloud generated from a given depth frame, an A0 plotted chessboard with a pre-known square size, noted  $s$ , was used (Figure 36a). The chessboard RGB-based depth frame, predefined as  $\Gamma$ , is given by the Kinect camera, and then the related point cloud in the  $\Omega$  domain is generated using the transformation  $\varphi$ .

To quantify the sensor imprecision problem, the dimensions of each chessboard square in the generated point cloud were computed and compared with the value of  $s$ . Precisely, the OpenCV method was applied to detect the  $N_c \times N_r$  chessboard's corners in the RGB-based depth frame, where  $N_c$  and  $N_r$  are respectively the numbers of columns and rows of the chessboard corners' grid. Note that each corner point is defined by

its column index  $i \in [0, N_c - 1]$  and row index  $j \in [0, N_r - 1]$ . Since the corners 2D coordinates  $(\mathbf{u}, \mathbf{v})$  given by the OpenCV method are not necessarily integer values, the depth value of each of these points is estimated from the depth frame by applying the bilinear interpolation. Let  $\Gamma^c$  be the group of corner points extracted from the frame, and  $\Omega^c$  be the group of corner points in the 3D space.  $\Gamma^c \subset \Gamma$  and  $\Omega^c \subset \Omega$ . For each corner point  $\mathbf{p}_{i,j}^c \in \Gamma^c$ , the corresponding 3D point  $\mathbf{P}_{i,j}^c \in \Omega^c$  is given as follows:

$$P_{i,j}^c = \varphi(p_{i,j}^c) \quad (23)$$

In addition, after calculating the position of each corner point in the 3D space, the Euclidean distances between each point  $\mathbf{P}_{i,j}$  and its adjacent points,  $d_{i,j}^{h1}$ ,  $d_{i,j}^{v1}$ ,  $d_{i,j}^{h2}$  and  $d_{i,j}^{v2}$ , as shown in Figure 36b:



**Figure 36.** A0 chessboard used for the quantification of the Kinect's imprecision (a) and dimensions used to calculate the errors assigned to the point  $P_{i,j}^c$  within the A0 chessboard (b).

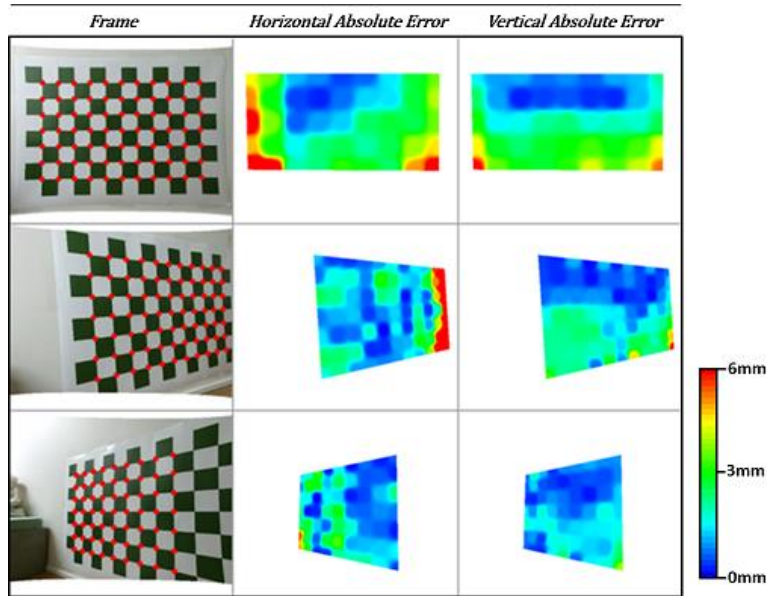
Knowing already the chessboard actual square size  $s$ , absolute errors of these dimensions can be simply found as follows:

$$\begin{cases} e_{i,j}^{h1} = |d_{i,j}^{h1} - s| \\ e_{i,j}^{v1} = |d_{i,j}^{v1} - s| \\ e_{i,j}^{h2} = |d_{i,j}^{h2} - s| \\ e_{i,j}^{v2} = |d_{i,j}^{v2} - s| \end{cases} \quad (24)$$

Then, the absolute horizontal and vertical errors assigned to each corner point are considered as the average of the 2 horizontal errors and the 2 vertical errors respectively as follows:

$$\begin{cases} e_{i,j}^h = \frac{e_{i,j}^{h1} + e_{i,j}^{h2}}{2} \\ e_{i,j}^v = \frac{e_{i,j}^{v1} + e_{i,j}^{v2}}{2} \end{cases} \quad (25)$$

For the corner points located on the frontier of the grid, i.e. having one horizontal and one vertical adjacent point, the assigned absolute errors are simply equal to the absolute error of the distances with these two points respectively. Finally, when assigning a horizontal absolute error  $e^h_{i,j}$  and a vertical one  $e^v_{i,j}$  to each corner point  $\mathbf{P}^c_{i,j} \in \Omega^c$  and thus for each  $\mathbf{p}^c_{i,j} \in \Gamma^c$ , the values of these errors for the points  $\mathbf{p} \in \Gamma$  in-between the corner grid points were estimated by applying a bilinear interpolation. In fact, a 2D error distribution map for the given chessboard frame was obtained as shown in Figure 37. Based on these maps, we noted a correlation behavior between distributions of these errors and the raw data parameters  $(\mathbf{u}, \mathbf{v}, \mathbf{d})$ . This correlation is explicitly reported by Wasenmüller et al. [279] between the depth error and the depth value. In fact, the error in the measured depth contributes to the imprecision of the horizontal and vertical locations of the point in the 3D space because of their relationship expressed in equation 22. Thus, quantifying these errors in a compensation strategy is supposed to improve the data capture accuracy.



**Figure 37.** Absolute error distribution for all frames within the A0 chessboard taken from different angles ( $3^\circ$ ,  $-26^\circ$ , and  $37^\circ$ )

### 4.2.3 Error compensation technique

The main idea consists of building a predictive model for the error at each point of the received depth frame during the scan. Then, the predictive model is used to adjust the new scanning data. Let  $\mathbf{e}_x$ ,  $\mathbf{e}_y$ , and  $\mathbf{e}_z$  be the estimated rates of horizontal, vertical, and depth errors, respectively, for a given point  $\mathbf{p} \in \Gamma$ . The corrected position, i.e. the estimated real position, of the corresponding point in the 3D space, noted  $\hat{\mathbf{P}} \in \Omega$ , is given by the following transformation  $\hat{\varphi}: \Gamma \rightarrow \Omega$  defined by the following equation:



$$\hat{P} = \begin{bmatrix} \hat{X} \\ \hat{Y} \\ \hat{Z} \\ \widehat{RGB} \end{bmatrix} = \hat{\varphi}(p) = \begin{bmatrix} (u - c_x) \times \left(\frac{d}{f_x}\right) \times (1 - e_x) \\ (v - c_y) \times \left(\frac{d}{f_x}\right) \times (1 - e_y) \\ d \times (1 - e_z) \\ rgb \end{bmatrix} \quad (26)$$

This transformation can also be rewritten as follow:

$$\hat{\varphi}(p, \varepsilon) = (I - \varepsilon) \cdot \varphi(p) \quad (27)$$

where  $I$  is the identity matrix and  $\varepsilon$  is the error rate matrix defined as follows:

$$\varepsilon = \begin{bmatrix} e_x & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & e_y & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & e_z & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (28)$$

For each point  $p \in \Gamma$  and its corresponding measured point  $P \in \Omega$  obtained by applying the transformation  $\varphi$ , if the corresponding estimated real position  $\hat{P} \in \Omega$  is given, so the error rate matrix can be calculated by the following equation:

$$\varepsilon = \zeta(P, \hat{P}) \quad \text{with} \quad \zeta(P, \hat{P}): \begin{cases} e_x = \frac{X - \hat{X}}{X} \\ e_y = \frac{Y - \hat{Y}}{Y} \\ e_z = \frac{Z - \hat{Z}}{Z} \end{cases} \quad (29)$$

The predictive model of the error rate matrix  $\varepsilon$  for a given point  $p \in \Gamma$  is defined by the following equation:

$$\varepsilon = LR(p) \quad (30)$$

where  $LR$  stands for the ‘‘Linear Regression’’ model. When obtaining this predictive model, the 3D positions for all captured points were adjusted using equation 27.

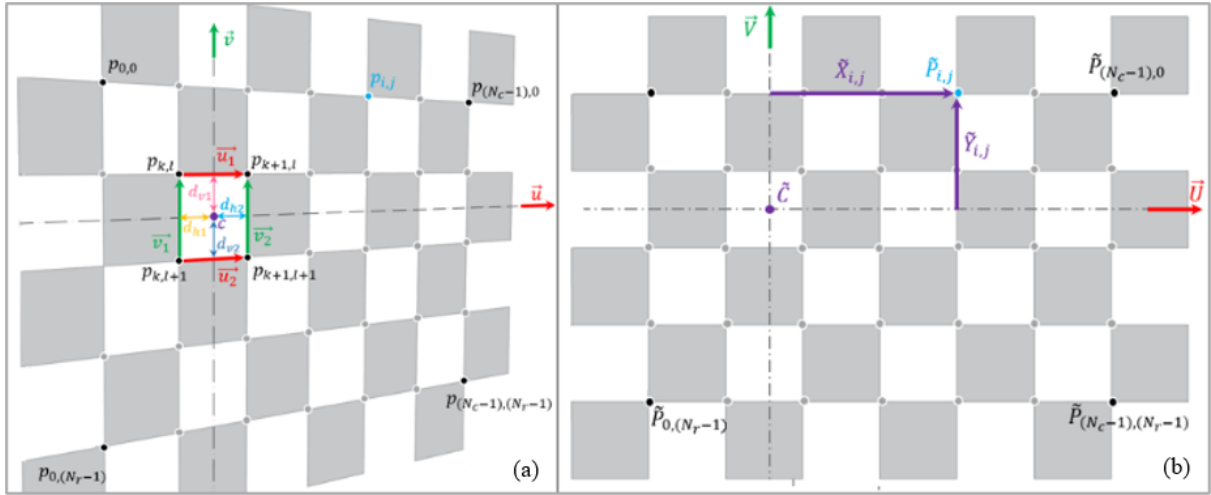
#### 4.2.4 The learning database of the error Compensation technique

To build the predictive model, a learning database is needed. Thus, the real position  $\hat{P}^c \in \Omega$  should be estimated within the learning database. A program was developed and executed automatically to get the frame of the chessboard, detects its corners, and estimates the real position in real-time. For each sensor, the learning database is created from around 50 frames that were taken while moving the sensor and varying

the distance between it and the chessboard in a range between 50cm and 100cm. These frames were taken after preheating of each sensor for more than 25 minutes, as recommended by Wasenmüller et al. [279] in order to stabilize the errors by reducing their standard deviation. All data from a single sensor are grouped into one learning database for applying the linear regression model.

Given the real square size  $s$  of the chessboard and the focal center is the center of the transformations from  $\Gamma$  to  $\Omega$ , to estimate the real position of the corner point in the space, it is necessary to determine the location of the focal center with respect to the chessboard corners' grid. Let  $\mathbf{c} = [\mathbf{c}_x \quad \mathbf{c}_y \quad \mathbf{d}_c \quad \mathbf{rgb}_c]^T \in \Gamma$  be the focal center. Whereas  $\mathbf{c}_x$  and  $\mathbf{c}_y$  are constant decimal values given for each Kinect camera by the manufacturer, its depth value  $\mathbf{d}_c$  can be found by bilinear interpolation of the depth frame. The corresponding point in the 3D space is  $\mathbf{C} = [\mathbf{X}_c \quad \mathbf{Y}_c \quad \mathbf{Z}_c \quad \mathbf{RGB}_c]^T \in \Omega$ . Let  $i_c$  and  $j_c$  be the column and the row indexes of the focal center in the chessboard corners' grid. Since  $\mathbf{c}$  is located in between the points of the grid,  $i_c$  and  $j_c$  are decimal values. In fact,  $\mathbf{c}$  is located inside the quadrilateral formed by the following group of corner points  $\Psi = \{\mathbf{p}_{k,l}; \mathbf{p}_{k+1,l}; \mathbf{p}_{k+1,l+1}; \mathbf{p}_{k,l+1}\} \subset \Gamma^c$ . Therefore  $i_c \in [k, k+1]$  and  $j_c \in [l, l+1]$ . These two decimal indexes can be estimated by the following equation:

$$\begin{cases} i_c = k + \frac{d_{h1}}{d_{h1} + d_{h2}} \\ j_c = l + \frac{d_{v1}}{d_{v1} + d_{v2}} \end{cases} \quad (31)$$



**Figure 38.** (a) example of a random chessboard frame received from Kinect sensor and (b) chessboard dimensions in the  $\tilde{\Omega}$  domain

where  $\mathbf{d}_{h1}$ ,  $\mathbf{d}_{h2}$ ,  $\mathbf{d}_{v1}$ , and  $\mathbf{d}_{v2}$  (in pixels) are, as shown in Figure 38a, the dimensions between the focal center and the intersection between the side segments of the quadrilateral  $\Psi$  with the horizontal and vertical axes of the chessboard having the direction vectors  $\vec{u}$  and  $\vec{v}$  respectively. These direction vectors are estimated as follows:

$$\vec{u} = \frac{\vec{u}_1 + \vec{u}_2}{\|\vec{u}_1 + \vec{u}_2\|} \quad ; \quad \vec{v} = \frac{\vec{v}_1 + \vec{v}_2}{\|\vec{v}_1 + \vec{v}_2\|} \quad (32)$$

Hence, after estimating the location of the focal center in the grid, the estimation of the real position of each corner point becomes possible. This is done first in the coordinate system having C as the origin and the horizontal and vertical axes of the chessboard as the X and Y axes respectively (Figure 38b). This domain is noted  $\tilde{\Omega}$  and the point in this domain corresponding to the corner point  $\mathbf{p}_{i,j}^c \in \Gamma^c$  will be noted  $\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c$ , and can be found using the transformation defined  $\tilde{\varphi} : \Gamma \rightarrow \tilde{\Omega}$  as follows:

$$\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{X}_{i,j}^c \\ \tilde{Y}_{i,j}^c \\ \tilde{Z}_{i,k}^c \\ \widetilde{RGB}_{i,j}^c \end{bmatrix} = \tilde{\varphi}(p_{i,j}^c) = \begin{bmatrix} s \times (i - i_c) \\ s \times (j - j_c) \\ 0 \\ rgb \end{bmatrix} \quad (33)$$

Equation 33 shows that the point  $\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c$  represents the estimated real position of the corner (i,j) relative to the focal center. Then, from the point  $\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c$  we may estimate the position of the point  $\hat{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c$  in the domain  $\Omega$  by applying a transformation  $\varphi^* : \tilde{\Omega} \rightarrow \Omega$  defined by the following equation:

$$\hat{\mathbf{P}} = \varphi^*(\tilde{p}) = \mathbf{R} \times \tilde{p} + \mathbf{C} \quad (34)$$

where  $\mathbf{R}$  is the rotation matrix calculated using the Single Value Decomposition (SVD)-based method to align the points  $\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}$  with the points  $\mathbf{P}_{i,j}$ , considering  $\tilde{\mathbf{C}}$  as the center of the former points set, and  $\mathbf{C}$  as the center of the latter one. Finally, the real position in the camera 3D domain  $\Omega$  of each corner point  $\mathbf{p}_{i,j}^c \in \Gamma^c$  can be estimated using the following formulation:

$$\hat{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c = \varphi^* \circ \tilde{\varphi}(p_{i,j}^c) \quad (35)$$

Having the measured position  $\mathbf{P}_{i,j}^c$  (Eq. 23) and the estimated correct position  $\hat{\mathbf{P}}_{i,j}^c$  (Eq. 35) of a corner point  $\mathbf{p}_{i,j}^c$ , the error can be calculated using equation 29.

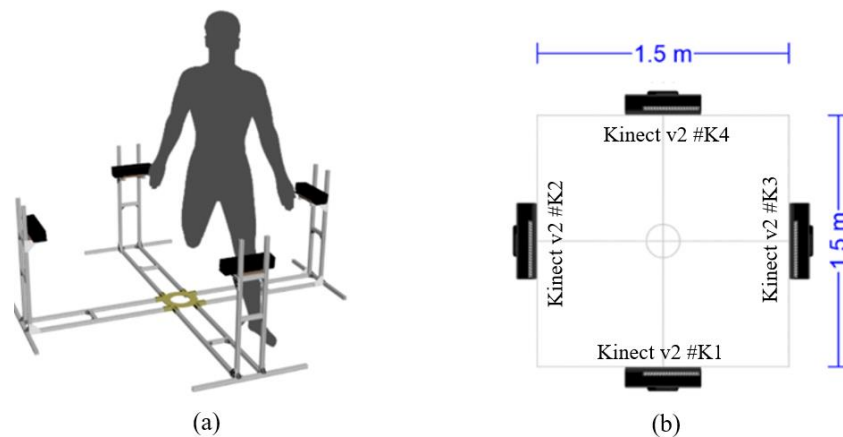
## 4.3 The 3D-scanning platform

### 4.3.1 System architecture

Our proposed 3D scanning system includes four RGB-Depth Kinects v2 cameras (Figure 39a) mounted on a mobile mechanical structure allowing to adjust the height of each camera according to the size of the involved patient. The physical dimension of the space of interest within the 3S scanning system was set up as 1.5m in the vertical and horizontal planes (Figure 39b). Since the minimum range of the Kinect sensor is 50cm, we chose to place each sensor at 75 cm away from the center so it can detect the scanned limb

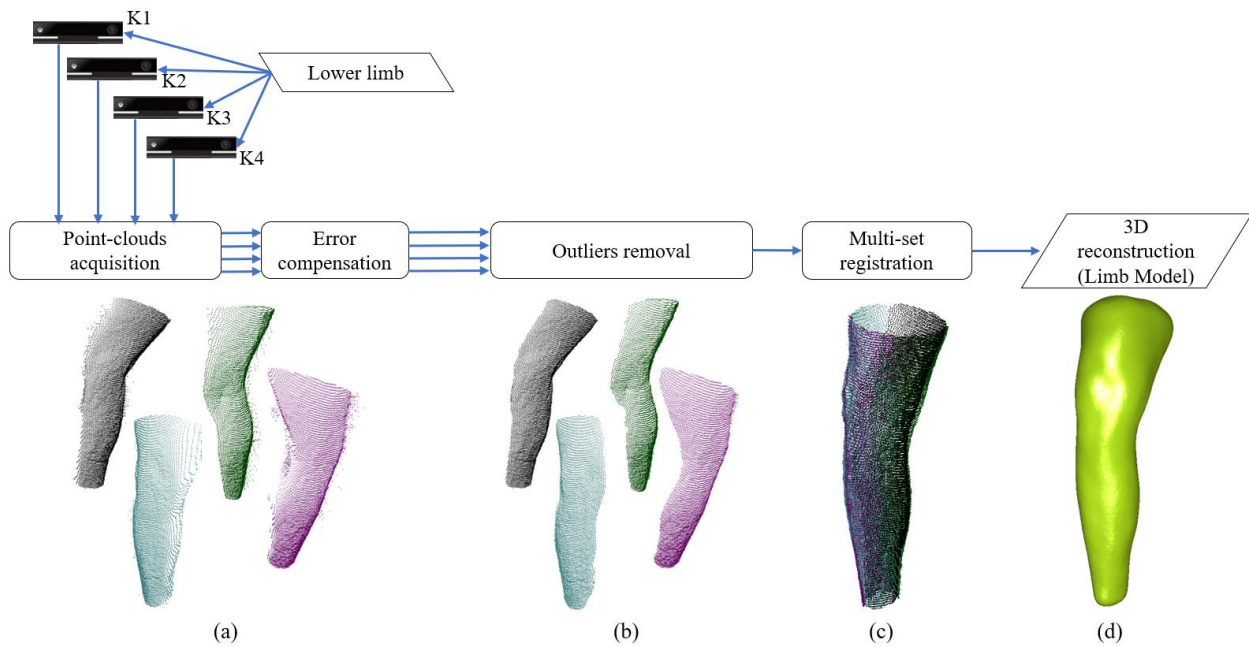
with a minimum safety margin of around 17 cm at each side for a transfemoral amputation case. Note that the average circumference of a human thigh is equal to around 51 cm [280], which is equivalent to a diameter of around 16 cm.

The four Kinect v2.0 sensors are connected simultaneously to the same workstation. Normally, using the standard API of the Kinect cameras offered by Microsoft, Kinect SDK 2, it is not possible to use multiple sensors on one PC: Sensor Acquisition and Startup Kinect for Windows supports one sensor, which is called the default sensor. That’s why many Kinect-fusion projects found in the literature use the Client-Server configuration where each sensor is connected to one client PC, and each of these clients is connected to the server PC using Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol” (TCP/IP) protocol within an Ethernet network [266, 281-283]. To bypass this limitation, we use, instead of the default SDK, an available open-source library *libfreect2.0* which uses the *libusb* driver. Despite the fact that it does not provide many functions and features provided by the standard API, this package makes it possible for one workstation to communicate with multiple Kinect v2 sensors.



**Figure 39.** The proposed 3D scanning platform with four RGB-Depth Kinects v2 cameras and mobile supports (a) and the physical dimension of the space of interest within the 3D scanning system (b).

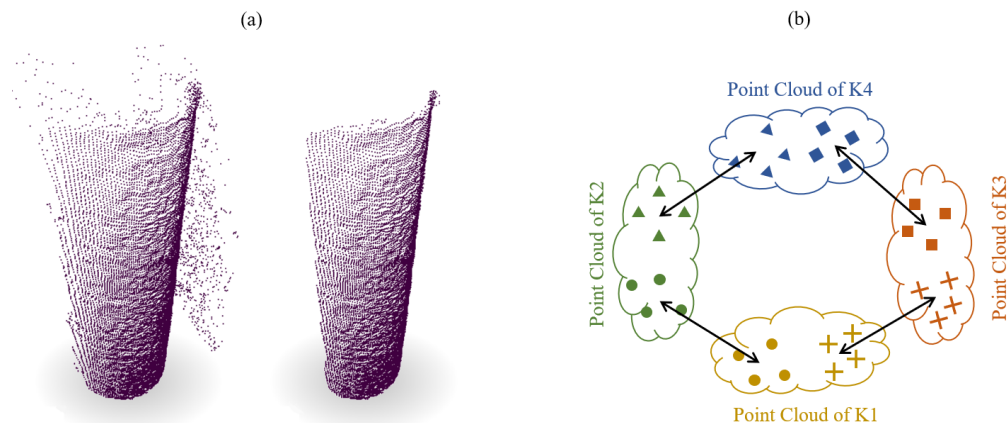
The developed system workflow is shown in Figure 40. Each sensor collects data from one side of the scanned object and generates two types of raw data: the depth frame of 512×424 pixels in millimeters, and a 1920×1080 pixels RGB-based frame for color data. From each raw dataset, a 3D point cloud is generated and corrected with an error compensation algorithm that estimates the error on each point. Then, each point set is filtered to remove the outliers. To align the four filtered point sets together, the extrinsic parameters of each camera should be calculated, so that all point sets can be transformed into the same coordinate system and merged into a globally consistent model. To achieve this objective, a multi-set registration method was proposed. Finally, once the fused point cloud is obtained, it is used in a 3D surface reconstruction process to create the final 3D model.



**Figure 40.** 3D scanning system workflow from data fusion to 3D surface reconstruction: (a) the four acquired point-clouds; (b) filtered point-clouds; (c) aligned point-clouds using multi-set registration method; (d) reconstructed 3D surface of the limb

### 4.3.2 Multi-set registration problem

Captured point cloud from depth cameras suffers from the well-known artifact related to “flying points” [284], which occurs mainly close to depth discontinuities (Figure 41a) and is considered as outliers. To remove them, a statistical outlier removal algorithm was applied to each generated point-cloud, implemented using the open-source library PCL 1.9.1 [285].



**Figure 41.** Illustration of outlier removal from the point cloud of a scanned white tube (a) and the rigid multi-set registration process for four point-clouds (b).

When obtained four point-clouds without outliers, a multi-set registration process should be applied to align them into one point-cloud. Registration is the process of finding the spatial transformation that aligns two point-sets together in the same coordinate system in a globally consistent model. Herein we are looking to align the four point-clouds together to form the one point-cloud representing the whole scanned object. In this case, we are handling the so-called multi-set registration problem. We use registration with a rigid transformation since the dimensions of each point-cloud are not supposed to be modified. Considering that each point-cloud contains a set of points, that we will call “reference points”, common with each adjacent point-cloud (Figure 41b), the registration process consists of the rigid transformation matrix of each point-cloud in a way that the four transformations will lead the alignment of all common points from the different point-clouds together with less error. The transformation matrix that aligns the “source point-set” to the “destination point-set” can be simply found by applying the Single Value Decomposition (SVD) -based method. Most existing registration techniques solve the registration problem between two sets whereas the multi-set registration has comparatively received less attention and often solved by repeatedly solving for pairwise registration, either sequentially or via a one-versus-all strategy, which lacks closed-loop information [286].

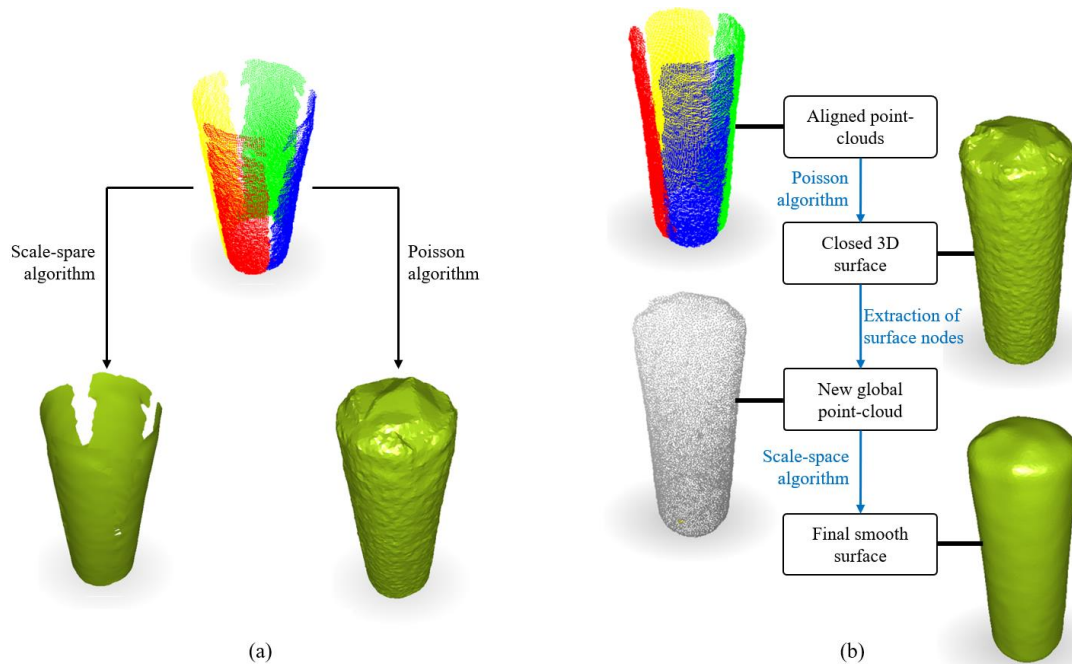
In our system, we propose an iterative rigid multi-set registration process that was developed and implemented to fuse four point-clouds into one consistent one. First, a set of points is defined as “reference points” according to other adjacent point clouds (Figure 41b). Then, the registration process consists of the rigid transformation matrix of each point cloud in an iterative way using the SVD-based method. In fact, each point cloud is aligned with the 3 others simultaneously, by considering all the reference points of the given point cloud as source points and all the related points in the 3 other point clouds as destination points. The algorithm of this method is described in Table 2. Note that the iterative multi-registration process is applied to the three Kinect sensors **K2**, **K3**, and **K4** since the sensor **K1** is fixed and considered as the reference.

1	For each iteration
2	For each Kinect Sensor $K_i$ $i \in \{1,2,3\}$
3	Create an empty point set PS1
4	Create an empty point set PS2
5	PS1 $\leftarrow$ All points of $K_i$ common with $K_j$ $j \in \{0,1,2,3\}$ and $j \neq i$
6	PS2 $\leftarrow$ All points of $K_j$ common with $K_i$ $j \in \{0,1,2,3\}$ and $j \neq i$
7	Align PS1 to PS2 using the SVD method
8	end of For loop
9	end of the iteration loop

**Table 2.** Iterative rigid multi-set registration algorithm for four point-clouds captured from four Kinects *K1*, *K2*, *K3*, and *K4*.

### 4.3.3 3D reconstruction

The 3D surface reconstruction method aims to reconstruct the final 3D surface from the fused point cloud. In fact, the problem of surface reconstruction from a point sample is ill-defined: because the points only provide a sample of the surface, we cannot determine with exact certainty how the surface behaves between the points. Besides, for real-world data-sets, we also must handle outliers and small errors in the points' locations that do not sample the surface perfectly. To overcome these obstacles, a scale-space 3D reconstruction algorithm has been developed [287]. This method is already provided by the open-source CGAL library. However, one main drawback of this method is its inability to close the holes that may appear in the point-cloud (Figure 42a) due, e.g., outlier removal filter or occlusion during. An alternative method may be the Poisson algorithm also provided by CGAL library. This contouring algorithm always extracts a closed surface mesh and hence can fill the holes, but on the other hand, it does not provide any means to trade data fitting for smoothness so it is unable to handle with noisy point-cloud (Figure 42a).



**Figure 42.** 3D reconstruction problem: (a) using Poisson or scale-space; (b) the process using both Poisson and scale-space algorithm

Hence, we use a surface reconstruction combining these two algorithms. As shown in Figure 42b, the Poisson algorithm is first applied to generate a closed 3D surface. The points of this surface mesh are extracted to form a second point-cloud to be used as input to the scale-space algorithm. The surface produced by this process is closed thanks to the former algorithm, and smooth thanks to the latter one.

## 4.4 Application

### 4.4.1 Technical implementation

The main program was developed using C++ with a graphical user interface created using VS2019 Windows Form Application (.net framework). All developed codes were combined into one package, called OpenMKS (Multi-Kinect Scan) which is open source free software available on the following link (<https://github.com/abbassb88/OpenMKS>). Since the default driver of the Kinect v2 camera does not support natively multiple cameras on the same workstation, OpenMKS requires installing another driver, *libusb 3.0*, which is required for the *libfreenect2.0* library. The graphical user interface of OpenMKS is shown in Figure 43.

Note that the 3D acquisition from multiple Kinect v2 sensors, error compensation, outlier removal, multi-set registration, 3D surface reconstruction, as well as an implemented point-cloud up-sampling tool are all included in this package. The point-cloud up-sampling procedure allows the user to up-sample the depth-frame data (and so the point cloud) by  $N$  times, i.e. increasing the resolution of the depth-frame from  $512 \times 424$  to  $(512 \times N) \times (424 \times N)$ , where  $N$  is an integer representing the up-sampling factor given by the user. This has been done by estimating the depth values of the new pixels introduced in between the original ones by simply applying bilinear interpolation. This up-sampling feature was useful during the multi-set registration step where a higher resolution frame was necessary for better detection of the chessboard corners using OpenCV.

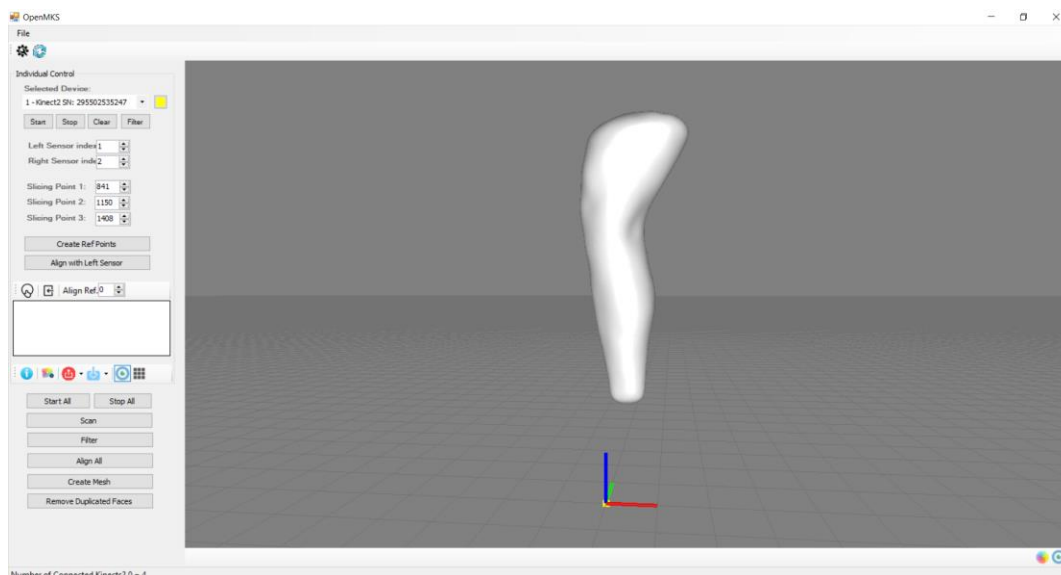


Figure 43. Graphical User Interface of OpenMKS



## 4.4.2 Accuracy evaluation

A testing database was created consisting of three chessboard frames where the sensor is placed at 60cm, 75cm, and 90cm far from the chessboard respectively. Each of these frames was taken and visualized before and after the introduction of the error compensation system. Then, the absolute errors of the chessboard dimensions at each case were computed and visualized. The statistical t-test was used for comparison purposes.

To evaluate the accuracy of our proposed iterative rigid multi-set registration process, a comparison with a traditional sequential registration method [288-289] was performed on a box (length =30cm, width = 30cm, and height =70cm) with a chessboard on each of its sides as “registration object” (Figure 44a).

Besides, the error compensation strategy was applied on three cylindrical objects of diameters 10cm, 16cm, and 21cm mimicking the human residual limb to quantify its accuracy (Figure 44b). The 3D models generated by the scan were compared with a reference 3D cylindrical object having the physical dimensions of the scanned objects. The comparison was performed using *MeshLab*, an open-source system for processing 3D triangular meshes. The scan and the reference models were aligned together using the *Iterative Closest Point (ICP)* method, and then *Hausdorff distance* has been used to compute the differences between the two meshes. The reference cylindrical objects were generated by a simple C++ code that writes it in binary STL format.

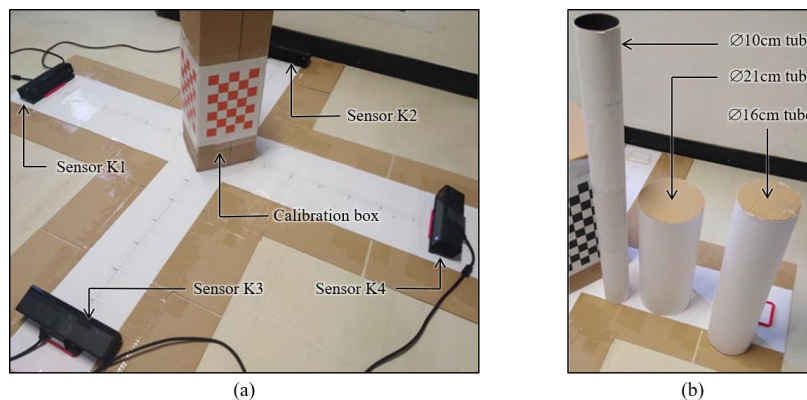
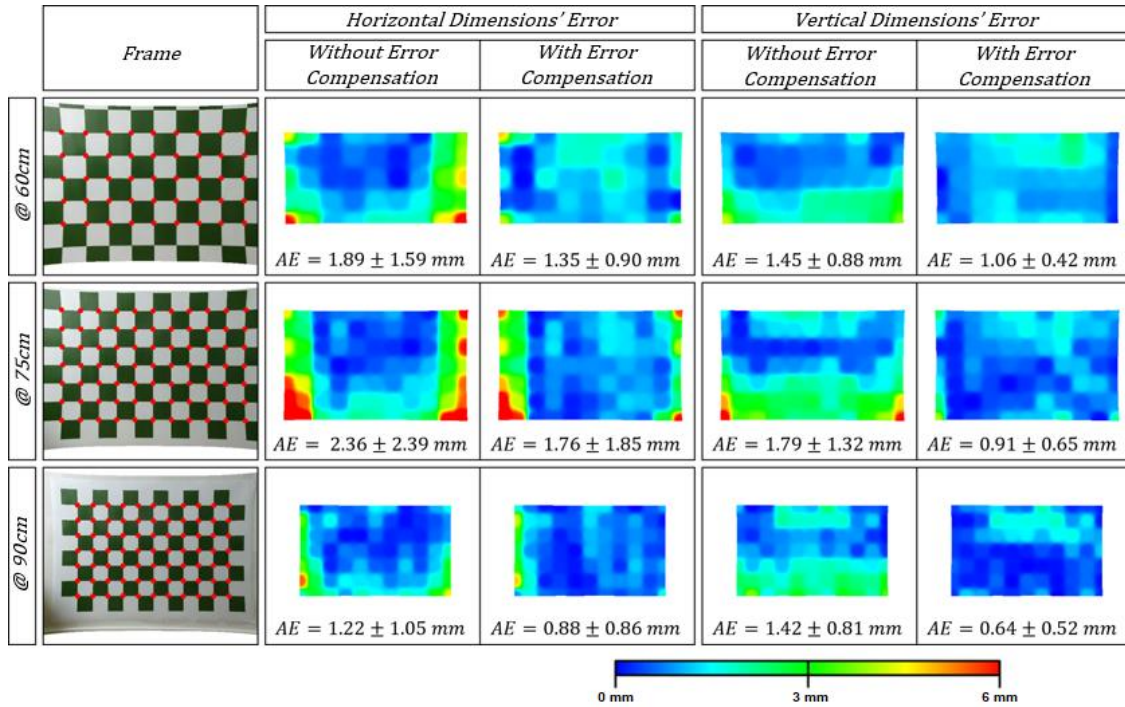


Figure 44. (a) The calibration box, (b) the three cylindrical test objects

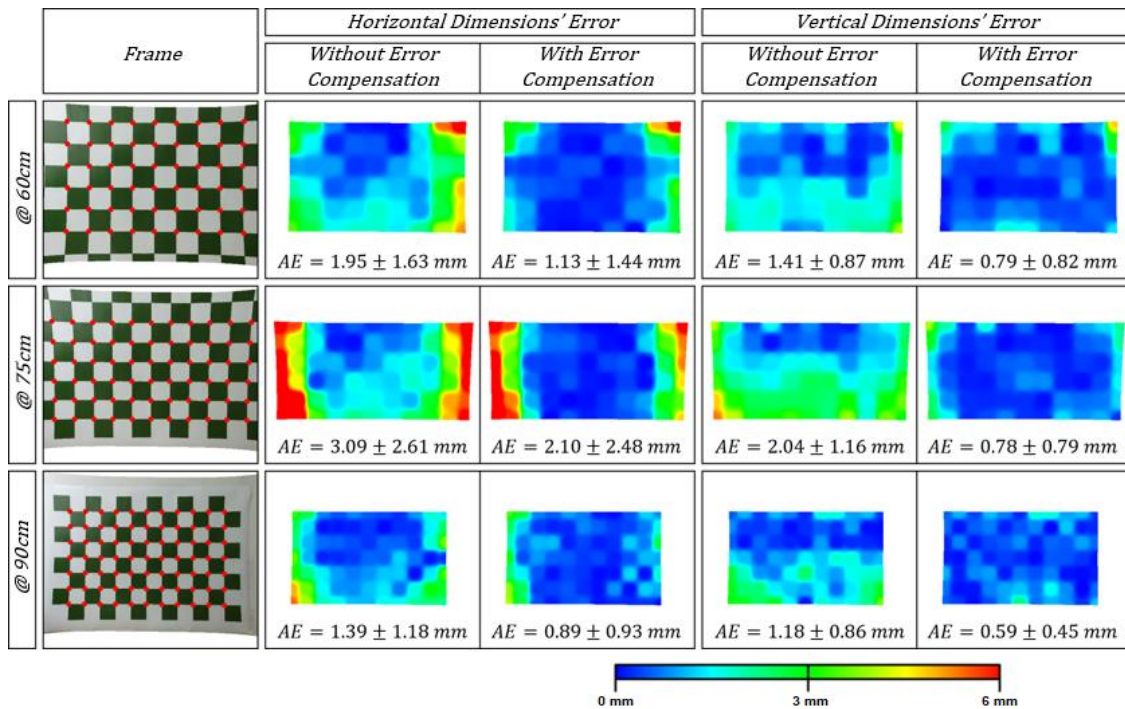
## 4.5 Results

### 4.5.1 Accuracy of the error compensation strategy

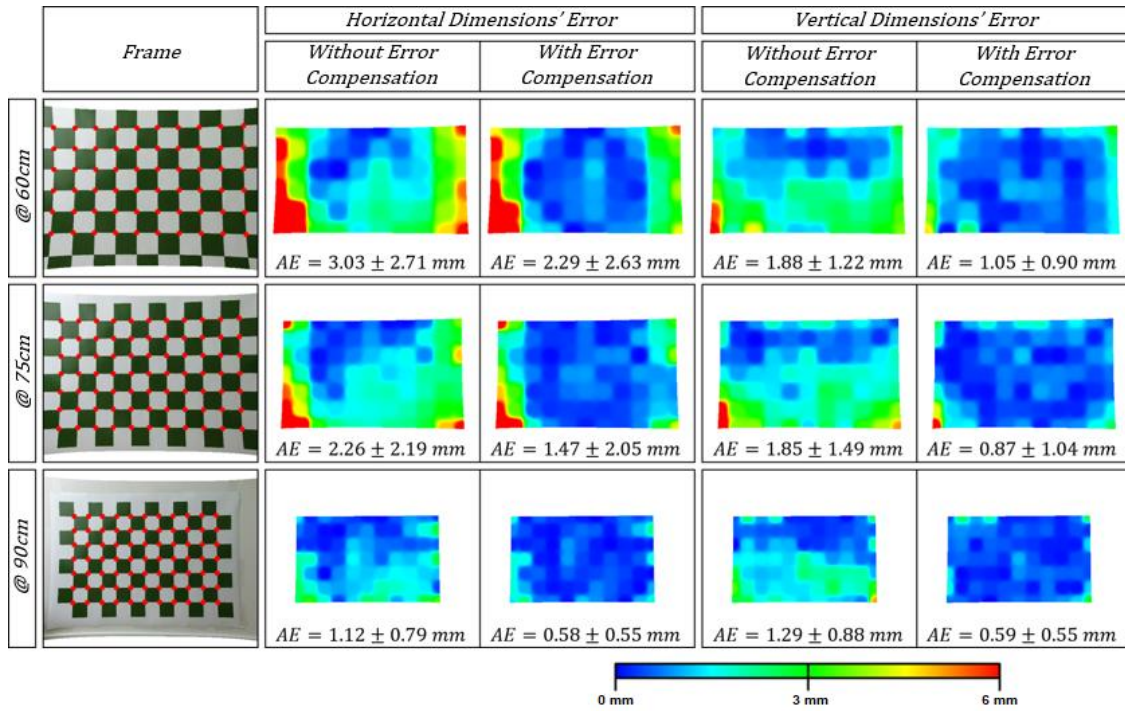
The integration of the error compensation strategy leads to reduce the reconstruction error according to the case without error compensation. Figure 45, Figure 46, Figure 47, and Figure 48 show these results on the three tested chessboard frames (i.e. sensor is placed at 60cm, 75cm, and 90cm far from the chessboard) for the four Kinect sensors respectively.



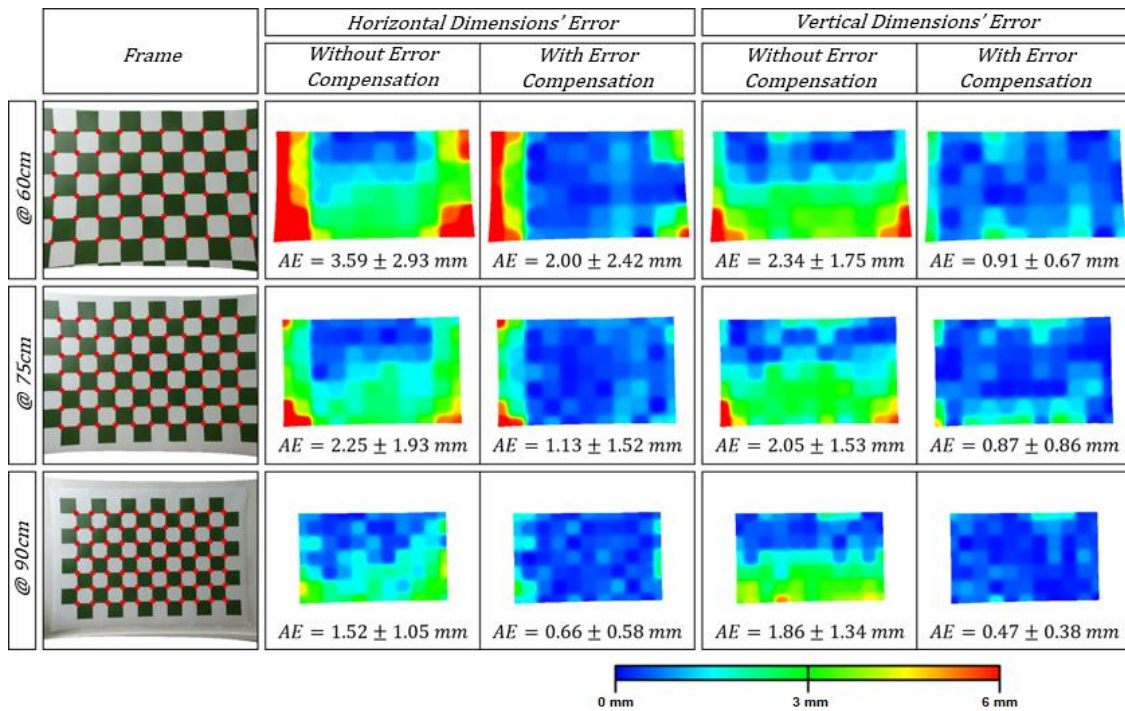
**Figure 45.** Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K1 (AE: Absolute Error).



**Figure 46.** Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K2 (AE: Absolute Error).



**Figure 47.** Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K3 (AE: Absolute Error).



**Figure 48.** Dimensions error patterns in the horizontal and vertical planes for the three tested chessboard frames without and with error compensation for the Kinect sensor K4 (AE: Absolute Error).

It is interesting to note that when applying the error compensation model, the reconstruction errors were significantly reduced (t-test,  $p < 0.005$ ). The grand mean absolute errors in both horizontal and vertical planes were reduced from  $1.69 \pm 0.38$  mm to  $1.10 \pm 0.36$  mm, from  $1.84 \pm 0.63$  mm to  $1.05 \pm 0.49$  mm, from  $1.91 \pm 0.63$  mm to  $1.14 \pm 0.59$  mm, from  $2.10 \pm 0.35$  mm to  $1.42 \pm 0.69$  mm for the Kinects K1, K2, K3, and K4 respectively.

Regarding the reconstruction without error compensation, high errors (around 6mm) mostly occurred at the corners. Moreover, the 60cm- and 75cm frames lead to higher errors (around 6mm) than the case of the 90cm frame (around 3mm). This behavior is common for all four Kinect cameras. To focus the analysis on these regions of interest, the absolute dimension errors were computed for the frontiers' points of the chessboards. The results are shown in Table 3 for the Kinects K1, K2, K3, and K4 respectively. The statistical t-test ( $p < 0.005$ ) confirmed a significant reduction of error in these regions of interest. For these regions of interest reconstructed without error compensation, the maximal error of  $5.01 \pm 3.52$  mm was noted for the Kinect sensor K4 with a 60cm-case chessboard. The minimal error is around  $1.35 \pm 1.02$  mm for the Kinect sensor K3 with a 90cm-case chessboard.

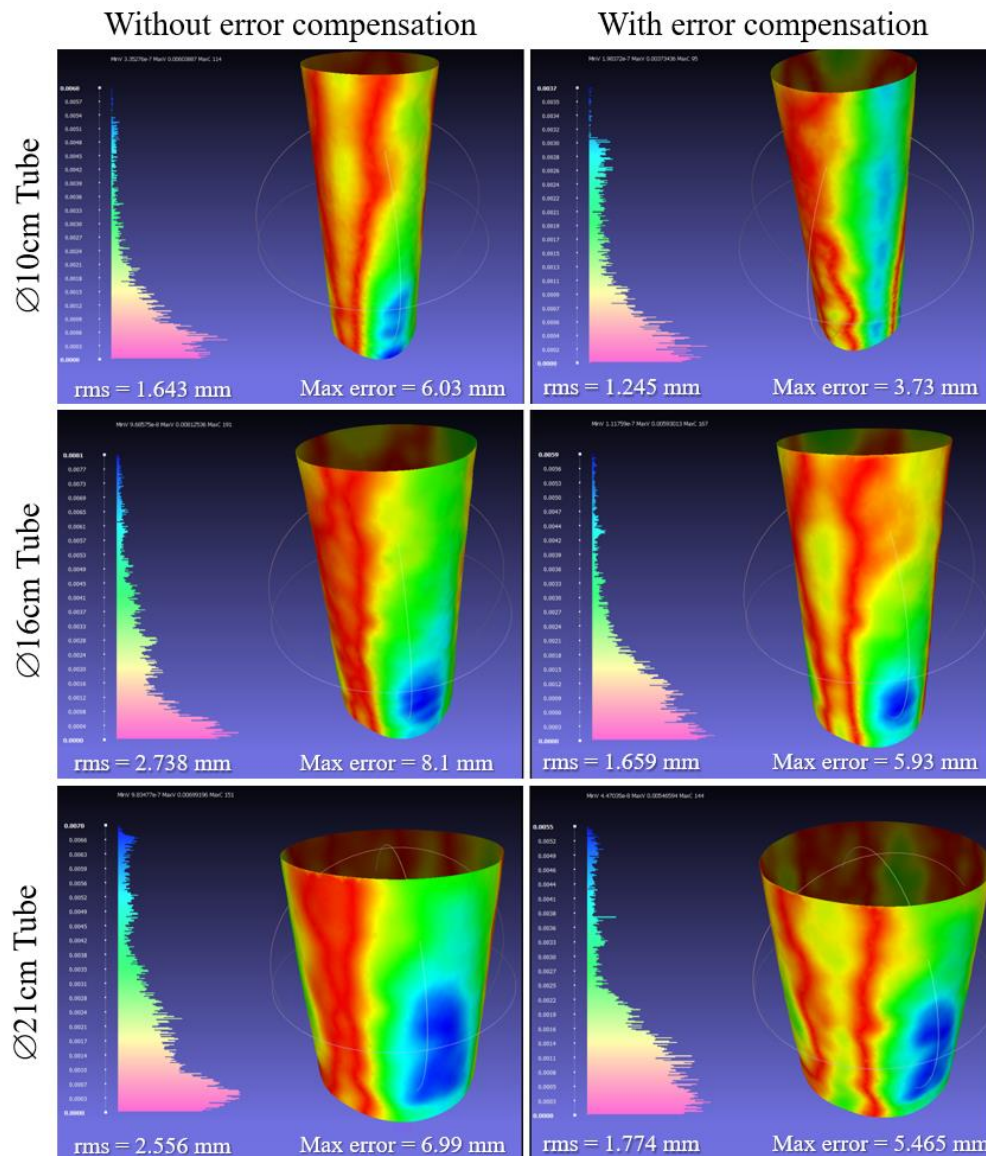
Kinect	Frame	Horizontal Dimensions' Error		Vertical Dimensions' Error	
		Without Error Compensation	With Error Compensation	Without Error Compensation	With Error Compensation
K1	@ 60cm	$2.61 \pm 1.78$ mm	$1.63 \pm 1.07$ mm	$1.77 \pm 0.96$ mm	$1.04 \pm 0.59$ mm
	@ 75cm	$3.77 \pm 2.92$ mm	$2.70 \pm 2.45$ mm	$2.43 \pm 1.60$ mm	$1.14 \pm 0.81$ mm
	@ 90cm	$1.87 \pm 1.26$ mm	$1.14 \pm 1.21$ mm	$1.54 \pm 1.05$ mm	$0.61 \pm 0.46$ mm
K2	@ 60cm	$2.73 \pm 1.97$ mm	$1.78 \pm 1.84$ mm	$1.84 \pm 0.95$ mm	$1.17 \pm 1.03$ mm
	@ 75cm	$4.43 \pm 3.04$ mm	$3.35 \pm 2.99$ mm	$2.53 \pm 1.36$ mm	$1.25 \pm 0.97$ mm
	@ 90cm	$2.09 \pm 1.34$ mm	$1.34 \pm 1.21$ mm	$1.49 \pm 1.02$ mm	$0.72 \pm 0.53$ mm
K3	@ 60cm	$4.23 \pm 3.29$ mm	<b><math>3.49 \pm 3.22</math> mm</b>	$2.38 \pm 1.47$ mm	<b><math>1.55 \pm 1.08</math> mm</b>
	@ 75cm	$3.29 \pm 2.98$ mm	$2.45 \pm 2.82$ mm	$2.49 \pm 1.98$ mm	$1.43 \pm 1.41$ mm
	@ 90cm	<b><math>1.35 \pm 1.02</math> mm</b>	<b><math>0.85 \pm 0.69</math> mm</b>	$1.45 \pm 1.16$ mm	$0.87 \pm 0.73$ mm
K4	@ 60cm	<b><math>5.01 \pm 3.52</math> mm</b>	$3.15 \pm 3.00$ mm	$2.97 \pm 2.13$ mm	$1.23 \pm 0.82$ mm
	@ 75cm	$3.27 \pm 2.50$ mm	$1.89 \pm 2.10$ mm	$2.51 \pm 2.01$ mm	$1.22 \pm 1.15$ mm
	@ 90cm	$1.88 \pm 1.28$ mm	$0.93 \pm 0.72$ mm	$2.17 \pm 1.55$ mm	<b><math>0.60 \pm 0.47</math> mm</b>

**Table 3.** Dimensions' errors of the edge points of the three tested chessboards in horizontal and vertical planes without and with error compensation for all Kinect sensors (K1, K2, K3, AND K4)

When applying the error compensation, these errors were significantly reduced. In the horizontal plane, the minimal error is around  $0.85 \pm 0.69$  mm for the Kinect sensor K3 with a 90cm-case chessboard. The maximal error is around  $3.49 \pm 3.22$  mm for the Kinect sensor K3 with a 60cm-case chessboard. In the vertical plane, the minimal error is around  $0.60 \pm 0.47$  mm for the Kinect sensor K4 with a 90cm-case

chessboard. The maximal error is around  $1.55 \pm 1.08$  mm for the Kinect sensor K3 with a 60cm-case chessboard. Note that the errors are small in the vertical plane according to those in the horizontal plane.

In addition, the reconstruction of three 3D cylindrical objects (diameters of 10cm, 16cm, and 21cm respectively) mimicking the geometry of the residual limb (diameter of around 16mm) has a smaller error range when applying the error compensation strategy (Figure 49). The root-mean-square error for the 10cm tube has been reduced from 1.643mm to 1.254 mm (23.68%), from 2.738 mm to 1.659 mm (39.41%) for the 16cm tube, and from 2.556 mm to 1.774 mm (30.59%) for the 21cm tube. The maximal errors reduce from 6.03 mm to 3.73 mm, from 8.1 mm to 5.93 mm, from 6.99 mm to 5.465 mm for the 10cm, 16cm, and 21cm tubes respectively.



**Figure 49.** Dimensions error patterns for the three tubes reconstructed using sensor fusion without and with applying the error compensation technique.

## 4.5.2 Speed of the scanning process

The recorded average time for a complete scan is  $25.4 \pm 2.5$  seconds (Figure 50). This time has been recorded on an HP Intel® Core™ i7-7700HQ CPU @ 2.80GHz 16GB RAM workstation. The first  $12.6 \pm 2.3$  seconds were spent for quasi-simultaneous data collection from the four sensors and point-cloud generations. Then, the outliers' removal takes around 0.3 seconds. Finally, the 3D surface reconstruction, which uses two algorithms successively, takes around 12.5 seconds.

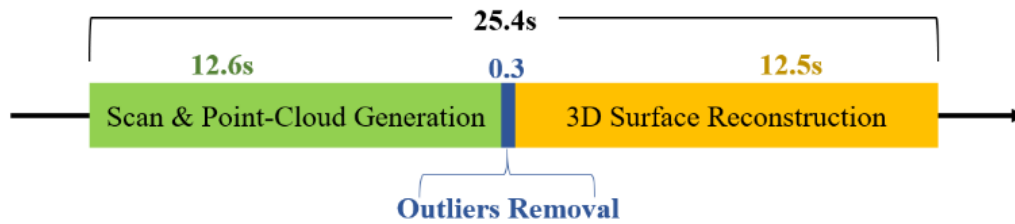


Figure 50. Average timeline of the full scanning process.

## 4.5.3 Accuracy of the multiple point cloud registration process

Our iterative rigid multi-set registration process was compared to the conventional sequential approach. Obtained results showed a reduction of error with our approach (Figure 51 and Table 4).

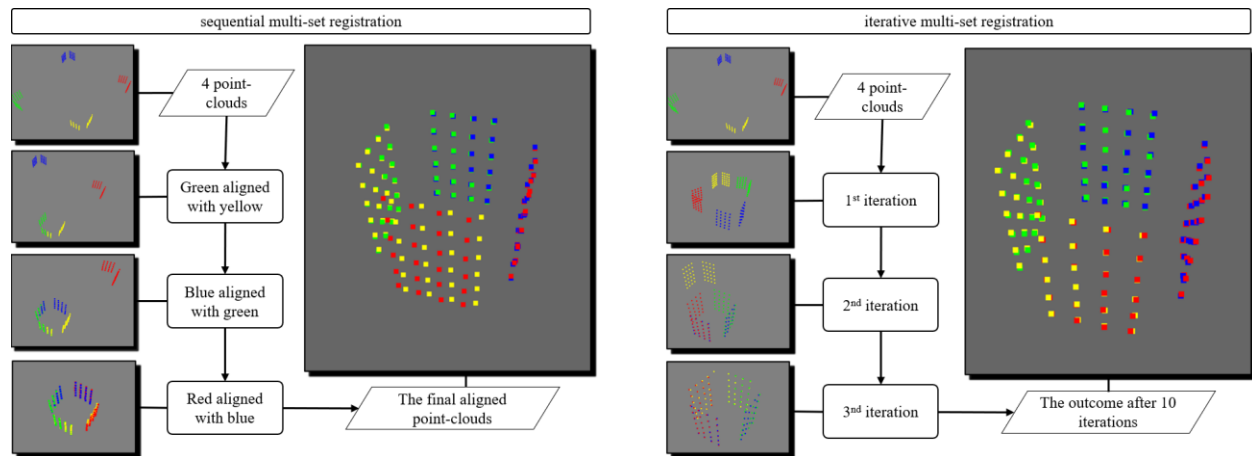


Figure 51. steps and visual reconstruction outcome of the multi-set registration.

Note that the Euclidean distance between the pair of reference points was quantified. In the ideal case, this distance should be null for each pair. Thus, the mean errors reduce from 5.298 mm to 2.226 mm (~ 58 %) for our iterative registration approach according to the sequential registration approach without error

compensation. Importantly, when applying the error compensation, this error is smaller and reaches a value of 2.064 mm (reduction of ~ 61%).

Registration Method	Mean Error (mm)	Minimum Error (mm)	Maximum Error (mm)
Sequential registration	5.298	0.595	17.365
Iterative registration	2.226	0.563	4.363
Iterative registration + Error compensation	2.064	0.133	3.921

*Table 4. Summary of the registration errors for different registration schemes*

## 4.6 Discussions

A low-cost, rapid, and accurate 3D scanning system for the residual limb has attracted the attention of many researchers in the last two decades. Since the prosthetic design is customized with the unique geometry and mechanical function of a patient’s stump, such a system will allow automatic prosthetic CAD systems to be developed for maximizing the benefit of amputee patients. Detailed and expensive imaging modalities such as CT or MRI have been investigated as well as other sensing capacities like turning ultrasound sensors, portable low-cost scanners or even portable low-cost RGB-Depth cameras [60, 104, 187]. Note that CT or MRI modalities are more suitable for the design of osseointegrated prosthetic implants while other surface-based sensing techniques are more applicable for conventional socket-stump prosthesis [290]. Portable optical scanners [70, 96-98], as well as ultrasound scanning [106-111], have been used to reconstruct the 3D geometrical model of the stump. However, the reported scanning time of these techniques was 2 to 3 minutes, which is a long period that will increase the error risks due to muscle contractions and involuntary limb displacements during the scan. Multiple visual sensor fusion has been proposed in the literature but only a study deals with the prosthetic application [291]. However, there is no reported evaluation for the accuracy of such a complex fusion system. The objective of our present work was to complete the literature about this subject by proposing a systematic evaluation process to quantify the imprecision of multiple visual sensor fusion for prosthetic applications. Then, an error compensation strategy was proposed and evaluated leading to reduce 40% of reconstruction error for stump-like geometries. Finally, all sensing and processing procedures were integrated into an open-access library, called OpenMKS. This library is freely shared to facilitate new contributions in the field.

A fixed scanning platform with four sensors has been proposed in this study in order to capture the four sides of the stump simultaneously. This fact will eliminate the risks of model deviation because of the involuntary movements of the limb during the acquisition, as witnessed in the case of the portable scanner [71] or rotatable sensors [109]. A compensation camera has been proposed to track these movements and compensate the related errors [109].

The fusion of heterogeneous data and sensors has been intensively studied in many fields such as multimedia or medical applications [292-295]. In particular, sensor fusion has become a potential solution for the 3D reconstruction of complex objects such as human body structures [291]. Within the context of the prosthetic design application, the reconstruction speed plays an important role to reduce the medial cost, increase the comfort of the involved patients, and reduce the potential mesh distortion due to the stump small movements. Our proposed fusion scheme of four Kinect sensors and specific processing procedures leads to an effective scanning duration (around  $25.4 \pm 2.5$  seconds) for each full acquisition and reconstruction process. Note that the most critical part of this process is the data-collection from the patient's limb costing around 12.6 seconds. This is a very short period compared to the other works (2-3 minutes).

The use of portable and low-cost Kinect sensor (v1 and v2) opens new opportunities for a rapid and low-cost 3D scanning system. However, the capacity of connecting multiple sensors into a single workstation remains a technological challenge. The main reason relates to the USB 3.0 ports, to which the multiple sensors are connected, which are sharing the same USB controller that is not able to support the bandwidth of more than one sensor. Indeed, the default Kinect API provided by Microsoft does not support more than one sensor on each PC. In fact, this issue is a runtime and hardware problem because of the unavailable USB3 bandwidth for multiple sensors. That's why many researchers used the client-server configuration to deal with multiple sensors simultaneously [266, 281-283]. In our present work, we proposed a more effective where multiple Kinect v2 sensors to be connected to a single PC in a straightforward way and thus is more suitable for a complete rapid and low-cost 3D scanning system. Furthermore, we decided to make our library an open-source one. It is expected that this contributes to the promotion of this solution within the community and speed up the development of new effective and innovative solutions for medical and industrial purposes.

Regarding the accuracy of scanning capacity with multiple Kinect sensors, an error compensation strategy was proposed to correct the raw measurements coming from each sensor. Our proposed solution allows an important reduction level of the 3D geometrical reconstruction error. In fact, a reduction of root-square-mean error about 23% to 40% is reached for stump-like geometries while the peak error was reduced by about 21% to 38%. The absolute error values are between 1.2mm and 1.8mm which are 0.8% to 1.3% relative to the scanned object diameter. These results are competitive according to earlier recent error compensation works, where the obtained average error is 2.75mm using the ultrasound scan [190], 1.4% to 4% and may sometimes reach 8% using the image processing technique [99], 1.4% to 2% using a portable scanner [98]. Note that the linear regression model was used in our error compensation strategy. The polynomial regression system with second and third-order was also implemented and evaluated. However, unsatisfied outcomes were obtained for this system. One of the possible reasons relates to the unexpected tail behavior of the polynomials. These tails tend to wiggle around, making the polynomials bad for



extrapolation and even for interpolation where input values get closer to the end of the learning data. One of the possible future works can be the study and evaluation of more complex machine learning models such as deep learning [296]. Moreover, the optimal scanning zone, i.e. the optimal position of the scanned object relative to the sensors, may be also investigated in future work to minimize the errors, especially the peak error (located mainly at the bottom half of the scanned object) that is still high (3.7mm to 5.9mm).

Two assumptions were performed in our error compensation strategy. The first one deals with the assumption of the correct direction of the measured chessboard and the second one is the correct location of the depth-frame focal center within the measured chessboard. These assumptions were made because of unavailable information to compute them from the raw data. Hence, future work may focus on increasing the accuracy of the errors' model by improving the estimation of the correct position of the chessboard in the camera 3D space. For the moment, to reduce the effect of the first assumption, we tried to keep the camera horizontal and parallel to the chessboard plane as possible while taking the multiple frames for the learning database generation. Finally, in this present study, only 3D cylindrical objects mimicking the geometry of the residual limb were used and evaluated. Further investigations should be carried out to confirm the findings and enhance the validation of the proposed fusion scheme and error compensation strategy on the lower residual limb geometries. Moreover, the use of a visual camera like Kinect leads to the capture of only external geometries. In the context of a complete computer-aided prosthetic design system, internal geometries like bony structures need to be also reconstructed. Consequently, a statistical shape modeling method or machine learning method should be investigated to study this relationship toward an automatic generation of internal structures from external information.

# Parametric Digital Design of the Prosthetic Socket

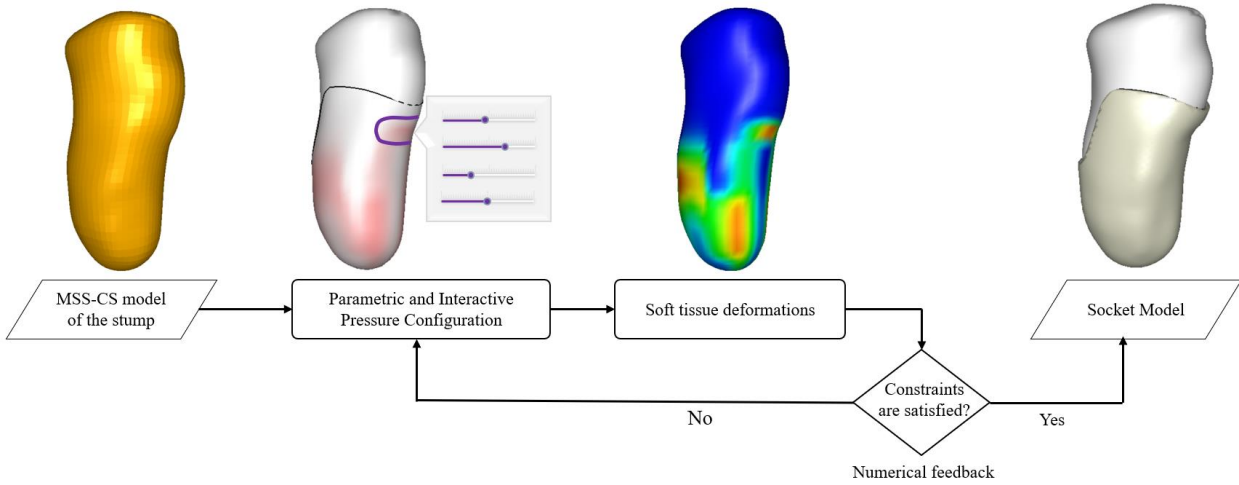
## Chapter 5.

The third step of the socket CAD workflow is discussed in this chapter. A novel numerical design method for the prosthetic socket is proposed. This approach is based on the calculation of the stump-socket interaction to predict the pressure distribution on the contact interface as a numerical indicator of the fit-quality. Whereas a node-to-surface discrete contact formulation has been implemented and used to validate our model compared to FE outcomes ([chapter 3](#)), a remarkable decrease in the calculation speed has been witnessed when it is introduced in the simulation. In fact, a discrete contact detection formulation is very simple and does not require high computational resources, but requires small time-steps for the sake of stability which slows down the simulation. On the other side, a fast calculation is favorable to an interactive design process with instant numerical feedback. For this purpose, an inverse calculation of the stump-socket interaction is proposed in this study to eliminate the need for the direct contact formulation, and consequently speed-up the process. This approach provides mechanical constraints along with other quality-related constraints that will numerically define the shape of the well-fit socket. Thus, it consists of a Constraint Satisfaction Problem (CSP) where an instant calculation is performed to check the satisfaction level and given as instant feedback to guide the designer. This CAD system has been implemented along with a user-friendly interface and parametric design tools and evaluated by comparing its outcomes with the outputs of FE simulations

### 5.1 Computer-aided parametric socket design workflow

A computer-aided parametric socket design workflow was developed and shown in [Figure 52](#). The design socket process starts from an acquisition of a 3D geometrical model of the patient's residual limb. Then, an inverse calculation process of the stump-socket interaction was performed. This process consists of determining the shape of the rigid contact surface of the socket from both the pressures applied to the stump's surface, considered equivalent to the contact pressure and the stump's surface deformation. During this interactive process, local pressures are applied to the surface to describe the contact pressure distribution. The pressures are parametrically applied and they are subject to numerical constraints to ensure that they are equivalent to contact pressures along with other constraints related to the socket design quality. Numerical feedback from the dynamic soft-tissue deformation process performed in function of the applied pressures is used to ensure that the applied pressures satisfy all prescribed constraints. Finally, the rigid

contact surface is reconstructed from the deformed surface of the stump, and a thickness is added to generate the socket model.



**Figure 52.** The proposed computer-aided parametric socket design workflow to automatically generate a patient-specific virtual socket prototype.

To provide the soft tissue deformation feedback during the parametric and interactive design process, a Mass-Spring System with Corrective Springs (MSS-CS) model was used. Which has been described in Chapter 3. For recall, this model is defined by the following parameters:  $\rho$  (soft tissue density),  $\mathbf{E}$  (soft tissue elasticity modulus),  $\mathbf{A}$  (ratio between the edge and face diagonal springs' stiffnesses), and constants  $\mathbf{C}$  and  $\alpha$  for the corrective springs' formulation.

## 5.2 Inverse approach for stump-socket interaction

### 5.2.1 Theoretical basis

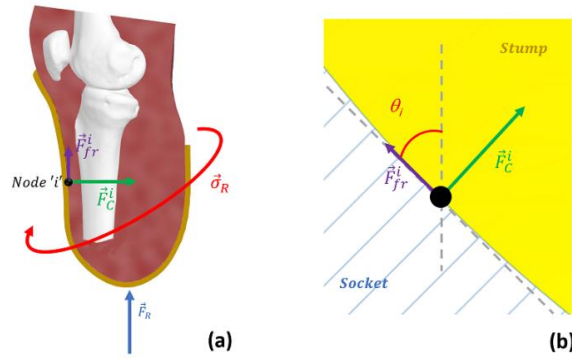
The interaction of the residual limb and the prosthetic socket is a highly dynamic process [297]. However, for simplification, we will consider the static case of the standing up configuration. In this case, we assume that the patient's weight is equally distributed between the two legs. Thus, we consider that the prosthetic device bears a vertical load that is equal to half of the patient's weight. Let  $\mathbf{M}$  be the weight of the patient in kg, and  $\mathbf{g}$  the gravitational acceleration, the total force, in terms of Newton, applied by the body to the prosthetic socket during the standing up posture is expressed by the following equation:

$$\vec{F}^S = \frac{M}{2} \vec{g} = -\frac{Mg}{2} \vec{e}_z \quad (36)$$

The ‘S’ in  $\vec{F}^S$  stands for ‘Socket’, and  $\vec{e}_z$  is the unit vector of the vertical axis in the Euclidian 3D space. According to the third law of Newton, the socket is applying to the patient’s body, in this case, the residual limb, a force  $\vec{F}^R$ , equal to  $\vec{F}^S$  in magnitude, but opposite in direction. Therefore, the force applied by the socket to the stump is expressed as follows:

$$\vec{F}^R = \frac{Mg}{2} \vec{e}_z \quad (37)$$

Considering  $\vec{\sigma}^R$  the total torque applied by the socket to the residual limb, since the system is in equilibrium, we consider that the total torque is null. The parameters of the interaction between the socket and the stump are illustrated in Figure 53.



**Figure 53.** illustrations of the applied loads by the socket to the stump during the standing up posture (a) and the force components applied to a single node of the stump’s surface (b).

In a discrete domain where the residuum is represented by a group of nodes, as in the MSS-CS model (that will be applied in our present study), the total force applied to the stump is equal to the sum of the forces applied individually to each node. Since the load under investigation is an external load applied to the surface of the stump, the nodes of interest will be the surface nodes. Let  $\Omega$  be the domain of the 3D surface nodes of the stump,  $N$  be the number of these nodes, and  $\mathbf{p}_i \in \Omega$  is of these points with  $i \in [0, N-1]$ . The total force  $\vec{F}_R$  can be expressed as follows:

$$\vec{F}^R = \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} \vec{F}^i \quad (38)$$

where  $\vec{F}^i$  is the force applied by the socket’s surface to the node  $\mathbf{p}_i$ . As shown in Figure 53a, this force is the resultant of two forces: the normal contact force  $\vec{F}_C^i$ , and the tangential static friction force  $\vec{F}_{fr}^i$  as follows:

$$\vec{F}^i = \vec{F}_C^i + \vec{F}_{fr}^i \quad (39)$$

Equation 39 can be thus expressed as follows:

$$\vec{F}^R = \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} (\vec{F}_c^i + \vec{F}_{fr}^i) \quad (40)$$

We here consider the static friction since the standing up posture is a static case. The static friction is basically directed in the opposite direction of the applied tangential force. In our case, this friction is the response to the vertical force  $\vec{F}^R$  which makes an angle  $\theta_i$  with the tangent of the stump surface at each point  $\mathbf{p}_i$  (Figure 53b). Thus, the frictional norm at  $\mathbf{p}_i$  will be estimated as follows:

$$F_{fr}^i = \mu F_{fr}^i \times \cos(\theta_i) \quad (41)$$

where  $\mu$  is the friction coefficient constant between the socket and the stump. From equations 37, 39, and 71, we deduce the following expression:

$$\vec{F}^R = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{i=0}^N F_{c,x}^i \\ \sum_{i=0}^N F_{c,y}^i \\ \sum_{i=0}^N F_{c,z}^i + \mu F_c^i \times \cos(\theta_i) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \frac{Mg}{2} \end{bmatrix} \quad (42)$$

where  $F_{c,x}^i$ ,  $F_{c,y}^i$  and  $F_{c,z}^i$  are the components of the 3D vector  $F_c^i$  in the Euclidian space.

The same analogy can be applied to the torque. Each  $F_c^i$  applied to  $\mathbf{p}_i$  is creating a torque applied to the stump with respect to its center of Inertia  $C_1$ . This individual torque noted  $\vec{\sigma}^i$ , is expressed as follows:

$$\vec{\sigma}^i = \vec{F}_c^i \times \overrightarrow{P_i C_1} \quad (43)$$

The total torque,  $\vec{\sigma}^R$ , that is a null vector as aforementioned is the sum of the individual torques  $\vec{\sigma}^i$  applied at each point, thus:

$$\vec{\sigma}^R = \sum_i \vec{\sigma}_i = \sum_i (\vec{F}_c^i \times \overrightarrow{P_i C_1}) = \vec{0} \quad (44)$$

## 5.2.2 Inverse approach

### A. The principle

Let  $\Gamma_f$  be the field of 3D vectors representing the force distribution applied to the stump surface. These forces are assumed to be normal vectors to the surface of the stump since they are supposed to represent the normal contact forces. To each  $\mathbf{p}_i \in \Omega$ , we assign a force  $\vec{F}_c^i \in \Gamma_f$ . this force, supposed equivalent to a

contact force with the rigid surface of the stump during the standing up posture, produces a static friction force  $F_{fr}^i$  as expressed in equation 41, and a torque  $\vec{\sigma}^i$  with respect to the stump's center of inertia as expressed in equation 43. Given the deformed surface of the stump as a response to the applied forces  $\Gamma_f$ , we consider that these applied forces are equivalent to a contact force with a rigid socket, whose inner surface morphology is equal to the shape of the stump's deformed surface and subject to a total force equal to  $\vec{F}^R$  expressed in equation 42 and a total torque  $\vec{\sigma}^R$  as expressed in equation 44.

In other terms, to be equivalent to the contact force distribution with a rigid socket during the standing up posture, an applied force distribution to the stump surface  $\Gamma_f$  should respect the equalities shown in equations 43 and 45. The shape of the socket surface is then equal to the shape of the deformed stump's surface.

### B. The comfortability

We consider that a socket is comfortable during the prosthetic usage if the applied stresses to the stump don't cause pain. Inappropriate pressure distribution can generate many discomforts, and high local pressures applied for a long time to the skin may cause skin problems. As the relationship between stresses and discomfort varies for each subject depending on weight, residual muscle tonicity, and lifestyle [77], identifying pressure threshold values can be the first step to reduce potential discomfort [126]. Many researchers attempted to measure these thresholds [126-130], however, standard threshold values are not available yet, especially because they depend dramatically on the status and unique features of the patient residual tissues.

In the present study, the pain-threshold distribution measured for each stump is assumed to be available. This pain-threshold distribution is assigned to the stump's MSS-CS model, translated into maximum force values, noted  $F_{c,max}^i$  assigned to each surface node  $\mathbf{p}_i \in \Omega$ . The comfortability is thus achieved as long as the following constraint is respected:

$$F_c^i < F_{c,max}^i \quad \text{for any} \quad i \in [0, N - 1] \quad (45)$$

### C. The stability

Ideally, the socket would transmit forces from the user limb to the prosthesis and vice versa with perfect efficiency, transferring any movements of the residual limb bone without loss of motion to the prosthetic limb. However, an inappropriate socket fit may cause instability of the prosthetic device. The instability is a complex behavior that may include tilting and slipping. Whereas tilting is related to the fact that the soft tissues between the prosthetic socket and the residual limb bone are not rigid, the slipping behavior is a translation movement of the socket with respect to the intrinsic bone that occurs when the external forces

pulling the prosthetic down exceed the static friction force [298]. Usually, this phenomenon leads to the “pistoning” [299] that occurs when the residual limb slips up and down inside the prosthetic socket while walking, and also relates to the friction between the socket and the stump. Therefore, we assume that a stable socket, that does not exhibit a pistoning behavior, is the one that provides sufficient static friction against the pulling downforce. The static friction at each surface point  $\mathbf{p}_i \in \Omega$  against a vertical pushing/pulling force is given in equation 41. The total static friction is the sum of these individual static frictions, and expressed as follows:

$$F_{fr} = \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} F_{fr}^i = \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} (\mu F_{fr}^i \times \cos(\theta_i)) \quad (46)$$

Thus, we consider that a stable socket, with no pistoning behavior, is the one that respects the following constraint:

$$F_{fr} \geq F_{fr,min} \quad (47)$$

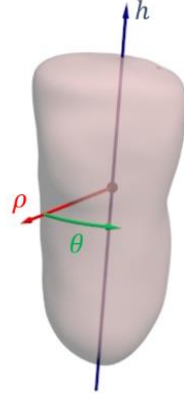
where  $F_{fr,min}$  is a certain predefined minimum value of the static friction. In the present study, we assume that the slip of the socket is mainly due to a weak friction force that is not able to resist the weight of the prosthesis, therefore,  $F_{fr,min}$  will be set as the weight of the prosthetic device, which is around 2Kg [297].

#### D. Summary of the proposed approach

The proposed method consists of finding the shape of the socket inner surface, from a normal pressure distribution applied to the stump surface along with the deformed geometry of the stump model. The applied pressure distribution is considered as the equivalent of the contact pressures between the stump and the well-fit socket to be found. To be so, the applied pressure distribution should respect the four constraints expressed in equations 42, 44, 45, and 47.

### 5.3 Interactive parametric design

To easily apply the pressure distribution to the stump’s surface, we developed a parametric tool that allows the user to apply a local pressure spot in the desired location and with the desired size and magnitude by simply tuning some parameters. These local pressures are in fact the analogical concept of the local modifications applied in the conventional socket fabrication method: pressure is applied where the prosthetist usually removes plaster from the residual limb’s replica to tighten the socket. The overall pressure distribution is created by applying multiple local pressures where needed. The idea consists of representing the local pressure distributions using parametric functions. Since the residual limb is a cylindrical-based shaped object, we chose to use the cylindrical coordinate system to express the parametric functions (Figure 54).



**Figure 54.** The cylindrical coordinate system for a transtibial residual limb model.

A CAD tool is also created to allow the user to identify the shape of the socket brim. The brim line is also parametrized by defining some key-points and generated using the spline model.

#### A. Local pressures

We used the three key-functions shown in Table 5 to build the parametric functions of the local pressures. These three key functions consist of a co-sinusoidal function, a multiplication of two sigmoid functions, and a ramp function respectively.

Notation	Expression	Representation	Parameters
<b>COS</b>	$f_{\text{COS}}(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \left[ 1 + \cos \left( \frac{\pi(x - x_0)}{R_x} \right) \right] & \text{if } x \in [x_0 - R_x, x_0 + R_x] \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$x_0$ and $R_x$
<b>SIG</b>	$f_{\text{SIG}}(x) = \frac{1}{[1 + e^{-\lambda(x-x_1)}]} \times \frac{1}{[1 + e^{\lambda(x-x_2)}]}$		$x_1$ , $x_2$ and $\lambda$
<b>RMP</b>	$f_{\text{RMP}}(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x < x_1 \\ \frac{(x - x_2)}{(x_1 - x_2)} & \text{if } x \in [x_1, x_2] \\ 0 & \text{if } x > x_2 \end{cases}$		$x_1$ and $x_2$

**Table 5.** The key-functions used to build the parametric functions of the local pressure distribution.

Again, the pressures are translated into forces because we are dealing with the MSS-CS model consisting of nodes. Each  $\mathbf{p}_i \in \Omega$  can be represented in the cylindrical system with its cylindrical coordinates



$(\rho_i, \theta_i, h_i)$ . The applied force to  $\mathbf{p}_i$  is noted  $\mathbf{f}^i$ . The function of the force's distribution  $\mathbf{f}$  is defined as the multiplication of two functions  $\mathbf{f}_\theta$  and  $\mathbf{f}_h$  (functions of  $\theta$  and  $h$  respectively), as follows:

$$f(p_i) = A \times f_\theta(\theta_i) \times f_h(h_i) \quad (49)$$

'A' is a constant that represents the amplitude of the function.  $\mathbf{f}_\theta$  and  $\mathbf{f}_h$  are functions chosen from the list of key-functions in Table 5. Thus, we define the four parametric functions of the local applied forces listed in Table 6 where the results of the application of these parametric pressures to a cylindrical object are represented.





Notation	COS2	SIG2	COS-SIG	GRAD
$f_\theta$	COS	SIG	COS	1
$f_h$	COS	SIG	SIG	RMP
Representation				
Parameters	$A, \theta_0, R_\theta, h_0, R_h$	$A, \theta_1, \theta_2, \lambda_\theta, h_1, h_2, \lambda_h$	$A, \theta_0, R_\theta, h_1, h_2, \lambda_h$	$A, h_1, h_2$

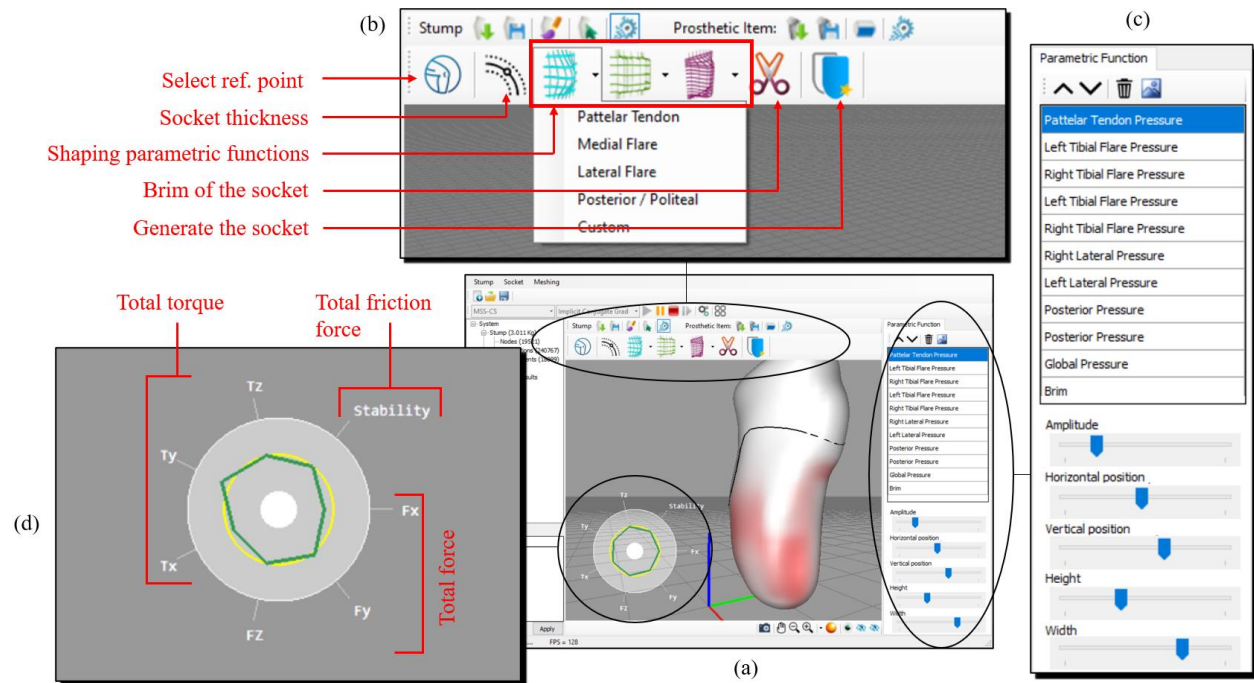
Table 6. The parametric functions of the local force distributions.

## B. Proximal brim

Whereas the applied force/pressure distribution aims to produce the stump soft-tissues deformation in order to identify the shape of the socket's inner surface, the brim line should also be identified to specify the limits of the contact surface, and consequently, the limits of the socket model. There are two types of lower limb amputation: the transtibial amputation, also known as below-knee amputation, and the transfemoral one, also known as above-knee amputation. For each of these two cases, several types of prosthetic socket exist. For instance, Patellar-Tendon Bearing (PTB) socket is known to be the widely used concept for the transtibial residual limbs, whereas the sub-ischial quadrilateral socket (QUAD) and Ischial Containment Sockets (ICS) are examples of transfemoral socket designs [41]. To cover all these cases, a library of brim lines, corresponding to each one of the socket designs, has been created. The brim line is defined by its key-points whose locations can be adjusted by the designer, and then generated using the spline model. In particular, we used Akima spline thanks to its stability. When selecting a brim line type and adjusting its shape, all the applied forces to the surface nodes located above the line are eliminated. The line is also used in the final model generation phase to slice the socket geometry accordingly, then a thickness is applied to obtain the final model.

### C. Implementation

C++ programming has been used to implement the parametric functions of the pressures to be applied shown in Table 6 and add them to the MSS-CS simulation platform (Figure 55a). Some tools are added to the graphical interface to allow the user to choose the functions to apply (Figure 55b) and tune their parameters (Figure 55c). The design constraints expressed in equations 42, 44, 45, and 47 are calculated inside the simulation loop. Regarding the constraint related to the comfortability (EQ. 45), the system has been designed to saturate any applied force to any surface node of the stump model so it does not exceed the maximal value attributed to the node. Regarding the other constraints (EQ. 42, 44, and 47), a “radar chart” has been added to display the related feedback in real-time (Figure 55d).  $F_x$ ,  $F_y$ , and  $F_z$  are the components of the force  $\mathbf{F}^R$  in equation 42.  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ , and  $T_z$  are the components of the torque  $\boldsymbol{\sigma}^R$  in equation 44. And the ‘stability’ parameter represents the total friction force in equation 47.



**Figure 55.** The socket design system: (a) the GUI of the system; (b) interactive elements to apply the parametric functions; (c) list of applied parametric functions and parameters’ tuning tools; (d) the radar chart displaying the real-time feedback (the green line represents the normalized value of each variable and the yellow circle represents the target values).

The values in this chart change instantly during the running simulation while the user adds parametric functions or changes their parameters. An optimal pressure distribution, i.e. that respects the predefined constraints, is reached when all the values in the chart align with the yellow circle. This circle represents the value 0 for the three components of the torque (EQ. 44) along with  $F_x$  and  $F_y$  (EQ. 42), half of the patient’s weight for  $F_z$  (EQ.42), and the weight of the prosthetic device for the **stability** parameter.

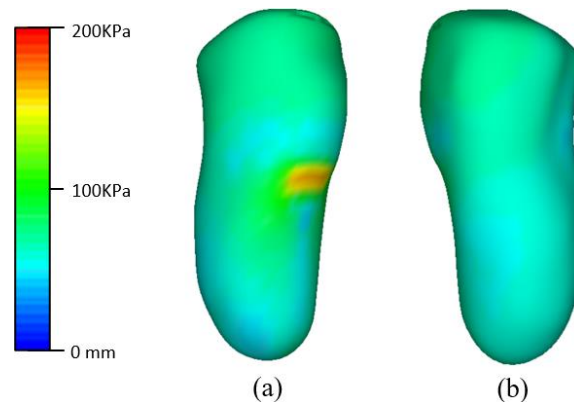
## 5.4 Application and accuracy evaluation

The proposed parametric prosthetic design method was applied and evaluated with the transtibial stump model fabricated from the CT dataset as described in Chapter 3. The parameters of the MSS-CS model were chosen to reflect the physical properties of the soft tissues. For instance, the material density is set to 1060 Kg/m<sup>3</sup> [248]. The static friction coefficient between the limb and the socket is set to  $\mu=0.5$  [300]. For the patient's weight and the soft tissue elasticity modulus, we consider two cases for each one. 60Kg and 80Kg were chosen as the patient's weight in this experiment, whereas the two values of the Young modulus, 100KPa, and 200KPa, were used, knowing that these values are within the range of the soft tissues Young's modulus reported in the literature [75, 247]. The four combinations of these parameters form the four study cases in the present experiment. In each case, the pain-threshold distribution has been assigned to the stump's model. We used, as maximum bearable pressures, the maximum of the pressures measured by Safari et al. [145] for a comfortable transtibial socket during a standing posture. These values are shown in Table 7.

Notation	Description	Pressure (KPa)
MF	Medial Flare	53.7
PT	Patellar Tendon	189.72
FH	Fibular Head	45.85
POP	Popliteal	60.86
AD	Anterior Distal	98.77

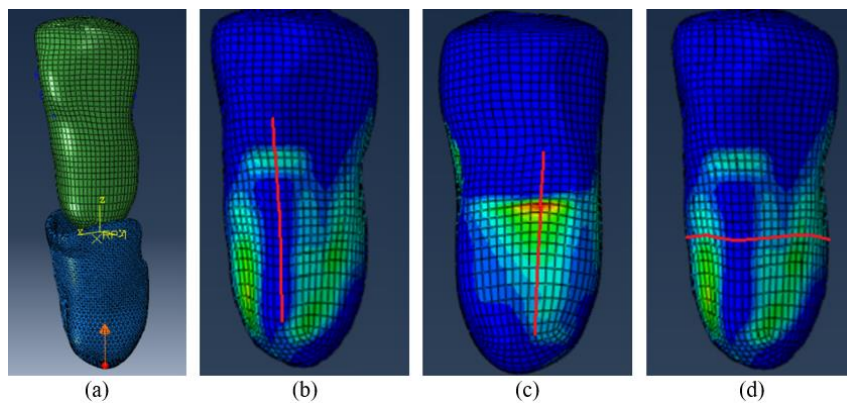
*Table 7. Used values of the pain-threshold pressures in the key zones of the stump model.*

To form the pain-threshold distribution on the overall stump surface (Figure 56), the inverse-distance-weighting interpolation has been applied.



*Figure 56. the pain-threshold distribution assigned to the stump's surface: (a) front-lateral view, (b) back-medial view.*

For each case, the socket is designed and generated using our proposed method. For validation, FE simulations were performed between the stump and the generated socket to compare the resulted contact pressures with the applied and optimized pressure distribution during the design phase. The choice of this comparison is motivated by the fact that, in our inverse approach, the applied pressure distribution is considered equivalent to the contact pressure with the socket to be designed. The FE simulations were performed using Abaqus software with the same mesh used in the MSS-CS model of the stump (19,521 nodes and 18,099 hexahedral elements). We performed a convergence analysis to verify the use of this mesh: the interaction between the socket with the stump has been simulated in Abaqus with four different meshes (with a number of nodes equal to 3501, 7556, 14317, 19521 respectively), and the contact pressures in three key-points of the stump (patellar tendon, medial flare, lateral flare) have been collected. The selected mesh showed a variation rate of less than 5% for the pressures in the preselected points. Regarding the boundary and loading conditions, the socket model has been displaced 18cm down from its final position around the stump (Figure 57a). The nodes related to the bony structure in the stump model have been constrained in the space. The used material parameters of the soft tissues (density and Young’s modulus) are similar to those used in the MSS-CS model. The Poisson ratio has been set to 0.45 [117]. The rigid body property has been used for the socket model. A surface-to-surface interaction method between the two simulation actors has been used, with ‘Hard Contact’ as interaction normal behavior, and a penalty friction formulation with a friction coefficient equal to 0.5, as set in the design phase using the MSS-CS model. The FE simulation consisted of 2 steps: a first step where the socket donning was simulated under displacement control, to generate initial interaction between the 2 objects, then a second step where an axial load at the base of the socket, equal to half of the weight of the patient, was applied. After the second step, the contact pressure distribution has been visualized and compared to the parametric pressure distribution applied by the designer in the socket design phase. For a quantitative comparison, pressure values from the points existing on the front vertical line (Figure 57b), the back vertical line (Figure 57c), and those existing on the circumference of the stump (Figure 57d) were used.

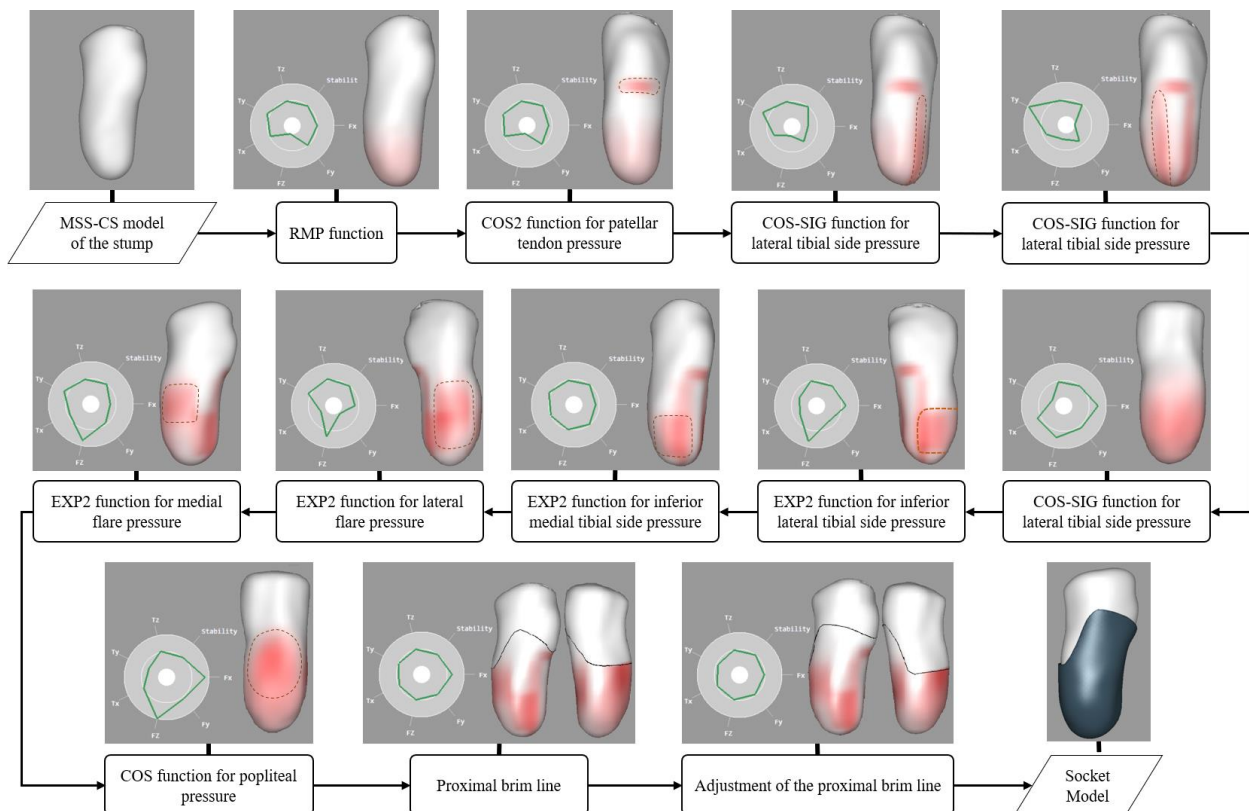


**Figure 57.** The initial state of the FE simulation of the stump-socket interaction using Abaqus software (a), and the three paths chosen for the quantitative evaluation: (b) the front-line, (c) the back-line, (d) the circumference.

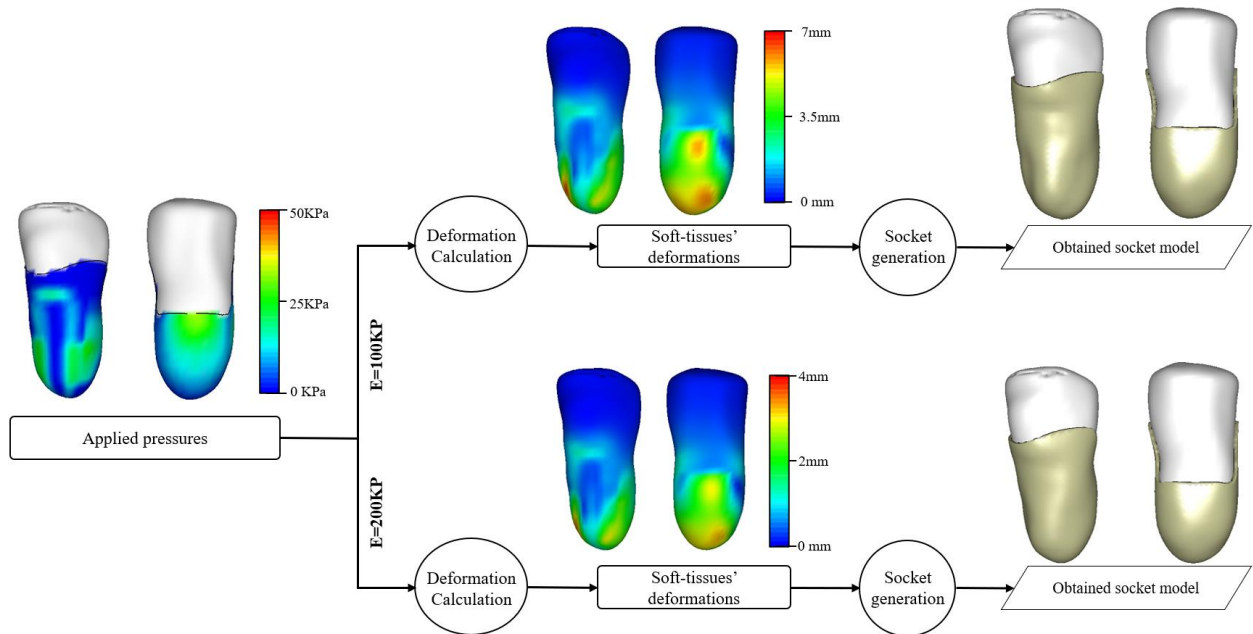
## 5.5 Computational results

### 5.5.1 Socket design outcomes

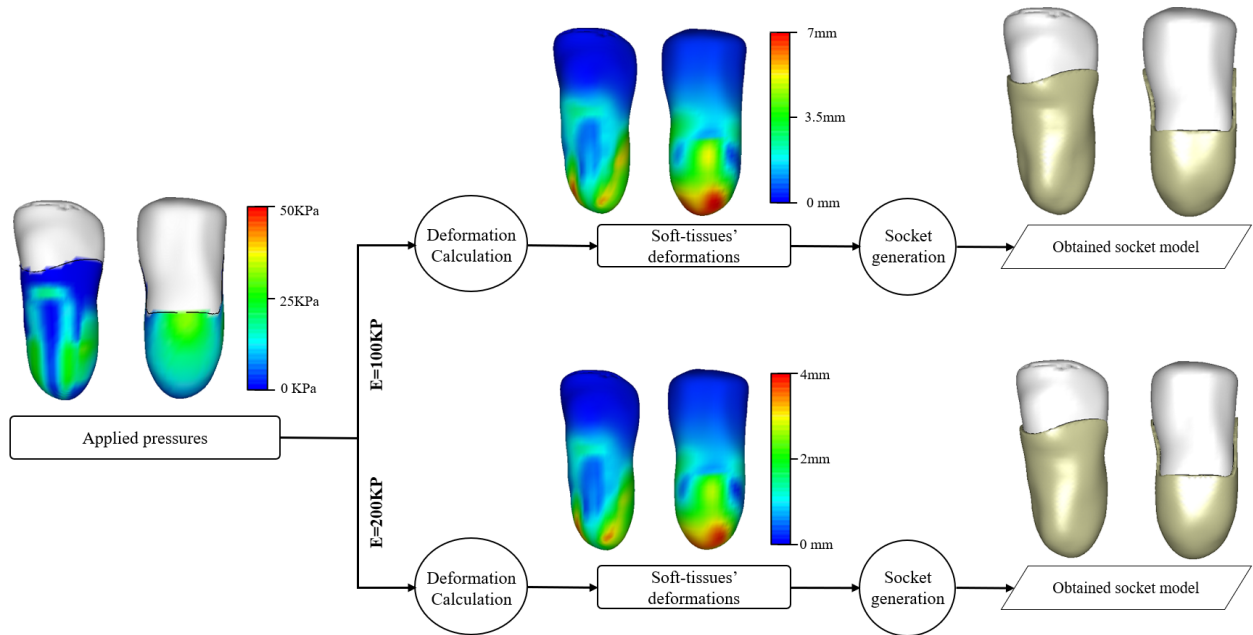
The proposed design process was applied to the CT-based stump model and [Figure 58](#) shows the main steps of the parametric design process. Whenever a local pressure spot is applied, the radar chart returns instantly the results of the constraints verification. The pressures were applied mainly to the areas where the socket is tightened during the conventional fabrication method: patellar tendon, popliteal zone, medial and lateral flares, and tibial sides. **RMP** function is also applied to create an overall distal pressure to boost the vertical reaction of the stump against the patient's weight. The values of the parameters of the applied pressures' functions vary between the four study cases and were tuned until reaching the target values in the radar chart. A brim line is also selected to eliminate the pressures outside the contact surface borders, and adjusted according to the radar chart feedback. Noting that, during the overall interactive design process, a dynamic simulation of the soft tissues' deformation was running to produce the deformed stump's model. Finally, the 3D surface of the socket is reconstructed from the deformed stump's surface and then extruded with a 5mm thickness to generate the 3D model of the socket. [Figure 59](#) and [Figure 60](#) illustrate the results of this process (the final applied pressures, the stump deformation, the generated socket) for the 60Kg and the 80Kg patient's weight respectively.



**Figure 58.** Illustration of interactive steps of the parametric socket design process applied to the CT-based stump model.



*Figure 59. the final applied pressures, the deformations of the stump, and the generated socket for the 60Kg weighted patient, with both 100Kpa and 200 KPa soft tissues Young's modulus (E)*

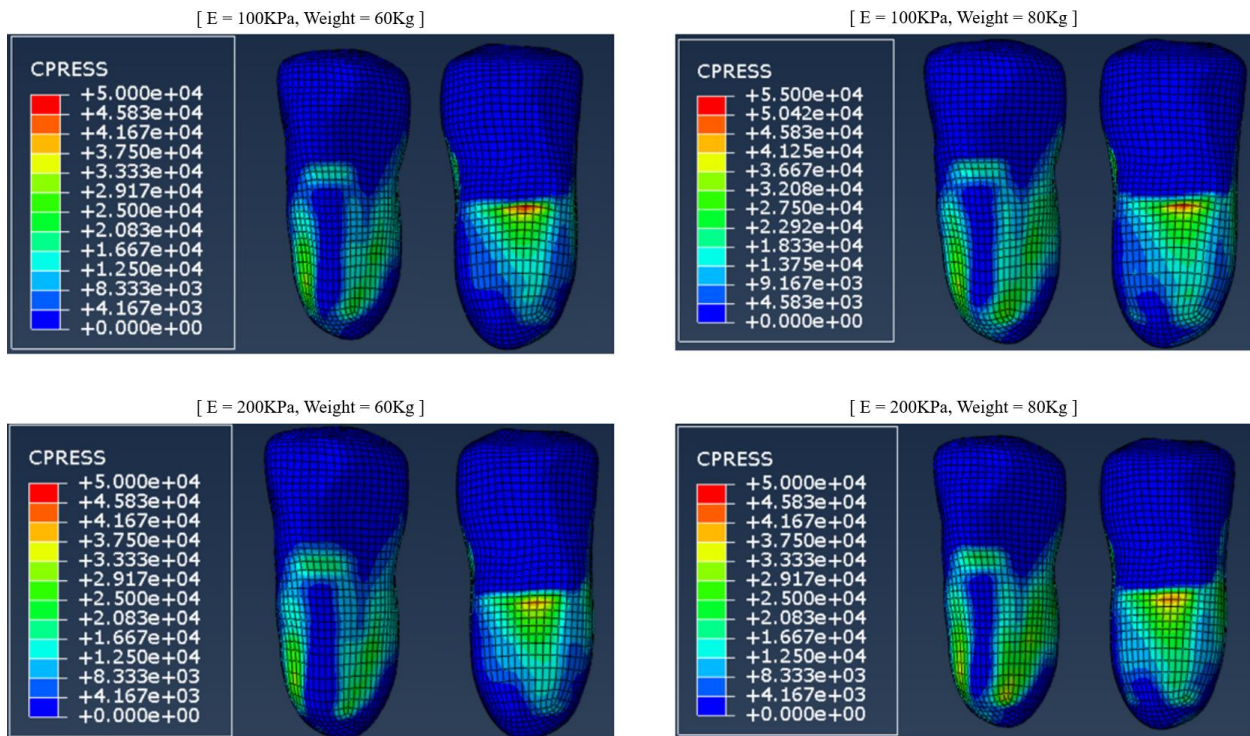


*Figure 60. the final applied pressures, the deformations of the stump, and the generated socket for the 80Kg weighted patient, with both 100Kpa and 200 KPa soft tissues' Young's modulus (E)*

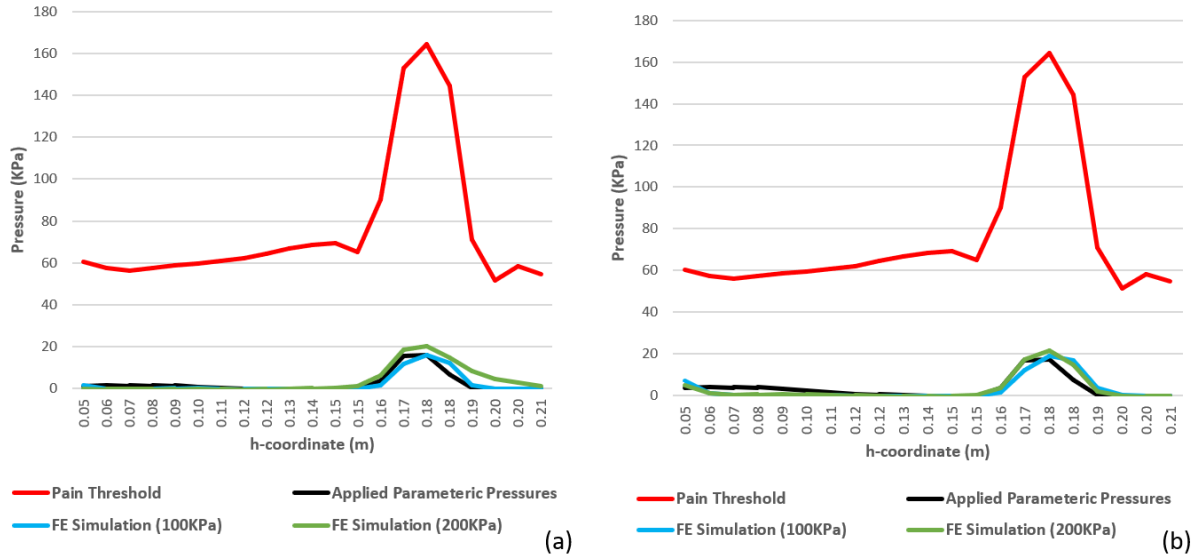
### 5.5.2 Evaluation with FE Simulations outcomes

The contact pressure distribution resulted from the FE simulations of the interaction of each stump with its generated socket is shown in Figure 61. The qualitative comparison between the FE results (Figure 61) and the applied pressure distributions (Figure 59 and Figure 60) show a very good level of correspondence. This

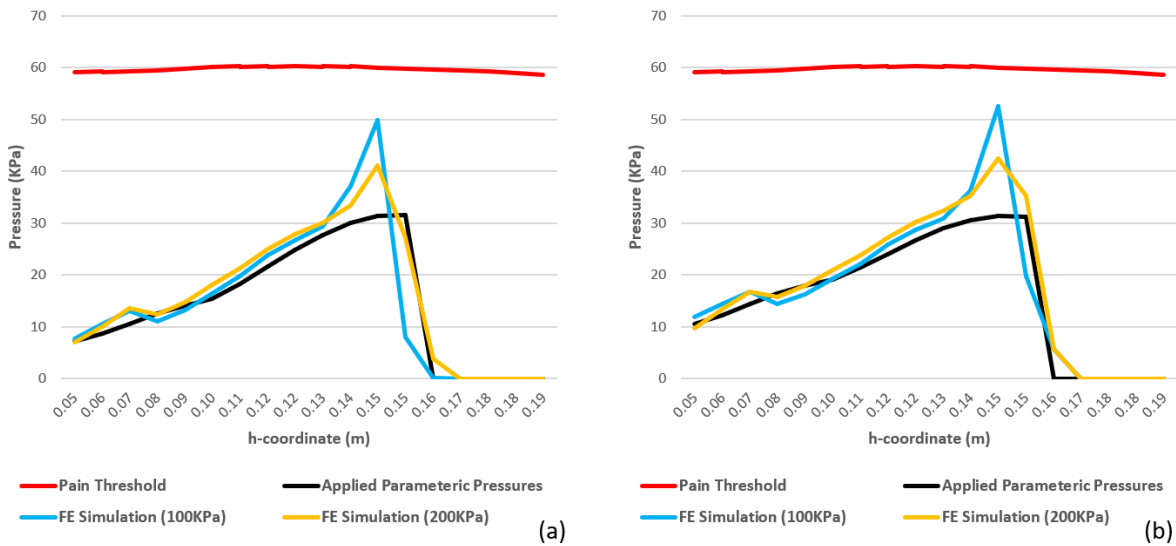
observation confirms the fact that the pre-applied pressures during the design phase and managed by our predefined constraints are equivalent to the contact pressures between the stump and the post-generated socket. Besides, a quantitative comparison for the three specific paths (Figure 57) has been performed, whose results are shown in Figure 62, Figure 63, and Figure 64. The points in the front-line and the back-line are defined by their height coordinate, whereas the points of the circumference point-set are defined by their angular coordinate in the cylindrical system. As in the qualitative comparison, the quantitative one also shows an acceptable overall correspondence. The pressure absolute error is  $1.44 \pm 2.13$  KPa in the front-line point-set,  $3.66 \pm 4.56$  KPa in the back-line, and  $3.43 \pm 2.62$  KPa in the circumference. A high error was witnessed in the back-line at the contact area with the socket edge. The error ratio at this point is higher in the case where the elasticity modulus of the soft tissues is equal to 100 KPa (37.2% for the 60Kg weighted patient and 40.03% for the 80Kg case) and the related correlation coefficient is equal to 0.90 and 0.91 respectively, whereas smaller errors are shown for the 200 KPa soft-tissues' elasticity modulus case, with 23.8% and 26.2% for the 60Kg and 80Kg weighted patient respectively and correlated coefficient equal to 0.95 for each case. For the high error is located at the contact point with the socket model's edge, this may be a singularity pressure point. Further investigations are needed to be carried out to confirm this finding. The obtained results, shown in Figure 62, Figure 63, and Figure 64, revealed that the contact pressures resulted from the FE simulation are still below the pain-threshold curve, confirming the comfortability of the designed sockets according to our predefined criteria.



**Figure 61.** The contact pressure distributions resulted from the FE simulations. (a)  $M=60\text{Kg}$  and  $E=100\text{KPa}$ , (b)  $M=80\text{Kg}$  and  $E=200\text{KPa}$ , (c)  $M=80\text{kg}$  and  $E=100\text{KPa}$ , (d)  $M=80\text{Kg}$  and  $E=200\text{KPa}$ .

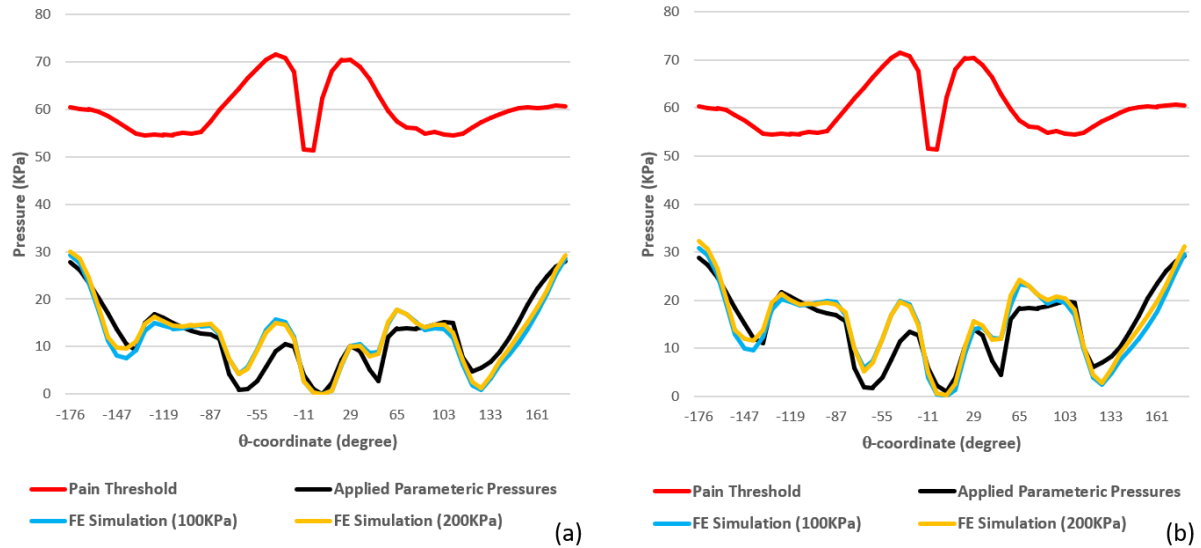


**Figure 62.** Contact pressure resulted from the FE simulation compared to the applied pressures and the pain-threshold for the front-line point-set, for 60 Kg patient (a) and 80Kg patient (b).



**Figure 63.** Contact pressure resulted from the FE simulation compared to the applied pressures and the pain-threshold threshold for the back-line point-set, for 60 Kg patient (a) and 80Kg patient (b).





**Figure 64.** Contact pressure resulted from the FE simulation compared to the applied pressures and the pain-threshold for the circumference point-set, for 60 Kg patient (a) and 80Kg patient (b).

## 5.6 Discussion

Socket design is a complex engineering task. The computer-aided parametric design opens new directions for enhancing the design accuracy and time leading to reduce medical costs. Currently proposed solutions do not allow a socket design to be locally optimized. In the present study, the use of an inverse approach focusing on constraint satisfaction coupled with the efficient MSS-CS model provided a rapid and interactive design process with real-time soft tissue deformation feedback. Using an HP 16GB RAM Intel® Core™ i7-7700HQ 2.8GHz CPU workstation, the time-step of the simulation performed with the testing model took  $119 \pm 23$ ms. Even with this relatively large time-step, the system exhibits a rapid and stable deformation simulation. This showed the interesting characteristics of the used inverse approach since a direct simulation including the discrete contact formulation already implemented along with the MSS-CS (described in chapter 3) would not provide a stable simulation. In particular, this overcomes the high calculation cost of the FE method widely used in other works [76, 191, 194]. Moreover, our obtained results showed a high accuracy level versus FE outcomes, with a correlation coefficient greater than 0.90 and overall absolute pressure error equal to  $2.5 \pm 2.75$  KPa. In fact, our approach provides a relatively fast and highly customized computer-aided design, assisted with numerical feedback for objective design assessment, and reduces the dependence upon the high-cost specialist.

A comparison with the previous works is also shown in Table 8. In fact, few works have reported the accuracy level of their socket design approach. Usually, manual geometrical manipulations are used [69,70, 72] to mimic the conventional design steps and rules while the judgment is assigned to the designer during the design phase and the patient in the post-fabrication trial session. For the sake of objectivity, FE

simulation is usually performed to predict the pressure distribution on the stump surface during the prosthetic use [71, 73]. It is well known that this complex FE simulation is very slow and impractical for an interactive design system dedicated to clinical use. On the other hand, automated numerical approaches [77-80] offer a foundation of an objective assessment criterion, but at the expense of design flexibility and customization. In contrast, our approach provides an interactive, practical, rapid, highly customized, and accurate design assisted with objective numerical real-time feedback.

Study	Technique	Design assessment	Design customization	Accuracy (pressure errors)	Ref.
<b>The present study</b>	Constraint-satisfaction technique based on an inverse approach	Numerical real-time feedback	Very high	2.5±2.75 KPa	
<b>Bonacini et al. 2007</b>	3D-scan of the stump + CAD geometrical processing	FE simulation	Equal to the stump's surface shape	N/A	[71]
<b>Hsu et al. 2010</b>	Manual CAD manipulation	Personal judgement of the designer and post fabrication trial	Very high	N/A	[72]
<b>Colombo et al. 2013</b>	Manual CAD manipulation assisted by FE calculations	Personal judgement of the designer and FE simulation	Very high	N/A	[73]
<b>Tzeng et al. 2015</b>	Manual CAD manipulation	Personal judgement of the designer and post fabrication test	Very high	N/A	[70]
<b>Colombo et al. 2016</b>	Automatic modifications based on lifestyle and stump parameters	N/A	Low	N/A	[77]
<b>Nayak et al. 2016</b>	Manual CAD manipulation	Personal judgement of the designer and post fabrication test	Very high	N/A	[69]
<b>Steer et a. 2019</b>	Statistical-Shape Model	Multiple solutions provided by the system. The final choice is made by the specialist.	Low	< 4 KPa	[79,80]
<b>Li et al. 2019</b>	Eigen vector algorithm method	Post-fabrication trial	Low	N/A	[78]

*Table 8. Comparison of the proposed approach with the available socket CAD systems*

Soft tissue exhibits commonly a complex anisotropic, viscoelastic, inhomogeneous, nearly incompressible behavior with large deformation. A large range of computational methods such as FE modeling methods and their variations have been commonly used for developing soft-tissue deformation models [301]. Despite

a high accuracy level, the use of FE-related methods needs high computational cost and real-time feedback can be also reached with model simplification or specific hardware implementation. Thus, real-time soft tissue deformation remains a challenging issue in the biomechanical field. To provide an efficient approach, a novel approach was proposed to estimate the soft tissue deformation using the Mass-Spring System coupled with corrective springs (MSS-CS). The formulation simplicity and the low computational cost of the MSS-based approach have been shown in many works from video games and computer graphics [302-303] to surgical simulator domains [227, 233-237]. In particular, our proposed MSS-CS has been validated with FE simulation outcomes with a commercial solver (i.e. Abaqus). This model was integrated into our parametric workflow and provides real-time soft tissue deformation feedbacks with an average rendering speed of 120 FPS and a calculation speed of 9 FPS. This is the first time that this approach has been applied to the prosthetic domain. However, linear elasticity has been used to represent the behavior of soft tissues. Further studies need to be investigated to add more realistic behavior of soft tissues into our MSS-CS model to enhance the quantitative bio-feedbacks.

The interaction of the soft tissues with a medical device such as a socket in our study is extremely complex to be described. This requires commonly multi-scale characterization and modeling for a better understanding of tissue-device interface behavior [304-305]. Moreover, long-term analysis is required to give a complete view of this complex interaction. The bone-implant interface has been largely studied [306-307]. However, soft tissue interaction with the medical device remains a challenging issue. Especially in the context of socket design, the relationship between mechanical loading and painful effects is still misunderstood. To provide an efficient solution for this complex interaction, an inverse approach was proposed in the present study. This approach is simplified but efficient to describe the stump-socket interaction. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first use of the mass-spring system as well as the inverse approach in the prosthetic design field. This allows developing the interactive design system, which was not achieved in the case of direct FE calculations [76, 191, 194]. The inverse approach eliminates the need for a contact formulation to predict the pressure distributions between the socket and the stump. It is important to note that a discrete contact formulation implemented with the MSS-CS model takes around 48% of the calculation time. In addition, it requires decreasing the time-step size (or the calculation pseudo-time) for the sake of stability which would slow down the simulation, as reported in chapter 3. Moreover, the present work provides the first explicit and instant numerical feedback for an interactive prosthetic socket design. Commonly, the prosthetic CAD consists of scanning the geometry of the residual limb and then applying patient-specific modifications to the model, mimicking the artisanal conventional method [90, 308-309]. This approach is followed by the currently used commercial prosthetic CAD systems where the designed socket's fit is still strictly correlated to the personal level of experience of the prosthetists as well as the subjective feedback of the patient. Recently, automated socket design methods were proposed and studied, either by using a predefined relationship between the geometrical operations and patient-specific parameters [77], or by using previously fabricated sockets as dataset weighted based on the design

experience of the prosthetists [78], or even by parametrizing the design using Statistical-Shape Modeling (SSM) [79]. However, pieces of the complete socket design are still missing. The first and second approaches [77, 78] provide estimations of the magnitude of the geometrical modifications to be applied to the stump model, without handling their sizes and locations. The SSM approach [79] provides an approximated overall design concept based on the most influencing Principal Components (PCs) and neglecting the information related to the low-influencing ones, and thus, it doesn't provide the flexibility to perform customized local geometrical operations for each specific patient. Moreover, these works are strictly based on datasets reconstructed from manually fabricated sockets and that was not subject to an objective assessment. The parametric tool implemented in our system overcomes these limitations by allowing a highly customized design capacity including local geometrical operations. These operations are parametrized in terms of their shapes, locations, sizes, and magnitudes. Furthermore, soft tissue deformations are fed into the design process to adjust the design leading to an optimized solution satisfying patient-specific geometrical and mechanical constraints.

In addition, the developed interactive design system with its user-friendly interface provides support to the prosthetist's evidence base. As shown in Figure 58, the manual manipulations to be applied are equivalent to those performed while shaping the socket surface in the conventional fabrication method. What this system adds to the clinical practice, in particular, is the parametric design tool for easy manipulations with no need for CAD skills, along with visual feedback indicators in form of a radar chart as objective judgment support. Moreover, the parametrization of the design opens the door for possible automatic optimization of the socket. During the conventional socket test, the prosthetist looks for a pain-free prosthesis as a sign of its comfortability. Our system uses the concept of the pain-threshold as a numerical translation of this criterion for the sake of objectivity and independence from the subjective feedback of the patient. Instead of the manual palpation to inspect the stump and estimate the socket shape modifications, the system provides a tool dedicated to the reconstruction of the customized pain-threshold distribution. The measurement of these thresholds is out of our scope but was the focus of many previous studies [126-130]. It is important to note that the pain-threshold measuring is still not a simple task to carry out, and relies on the subjective feedback of the patient since the pain is a subjective personal experience unable yet to be measured. Furthermore, the visual feedback indicators simplify for the prosthetist the engineering concepts, so he can reach a surface pressure pattern that is equivalent to the contact pressure with the well-fit socket, in other terms, to reach a deformed surface that is equivalent to the shape of the socket he's looking for.

The main limitation of this study deals with the fact that only static standing up with normal pressure effect was considered as loading condition. It is well-known that stump-socket interaction is highly dynamic. Thus, the dynamic mechanism should be further integrated into the proposed inverse approach taking into consideration the shear behavior. Moreover, the accuracy of the proposed method is highly dependent on the quality of the generated mesh of the stump model. Highly irregular elements lead to undesired

deformations. In particular, the MSS-CS model is based on the hexahedral mesh whose generation is still not a simple task. Further future works related to the enhancement of the MSS-CS model and meshing process may be carried out.

Another limitation of the present study relates to the use of a dataset from a normal subject to fabricate the stump model. Thus, the application of the proposed process should be applied to real patients with a residual stump structure. For this purpose, the visual sensor fusion solution developed (described in the previous chapter) could be used to acquire the 3D geometries of the stump, and the generated model will be integrated into our present process. Finally, our interactive design process requires manual manipulations with the clinician's expertise to adjust the design based on soft tissue deformation feedbacks. Thus, this design approach may be later automated and optimized using an automatic optimization algorithm.

# General Discussions

## Chapter 6.

In this chapter, the thesis objective is recalled, our achievements are summarized and generally discussed, and our scientific and technical contributions along with our system limitations are highlighted.

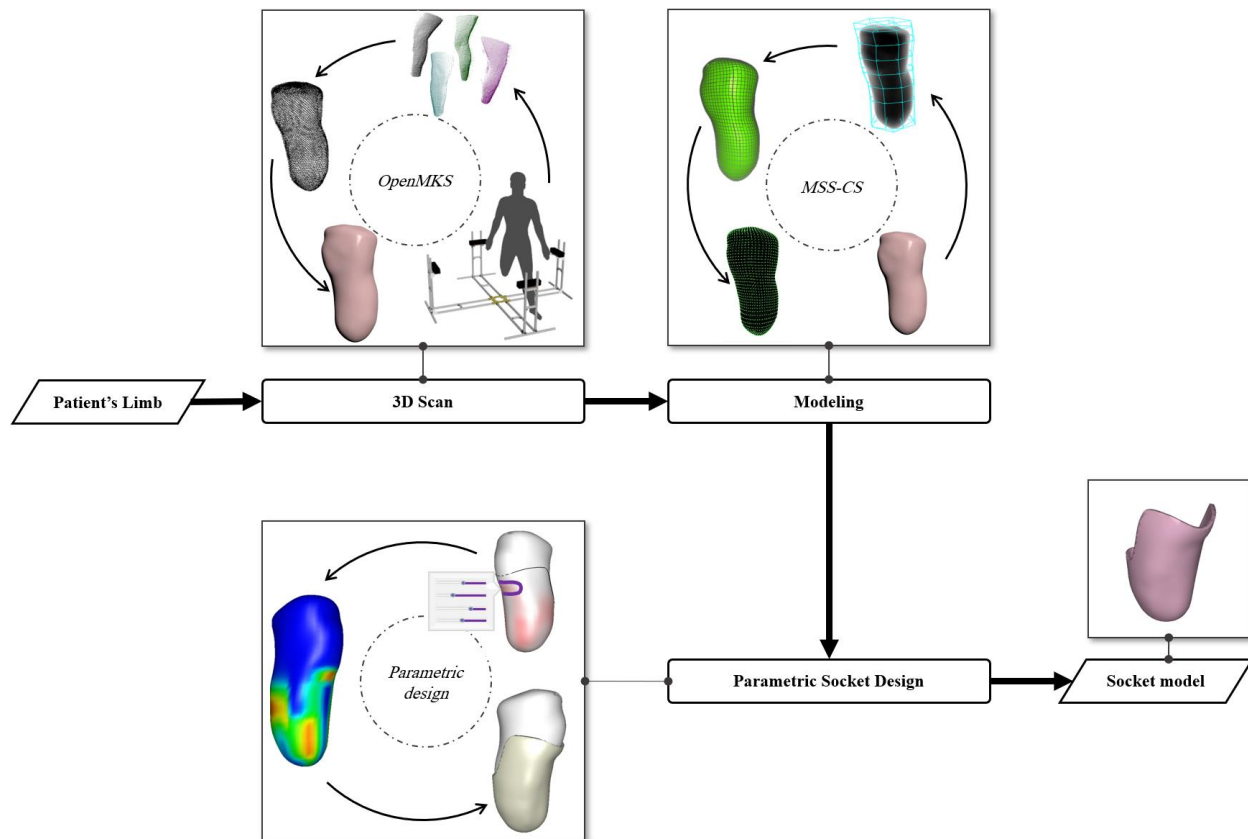
### 6.1 Thesis objective

This project aims to study a way to optimize the design process of the lower limb prosthetic socket, in terms of production time, cost, and design reliability. Since the prosthetic socket is a tailor-made product designed to fit with the residual limb of the amputee having unique shape and characteristics, establishing numerical standards for the design and realization of the prosthetic socket is still not a simple task. The current socket design practice is still manual and based on the personal know-how of a specialist, its subjective judgment based on his experience, and the feedback of the patient during the post-fabrication trial sessions. Even the provided CAD systems still follow this manual approach. Usually, a trial-rectification iterative process is needed until reaching the well-fit socket that acquires the amputee's satisfaction. Thus, this is a long-time-consuming process, high-cost, and based on subjective assessment criteria that negatively impact the design reliability. Establishing an alternative optimized socket design and fabrication process is needed to enhance prosthetic production.

It is assumed that a fully numerical alternative solution is mainly based on the digital model of the patient's stump including all its unique features. Therefore, a typical workflow of such a process consists, of four main steps (Figure 2): scan of the residuum, generating the residual limb model, numerical computer-aided design of the socket, computer-aided manufacturing. This thesis focuses on the three main steps related to the design phase, and the objective is to propose and study a complete prosthetic design system from limb scanning and system modeling to the digital socket shaping, providing a fully numerical solution for the socket design, to objectify the socket analysis, reduce the process time and cost, and eliminate the dependence upon skilled orthopedists.

### 6.2 The achieved system

During the three years of work, we eventually realized a fully numerical prosthetic socket computer-aided design process whose input is the patient's biological limb, and output is the virtual model of the corresponding socket (Figure 65).



*Figure 65. the diagram of the achieved system*

After receiving the amputee, the process starts by 3D scanning the residuum's geometry using the Kinect-fusion scanning platform. Microsoft Kinect v2 sensors are used for their low-cost and scanning potential, and four sensors were combined for a rapid scan. A 3D geometrical model of the stump is then given in STL (stereolithography) format. The model is meshed following a hexahedral configuration and the related Mass-Spring model is generated. The Mass-Spring System (MSS) is proposed in this project as an alternative to the widely used Finite Element Method (FEM) to model the deformations of the stump's soft tissues, thanks to its simplicity and relatively low computational cost. In fact, in the context of an interactive design process with real-time quantitative feedback provided during the interactive shaping of the socket, or even in the case of an automatic design optimization process, a rapid calculation becomes crucial. A new configuration of the MSS is proposed to add to the model the volume conservation property of the soft tissues, by introducing non-linear diagonal Corrective Springs (CS) whose stiffness is variable in function of the volume change. After the modeling step, the MSS-CS model of the stump is imported by a socket parametric design platform, where real-time numerical feedback is given to assist the designer and guide the designing process. The feedback comes from constraints postulated as a numerical definition of the design of the well-fit socket and is displayed in a radar-chart. The real-time calculations were possible thanks to the simplicity of the MSS-CS model along with the use of the inverse calculation to estimate the stump-socket interaction stresses.

A good precision level is required in the prosthetic design application since it is known that the fit-quality of the socket is highly sensitive to small changes in the socket dimensions. The accuracy of each step of the system's workflow has been measured and compared to previous similar works. The fusion scheme of the Kinect v2 sensors with the applied error reduction techniques showed a remarkable reduction level of 3D geometrical reconstruction errors compared to state-of-the-art scanning techniques. The absolute error values of the 3D geometrical reconstruction of a stump-like cylindrical object are between 1.2mm and 1.8mm which are 0.8% to 1.3% relative to the scanned object diameter, versus 2.75mm average error using the ultrasound scan [191], 1.4% to 4% (and may sometimes reach 8%) using the image processing technique [99], and 1.4% to 2% using a portable scanner [98]. At the modeling level, it is the first time that the MSS is applied in the prosthetic field, therefore it was not possible to compare our results with peer research in the literature. The outcomes of the MSS-CS calculations were compared to those coming from valid FE software (*Abaqus*). These two data outputs showed a correlation coefficient equal to 0.77 for a stump-socket interaction during a donning process, and 0.90 to 0.95 for the final output of the system (the socket design). The higher errors given by the interaction simulation may be due to the different contact formulations used in *Abaqus* and our MSS-CS simulator, and a high correspondence is shown in the design step where the inverse calculation approach is applied (without direct contact calculation) which reveals a good precision level in the deformation calculation of the soft tissues using the MSS-CS model.

The process is fully numerical. It is based on a numerical model of the residual limb, captured by the scanning step and automatically modeled by the second step. Still, some parameters related to the model are to be provided manually such as the elastic modulus of the soft tissues, and the pain-threshold on the surface of the stump. Actually, these two parameters are the numerical translation of the palpation performed by the prosthetist in the conventional method to inspect the stiffness of the soft tissues and estimate the pressure-sensitivity at the key-points of the residuum. Furthermore, manual manipulations are still required to be performed in the socket design step mimicking the shaping steps in the conventional method. However, these manipulations are parametrized for easier application in the current system, and for potential future automation of the process. On the other hand, the numerical definition of the well-fit socket, given in equations 42, 44, 45, and 47, provides a numerical approach for the design evaluation, which is instantly given to the designer during the designing phase as an objective assistant. This original point, which is not reported so far in the literature, is a numerical alternative to the subjective interpretation of the patient's feedback by the personal experience of the prosthetist.

Our socket parametric design method assisted with real-time feedback can be framed as a formal engineering design optimization problem. In this case, the parameters of the applied parametric pressures function as design parameters across a multi-dimensional input space, and the resultant contact pressure field is formulated as the objective function (also called cost function). Since the discomfort is usually associated with the contact pressures, the objective is to minimize the formulated cost function to reduce



the pain and thus increase comfort. It is also managed by the postulated constraints that ensure the stability as well as the correspondence of the input parameters with the mechanical formulations. Whereas our system consists of manual tuning of the input design parameters following a trial-error approach to find a possible solution to this optimization problem, it is also possible, as future work, to elaborate an optimization solver looking for the optimal solution.

The system does not provide an optimization just for the socket design not also for the production process itself. The target here is to reduce the cost and time of the design and fabrication process, therefore, the objective/cost function is to be formulated as a function of these two parameters. First, the capital cost of the system has been reduced thanks to the cheap Kinect sensors that we've used. Besides, it consists of a CAD system that does not require highly skilled labor. Second, this process effectively reduces the production time. Whereas a socket consumes several days to be shaped in the current practice [46], it needs no more than a half-hour to be designed by our system, thanks to the postulated numerical criterion to assess the socket design that is supposed to eliminate the need for repetitive trial/rectification sessions. The Kinect-fusion scheme allows relatively rapid scanning of the limb that takes almost 25 seconds (Figure 50), the modeling step takes around 2 minutes, and the whole parametric design process (Figure 58) that produces the final socket model took no more than 15 minutes. In addition, this is a low capital system requiring one workstation and the four-Kinects scanning platform, knowing that Microsoft Kinect cameras are relatively cheap devices brought to the market at a price equal to a couple of hundreds of dollars for each one. It is important to note here that most prosthetists don't rely on a numeric scan of the residual limb either because of the high-cost as in the case of the medical imaging techniques and expensive optical scanners or because of the low accuracy level, especially for the commercial low-cost portable scanners. Considering the previously discussed accuracy level of our scanning platform, our system represents a good Quality/Price solution hoping that it will be more attractive to be used in the prosthetic field.

Every step of the whole workflow has been implemented with an interactive graphical user-friendly interface (GUI) including widgets for 3D visualization and manipulation along with all necessary functions, to enhance the efficiency and ease of use for the underlying algorithms and numerical methods described in this thesis. The scanning GUI (Figure 43) accommodates graphical interaction elements related to system calibration, scanning and point-cloud generation, filtering, surface reconstruction, and model export to the well-known STL format. The GUI of the MSS-CS simulator and parametric socket design platform (Figure 55) is realized with clinical-friendly widgets and functions that represent every clinically performed step in the conventional socket shaping process.

The design of this GUI has followed the suggestions and feedback of the specialists in ELIMED orthopedic center, Beirut, Lebanon (<http://www.elimedcenter.com/>) who satisfactorily evaluated the final system. The concept used in the clinically applied commercial CAD systems is maintained, but with an additional parametrization feature which enhances the ease of use and reduces the need for CAD skills. The numerical

design assistant represented by the numerical feedback given as a radar chart (Figure 55d) is also an original point that is not provided in the currently used systems, and it also received a positive evaluation from the specialists. However, this was limited for being a “concept evaluation” of the specialists’ impressions of this prospective system, and no clinical experimental evaluation is yet performed.

## **6.3 Main contributions**

### **6.3.1 MSS-CS model for fast soft-tissues deformation**

MSS-CS (Mass-Spring System + Corrective Springs) is a model that was proposed in this study to estimate the deformations of the stump’s soft tissues. The choice of the mass-spring-based system is motivated by its simplicity and low computational cost allowing to perform fast dynamic simulations, unlike the very expensive and widely used FE method. This system attracted the interest of many researchers to simulate the soft tissue behavior in various medical fields, however, it is still not introduced in the prosthetic application. MSS-CS provides a new configuration for the mass-spring system to simulate the non-compressibility of the soft tissues, by introducing non-linear volume correction springs whose stiffnesses are variable in function of the volume variation.

### **6.3.2 Error compensation strategy for the Kinect v2 sensor**

The Kinect v2 raw outputs (x, y, and depth) are subject to some errors. Beside the literature, our observation shows that the errors are somehow correlated to the output values, which opens the door for possible errors’ modeling. For this purpose, a machine learning system based on the linear regression method was implemented to predict the errors for each pixel of the output frame of the sensor. The predicted errors are then used in an error compensation algorithm. Using this approach, the errors have been reduced up to 50% for every single sensor.

### **6.3.3 OpenMKS 3D-scanning platform**

OpenMKS (Open Multi-Kinect Scan) is an open-source C++ code that we’ve developed as a tool for rapid and accurate 3D-scanning and shared with the scientific community. The underlying scanning method is based on the fusion of multiple low-cost RGB-Depth Microsoft Kinect v2 sensors. The implementation includes a technical solution for the multi-sensor-fusion to one workstation and the aforesaid error compensation strategy along with an iterative multi-set registration that increased the scan accuracy and reduced the scanning errors up to 40%. OpenMKS provides a relatively good scanning precision level, and a rapid scan that takes around 25 seconds, whereas it is reported to take several minutes in other works.

### **6.3.4 Constraint satisfaction approach for a numerical socket design with real-time feedback**

Based on the inverse calculation of the stump-socket interaction, arithmetic constraints have been postulated to define the shape of the well-fit socket. The expected optimal solution is the one that satisfies the given constraints. These constraints are the basis of the numerical feedback given to guide the designer. Real-time feedback was possible thanks to the cheap contact-free inverse approach and the fast MSS-CS deformations' calculations. The research in the literature suggests that this is the first numerical design method with a numerical definition of the socket shape and real-time numerical feedback so far.

## **6.4 Limitations**

Our system still exhibits limitations, part of which was already discussed in previous chapters, and further developments are needed to fill the gaps.

At the scanning level, only the outer surface of the stump is captured and digitized, and no information about the bony structures and the biomechanical parameters of the soft tissues is directly collected from the limb. It is important to note that this missing information is necessary to complete the MSS-CS model. In the tests executed in this thesis, the bones were acquired from the CT dataset and manually placed inside the model, and the used values of the biomechanical properties of the soft tissues are estimated based on the literature reported values. In addition, two types of calibration are needed for our scanning platform: the individual calibration of each sensor to identify the parameters of the relevant error compensation system, and the overall system calibration for accurate multi-set registration. While the former calibration type can be performed once during the manufacturing phase, the latter one is necessary before each use considering the potential risk of system displacement, sensor tilting or movement... etc., which adds up the time and efforts of a technical task to the clinical practice. The orthopedic technicians of ELIMED center reported dissatisfaction from the fact that the scanning platform is not mobilizable and has large dimensions ( $1.5\text{m} \times 1.5\text{m}$ ). Many of the center's customers are unable to leave their homes, and the orthopedist, usually, visits them to inspect the limb and scan it when necessary. The commercial portable calibration-free scanners are preferable in these cases, despite their disadvantage related to the slow scanning process that increases the risk of errors related to the involuntary muscles' contraction or limb movement.

At the modeling level, the soft tissues are simplified as a linear viscoelastic object, knowing that they are inhomogeneous viscoelastic material with complex biomechanical behavior. This simplification is motivated by the assumption that the stump-socket interaction does not present large deformations that would reach the non-linear zone. On the other hand, both linear and hyper-elastic models were tested in previous work [191], and results show similar pressure distribution for both cases but a considerably higher simulation speed in the case of the linear model. The shear behavior of the MSS-CS model was not

investigated. It is important to note that this is still a main issue of the Mass-Spring -based models for the spring, as a fundamental element in mechanics, does not have a shear property. Besides, the human limb is known for its very high level of anatomical complexity consisting of muscles, fat, dermic layer, blood vessels, nerves... etc. Usually, the whole volume of the stump (excluding the bony structure) is simplified as a homogenous elastic object [74, 180, 181, 194], and a layer representing the liner is sometimes differentiated and added to the model [186]. The current proposed model follows the former approach, though it has the potential to follow the latter one.

The MSS-CS model is based on a hexahedral meshing configuration. One of the main issues of this point is the fact that hexahedral meshing is still not a simple task to be performed, especially for 3D objects with a non-standard geometric shape. For the moment, this task is executed using the open-source meshing tool IA-FEmesh [246] and not yet introduced as an underlying function in our system after the scanning step.

One of the very important parameters involved in the designing phase is the pain-threshold distribution. It is known that this is a unique feature that varies from one patient to another depending on the characteristics of the residual limb, along with local tissue sensitivities associated with neuromata and soft tissue injuries which are usually identified in limb assessment by the prosthetist. Pain is a subjective experiment that is still not able to be directly measured. Usually, pressure sensitivity is measured over various regions of the stump by mechanical indentation looking for the minimum pressure from which the patient reports feeling pain [127-131]. This process still relies on the subjective feedback of the patient that can't be objectively validated. Anyway, our developed system is still missing this step for it requires an indentation measuring device, and estimated values found in the literature are currently assigned to the model.

The proposed socket design approach is based on the inverse calculation of the stump-socket interaction where the well-fit socket is defined by certain postulated constraints that rule the pressure distribution to be applied to the stump surface. These constraints are derived from a simplified analytical study of the static stump-socket interaction, but this approach was not clinically validated. The complex mechanical behavior of the system (during the gait cycle for instance) is not involved in the calculation. It is important to note that, in the current conventional clinical practice, both static and dynamic tests are performed to assess the fabricated socket. Therefore, the proposed approach yet does not fulfill all the clinical expectations, especially regarding the comfortability of the socket during the dynamic usage of the prosthetic device.

Finally, the system has been validated numerically but was not brought to the clinical environment for experimental validation, which was unfortunately prevented due to the COVID-19 situation. Consequently, each step of the system has been studied and evaluated separately, whereas no test for the complete workflow has been performed for global evaluation. It is known that user satisfaction with the socket is ultimately a subjective measure that depends on a range of human factors such as comfort, pain thresholds, and proprioception arising from a firm, functional prosthesis-skeletal coupling. This means that the predictions of pressures and soft tissue strain are not necessarily directly related to comfort [310]. Thus,

actual experimental tests are necessary to validate the postulated numerical definition of a comfortable socket and report the satisfaction level of the patients. Besides, the current system accommodates some parameters to be tuned. For instance, the constants of the MSS-CS model were manually tuned to reach FE-like results, but yet not experimentally validated as an actual reflection of the behavior of the soft tissue.

# Conclusions & Perspectives

## Chapter 7.

### 7.1 Summary of the thesis

The initial objective of this thesis was to study and develop a numerical-based alternative process for the design of the lower-limb prosthetic socket, which shall lead to cost reduction and design optimization. The socket is the most critical part of the device and consumes the most time and effort of the overall design and fabrication process of the prosthesis. The review of the state-of-the-art in the prosthetic field shows that this industry still relies on an artisanal and subjective process where the fit-quality of the final socket is strictly correlated with the orthopedic technicians' skills. Even the currently existing computer-aided design (CAD) systems are based on the same manual approach. That's why the prosthetic industry needs an alternative approach that optimizes prosthetic production.

During the three years of this thesis, the initial objective has been achieved by proposing and studying an innovative CAD-based socket design workflow. The proposed solution is totally based on the virtual model of the patient's residual limb which has to be generated for each patient. Thus, the primary three steps of this process are elucidated as the 3D scan of the residuum, the generation of the related virtual model, and finally the CAD of the socket. Each of these steps was given specific focus and studied in a way to overcome the limitations existing in the current related techniques. As for the 3D scanning, we proposed a fusion scheme of four Kinect v2 sensors along with error reduction techniques. The scanned model is then meshed and a Mass-Spring based model of the residual limb soft tissues is generated. To our knowledge, this is the first time that the Mass-Spring System (MSS) is applied in the prosthetic field, although it is popular in many other medical-related applications. A new configuration involving Corrective Springs (CS) is proposed to add volume conservation property to the model. This approach offers a fast stress-strain related calculation of the soft tissues, unlike the widely used Finite Element (FE) method. This fast calculation plays a significant role in the socket CAD method that we proposed, where an inverse calculation of the stump-socket interaction is used to provide real-time numerical feedback during the designing phase. Parametric CAD tools have been implemented in a user-friendly interface.

The system has been validated numerically. The 3D scan exhibits a good level of accuracy compared to previous peer works, while the results of the modeling approach and the design method show good correspondence to the Finite Element (FE) outcomes. The achieved system has received a satisfactorily concept evaluation from experienced prosthetists, and it is to be brought to the clinical environment for experimental validation.

## 7.2 General perspectives

Beside the further work needed to enhance the system, fill the gaps, and overcome its limitations, this project opens the door for both short- and long-term perspectives.

Further studies are needed to enhance the MSS-CS model, in order to reflect the real complex viscoelastic behavior of the stump soft-tissues and speed-up the calculation. Experimental validation shall be carried out to compare the MSS-CS outcome with real stresses' and strains' measurements.

In order to complete the modeling step, internal bony structures need to be also reconstructed. Usually, MRI and CT scans are used to collect the internal geometries [59, 70, 73, 97-101], and this may be a possible solution whenever medical imaging has been already performed in the clinic. In many cases, however, medical images are not available, knowing that a prosthetic device may be ordered anywhen during the lifetime. MRI and CT are expensive techniques and not favorable to the low-cost production process. A potential candidate for this purpose can be the statistical shape modeling method or any other machine-learning-based method that can study the relationship between the stump surface morphology and the inner bones' geometry toward an automatic generation of the latter one. This step can be implemented as an underlying function in the system along with an automated meshing algorithm to facilitate the use of the system in the clinical context.

In the context of short-term perspectives, the dynamic interaction between the stump and the socket will be studied and introduced in the system. There exist various platforms designed to study and analyze the human gait cycle along with other dynamic movements, such as OpenSim [311]. This is a suitable tool for studying the dynamic behavior of the stump-socket system, which can be brought to our design environment by developing an interface that connects OpenSim simulations with our MSS-CS simulator. The system will allow, thus, a pre-fabrication prediction of the socket comfortability during the dynamic, replacing the currently practiced post-fabrication dynamic trial sessions.

The ultimate long-term target is to automate the prosthetic production process. While this is still unfeasible due to the lack of numerical definition of the optimal design, the approach presented in this thesis transformed the socket design problem into a constraint's satisfaction problem and provides a parametrization of the socket shape. This opens the door for future investigation of an optimization algorithm whose input is the stump model, and output is the values of the shape parameters that should satisfy the given constraints.

The results of virtual tests and simulations show that the proposed solution is promising for improving the current prosthetic production and overcoming its limitations such as subjectivity, high-time consumption, and dependence on high-cost expertise. In addition, a positive concept evaluation has been received from qualified prosthetists. However, future clinical experiments are needed to be done to validate the system outcomes and report the satisfaction level of both patients and prosthetic specialists. For this purpose,

testing prototypes of the designed socket shall be fabricated, and the final socket is to be produced. A Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM) technique, which was not within the scope of this thesis, shall be studied to complete the prosthetic design and fabrication system.

This thesis created the foundation for a prosthetic CAD application but also contributed to other fields. For instance, OpenMKS provides a rapid and low-cost solution whenever a 3D-scan is needed. The MSS-CS system is intended to model the biomechanical behavior of the soft tissues and can be applied in other medical or biomechanical fields where the fast calculation of soft tissue deformations is required, as well as in computer vision applications. The inverse interaction calculation approach can be a solution wherever the identification of a contact surface shape is challenged by the complexity and the high cost of the direct contact calculation.

The system that we started to develop needs a lot of refinements and developments and its progress does not stop at the end of this thesis. As this project ends with new questions, a tremendous amount of work and scientific studies is ahead of us to enhance our findings and upgrade our achieved system. That's it, the path never ends, the more we advance, the more the road opens to our eyes. And as we progress, we hope that each step we make adds new knowledge to the scientific community, and contributes to the improvement of human life.



# Publications

## National Conference

- A. Ballit, I. Mougharbel, H. Ghaziri, T-T. Dao, “**Fast Soft Tissue Deformation toward a Computer-Aided Design System for Lower Limb Prostheses**”, *JETSAN 2019, Paris, France*.

## Journal Articles

- A. Ballit, I. Mougharbel, H. Ghaziri, and T.T Dao, “**Fast Soft Tissue Deformation and Stump-Socket Interaction toward a Computer-Aided Design System for Lower Limb Prostheses**,” *Innovation and Research in BioMedical Engineering (IRBM), In Press, 2020*
- A. Ballit, I. Mougharbel, H. Ghaziri and T. Dao, "Visual Sensor Fusion with Error Compensation Strategy toward a Rapid and Low-cost 3D Scanning System for the Lower Residual Limb," in *IEEE Sensors Journal*, doi: 10.1109/JSEN.2020.3011172.
- A. Ballit, I. Mougharbel, H. Ghaziri, and T.T Dao. “**Computer-aided Parametric Prosthetic Socket Design based on Real-Time Soft Tissue Deformation and an Inverse Approach**”, *The Visual Computer, International Journal of Computer Graphics, 2020*. (Under Review)

## References

- [1] Ziegler-Graham K, MacKenzie EJ, Ephraim PL, Travison TG, Brookmeyer R. Estimating the Prevalence of Limb Loss in the United States: 2005 to 2050. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2008;89(3):422-9.
- [2] Owings M, Kozak LJ, National Center for Health S. *Ambulatory and Inpatient Procedures in the United States, 1996*. Hyattsville, Md.: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics; 1998.
- [3] Abbas ZG. The global burden of diabetic foot. In: Pendsey S, editor. *Contemporary Management of the Diabetic Foot*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd.; 2013
- [4] Pasquina PF, Miller M, Carvalho AJ, Corcoran M, Vandersea J, Johnson E, Chen YT. Special considerations for multiple limb amputation. *Current physical medicine and rehabilitation reports*. 2014 Dec 1;2(4):273-89
- [5] Horgan O, MacLachlan M. Psychosocial adjustment to lower-limb amputation: A review. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2004;26:837–50.
- [6] Solgajová A, Sollár T, Vörösová G. Gender, age and proactive coping as predictors of coping in patients with limb amputation. *Kontakt*. 2015;17:e67–72.
- [7] Pell JP, Donnan PT, Fowkes FG, Ruckley CV. Quality of life following lower limb amputation for peripheral arterial disease. *Eur J Vasc Surg*. 1993;7:448–51.
- [8] Parkes CM. Components of the reaction to loss of a limb, spouse or home. *J Psychosom Res*. 1972;16:343–9
- [9] Kingdon D, Pearce T. In: Psychological assessment and management of amputee. In: *Rehabilitation of Management of the Amputees*. Banarjee S, editor. Baltimore, MD: Williams Wilkins; 1982. pp. 350–71. [Google Scholar]
- [10] Block WE, Ventur PA. A study of the psychoanalytic concept of castration anxiety in symbolically castrated amputees. *Psychiatr Q*. 1963;37:518–26. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
- [11] Goldberg RT. New trends in the rehabilitation of lower extremity amputees. *Rehabil Lit*. 1984;45:2–11.
- [12] Parkes CM.. Psychosocial transitions: comparison between reactions to loss of a limb and loss of a spouse. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1975;127:204–210.
- [13] Kubler-Ross E. *On Death and Dying*. New York, NY: Simon & Schuster; 1969.

- [14] McGimpsey, G., Bradford, T., 2010. Limb Prosthetics Services and Devices. Bioengineering Institute Center for Neuroprosthetics, Worcester Polytechnic Institution, Worcester, MA
- [15] Mackenzie EJ, Jones AS, Bosse MJ et al. Health-care costs associated with amputation or reconstruction of a limb-threatening injury. *J. Bone Joint Surg. Am.* 89(8), 1685–1692 (2007)
- [16] Blough DK, Hubbard S, Mcfarland LV, Smith DG, Gambel JM, Reiber GE. Prosthetic cost projections for servicemembers with major limb loss from Vietnam and OIF/OEF. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.* 47(4), 387–402 (2010).
- [17] Alemayehu B, Warner KE. The lifetime distribution of health care costs. *Health Serv. Res.* 39(3), 627–642 (2004).
- [18] L. Lorenzelli, et al.” Socketmaster: Integrated Sensors System for the Optimised Design of Prosthetic Socket for above Knee Amputees”, Published in: CAS (NGCAS), 2017 New Generation of, 6-9 Sept. 2017, pp. 233-236.
- [19] N. Herbert, D. Simpson, W. D. Spence, W. Ion, “A Preliminary Investigation into the Development of 3-D Printing of Prosthetic Sockets”, *JRRD*, Vol.42, N.2, March/April 2005, p.141-146
- [20] Syme, J.: Amputation at the ankle joint. *Med. Sci. (Lond./Edinb.)* 3 (1843), 93–96.
- [21] Center for International Rehabilitation Research Information and Exchange, Partial Foot Amputation: Aetiology, Incidence, Complications, Prosthetic Intervention and a Characterisation of Gait. Retrieved January 05, 2017, from <http://cirrie.buffalo.edu/encyclopedia/en/article/154/>
- [22] Owings MF, Kozak LJ. Ambulatory and inpatient procedures in the United States, 1996. *Vital Health Stat* 13 1998;13(139):1-119.
- [23] 50. Spittler, AW, Brennan, JJ, Payne, JW. Syme amputation performed in two stages. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1954;36(1):37-42.
- [24] Waters, RL, Perry, J, Antonelli, D, Hislop, H. Energy cost of walking of amputees: the influence of level of amputation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1976;58(1):42-46.
- [25] Gaine, WJ, McCreath, SW. Syme’s amputation revisited: a review of 46 cases. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1996;78(3):461-467.
- [26] Smith, DG, Sangeorzan, BJ, Hansen, ST, Burgess, EM. Achilles tendon tenodesis to prevent heel pad migration in the Syme’s amputation. *Foot Ankle Int.* 1994;15(1):14-17.
- [27] Smith, D. G. (2014, February). The Knee Disarticulation:It's Better When It's Better and It's Not When It's Not.

- [28] Higgins TF, Klatt JB, Beals TC. Lower Extremity Assessment Project (LEAP)--the best available evidence on limb-threatening lower extremity trauma. *Orthop. Clin. North Am.* 2010 Apr;41(2):233-9.
- [29] American Physical Therapy Association. (2015, June 16). Above-Knee Amputation. Retrieved January 06, 2017, from:  
<http://www.moveforwardpt.com/symptomsconditionsdetail.aspx?cid=7e9549ef-0bff4b50-88f1-8a8bf4f1e49615>
- [30] Pedersen HE. The problem of the geriatric amputee. *Artif Limbs.* 1968 Autumn;12(2):Suppl:1-3
- [31] Köhler P, Lindh L, Björklind A. Bacteria on stumps of amputees and the effect of antiseptics. *Prosthet Orthot Int.* 1989;13(3):149–51.
- [32] Hachisuka K, Nakamura T, Ohmine S, Shitama H, Shinkoda K. Hygiene problems of residual limb and silicone liners in transtibial amputees wearing the total surface bearing socket. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2001;82(9):1286–90. [PMID:11552206].
- [33] de Laat FA, van der Pluijm MJ, van Kuijk AA, Geertzen JH, Roorda LD. Cosmetic effect of knee joint in a knee disarticulation prosthesis. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development.* 2014 ;51(10):1545-1554. DOI: 10.1682/jrrd.2014.03.0068.
- [34] Apffelstaedt JP, Driscoll DL, Karakousis CP. Partial and complete internal hemipelvectomy: complications and long-term follow-up. *J Am Coll Surg.* 1995;181:43-48
- [35] Shmookler, B., Bickels, J., Jelinek, J., Sugarbaker, P., & Malawer, M. M. (2001). *Bone and Soft-tissue Sarcomas: Epidemiology, Radiology, Pathology and Fundamentals of Surgical Treatment.* Retrieved January 06, 2017
- [36] Agarwal M, Puri A, Anchan C, Shah M, Jambhekar N (2007). "Rotationplasty for bone tumors: is there still a role?". *Clin. Orthop. Relat. Res.* 459: 76–81. doi:10.1097/BLO.0b013e31805470f0
- [37] Nerlich AG, Zinc A, Szeimies U, Hagedorn H: Ancient Egyptian prosthesis of the big toe. *Lancet* 356: 2176–2179, 2000
- [38] Burkard Jr., G.; Rizzo, J.-R.; Heckman, J.; Cohen, J. Chapter 15 Prosthetics. In *Rehab Clinical Pocket Guide: Rehabilitation Medicine*; Sackheim, K.A. Ed. Springer: New York, 2013; pp 529-555.
- [39] Sanders, J.E. (2005). Stump-Socket Interface Condition. In D. Bader, C. Bouten, D. Colin & C. Oomens (eds.), *Pressure ulcer research current and future perspectives* (pp. 129). Berlin, Germany: Springer, 129–148.

- [40] Fergason J and Smith D.G (1999) Socket Considerations for the Patient With a Trans-Tibial Amputation *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research* 361 pages76-84
- [41] Paternò L, Ibrahimi M, Gruppioni E, Menciassi A, Ricotti L. Sockets for limb prostheses: a review of existing technologies and open challenges. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2018 Jan 23;65(9):1996-2010.
- [42] Hagberg K, Branemark R. Consequences of non-vascular transfemoral amputation: a survey of quality of life, prosthetic use and problems. *Prosthet Orthot Int* 2001;25:186–194
- [43] 2. Meulenbelt HE, Geertzen JH, Jonkman MF, Dijkstra PU. Determinants of skin problems of the stump in lower-limb amputees. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2009;90:74–8
- [44] Safari M, Tafti N, Rezasoltani P. Effect of 'bad' and 'good' socket fit on functional capability of below knee amputees. *Iran J War Public Health*. 2013; 5 (4) :51-60
- [45] S. Turner, A. H. McGregor, “Perceived impact of socket fit on major lower limb prosthetic rehabilitation: a clinician and amputee perspective”, *Archives of Rehabilitation Research and Clinical Translation*, Available online 21 May 2020, 100059.
- [46] Pezzin LE, Dillingham TR, MacKenzie EJ et al (2004) Use and satisfaction with prosthetic limb devices and related services. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 85:723–729. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apmr.2003.06.002>
- [47] J. A. De Lisa et al., *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation: Principles and Practice*. Hagerstown, MD: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2005.
- [48] J. T. Highsmith and M. J. Highsmith, “Common skin pathology in LE prosthesis users: the nature of state-of-the-art skin-prosthesis interface puts amputees who use prostheses at increased risk for these common dermatologic conditions,” *JAAPA*, vol. 20, no. 11, pp. 33–38, Nov. 2007.
- [49] Muller M, Staats T.B, Leach M and Fothergill I , Total Surface Bearing Trans-Tibial Socket Design Impression Techniques
- [50] Yiğiter K, Şener G and Bayar K (2002) Comparison of the Effects of Patellar Tendon Bearing and Total Surface Bearing Sockets on Prosthetic Fitting and Rehabilitation *Prosthetics and Orthotics International* 26 206-212
- [51] Moo E.K, Osman N.A.A, Pinguan-Murphy B, Wan Abas W.A.B, Spence W.D and Solomonidis S.E (2009) Interface Pressure Profile Analysis for Patella Tendon Bearing Socket and Hydrostatic Socket *Acta of Bioengineering and Biomechanics* 11(4) 37 – 43

- [52] Hachisuka K, Dozono K, Ogata H, Ohmine S, Shitama H, Shinkoda K (1998) Total Surface Bearing Below – Knee Prosthesis: Advantages, Disadvantages and Clinical Implications Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 79 783-789
- [53] S. Fatone and R. Caldwell, “Northwestern University Flexible Subischial Vacuum Socket for persons with transfemoral amputation: Part 2 Description and Preliminary evaluation,” *Prosthet. Orthot. Int.*, vol. 41, no. 3, pp. 246–250, Jun. 2017.
- [54] R. D. Alley et al., “Prosthetic sockets stabilized by alternating areas of tissue compression and release,” *JRRD*, vol. 48, no. 6, pp. 679– 96, Jun. 2011
- [55] J. T. Kahle and M. J. Highsmith, “Transfemoral interfaces with vacuum assisted suspension comparison of gait, balance, and subjective analysis: Ischial containment versus brimless,” *Gait Posture*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 315–320, Jun. 2014.
- [56] D. Kijkusol, " Simplified, low cost below-knee prosthesis". Siriraj Hospital, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand. *Prosthetics and Orthotics International*, 1986, 10, 96-98. DOI: 10.3109/03093648609164507
- [57] P. V. S. Lee, N. Lythgo, S. Laing, J. Lavranos, N. H. Thanh, “Pressure Casting Technique for Transtibial Prosthetic Socket Fit in Developing Countries”, *JRRD*, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 101-110, 2014. DOI: 10.1682/JRRD.2012.10.0191
- [58] J. Andrysek. "Lower-limb prosthetic technologies in the developing world: A review of literature from 1994–2010". *Prosthetics and Orthotics International* December 2010; 34(4): 378–398
- [59] A. J. Petron. "Prosthetic Socket Design: From a Multi-Indenter Device for in vivo Biomechanical Tissue Measurement to a Quasi-passive Transtibial Socket Interface". MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. February 2016.
- [60] David M. Sengeh, Kevin M. Moerman, Arthur Petron, Hugh Herr. "Multi-Material 3-D Viscoelastic Model of a Transtibial Residuum from In-vivo Indentation and MRI Data". *Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials*. Volume 59, June 2016, Pages 379-392
- [61] Jonathan Michael Perez de Alderete, Carlisle, MA (US); Erin Elizabeth Keaney, Groton, MA (US); Brendan Charles Donoghue, Shrewsbury, MA (US). "PROSTHETIC LIMB". The University of Massachusetts, Boston, MA (US). United States Patent. Patent No: US 9,333,096 B2. Date of Patent: May 10, 2016.
- [62] C. Zagel, S. Huber, J. Süßmuth, M. Obermeier, F. Bodendorf. " 3DPro – Development of low-cost Prosthetics using 3D Printing Technologies". Friedrich-Alexander-University Erlangen-Nürnberg. ResearchGate, January 2017, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-41947-3\_10.

- [63] C. M. Webber, B. L. Davis, "Design of a novel prosthetic socket: Assessment of the thermal performance" *Journal of Biomechanics*, volume 48, pp. 1294-1299, 2015.
- [64] ERTIS, Shalan, KEARNS, John, & MANISKAS, Seija. (2012). Design and Testing of a Low Cost Prosthetic Foot. Retrieved from <http://digitalcommons.calpoly.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1124&context=mesp>
- [65] Yap, J.; Renda, G. "Low-cost 3D-printable prosthetic foot". In Proceedings of the 3rd European Conference on Design4Health, Sheffield, UK, 13–16 July 2015.
- [66] Molly A. Berringer, Paige J. Boehmcke, Jason Z. Fischman, Athena Y. Huang, Youngjun Joh, J. Cali Warner, V. N. Murthy Arelekatti, Matthew J. Major and Amos G. Winter, V. "Modular Design of a Passive, Low-Cost Prosthetic Knee Mechanism to Enable Able-Bodied Kinematics for Users With Transfemoral Amputation". *ASME Proceedings. 41st Mechanisms and Robotics Conference. Paper No. DETC2017-68278*, pp. V05BT08A028; 11 pages. (2017).
- [67] Arelekatti, V. N. M., & Winter, A. G. (2015). Design of Mechanism and Preliminary Field Validation of Low-Cost, Passive Prosthetic Knee for Users With Transfemoral Amputation in India. Volume 5A: 39th Mechanisms and Robotics Conference. doi:10.1115/detc2015-47385
- [68] M. Wu, S. Thapa, M. R. Haque, X. Shen, "Toward a Low-Cost Modular Powered Transtibial Prosthesis: Initial Prototype Design and Testing", *Proceedings of the 2017 Design of Medical Devices Conference, DMD2017*, April 10-13, 2017, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA.
- [69] Chitresh Nayak, Amit Singh, Himanshu Chaudhary, and Abhishek Tripathi, "A Novel Approach for Customized Prosthetic Socket Design", *Biomedical Engineering: Applications, Basis and Communications*, Vol. 28, No. 3 (2016) 1650022 (10 pages) DOI: 10.4015/S1016237216500228
- [70] Ming-Ji Tzeng, Lai-Hsing Hsu, and Shih-Hsin Chang, "Development and Evaluation of a CAD/3DP process for transtibial socket fabrication", *Biomedical Engineering: Applications, Basis and Communications*, Vol. 27, No. 5 (2015) 1550044 (9 pages) DOI: 10.4015/S1016237215500441
- [71] Bonacini, D., Corradini, C., and Magrassi, G. 3D Digital Models Reconstruction: Residual Limb Analysis To Improve Prosthesis Design. *Body Modeling and Crime Scene Investigations*. 2007. 96-103.
- [72] L. H. Hsu, G. F. Huang, C. T. Lu, D. Y. Hong, & S. H. Liu, "The development of a rapid prototyping prosthetic socket coated with a resin layer for transtibial amputees", *Prosthetics and Orthotics International*, vol 34, no. pp: 37-45, March 2010.
- [73] G. Colombo, G. Facoetti, C. Rizzi, "A digital patient for computer-aided prosthesis design", *Interface Focus* 3: 20120082. DOI: 10.1098/rsfs.2012.0082.

- [74] Colombo, G., Morotti, R., & Rizzi, C. (2014). FE Analysis of Contact between Residual Limb and Socket during Simulation of Amputee Motion. *Computer-Aided Design and Applications*, 11(4), 381–388. doi:10.1080/16864360.2014.881178
- [75] Colombo, G., Comotti, C., Redaelli, D. F., Regazzoni, D., Rizzi, C., & Vitali, A. (2016). A Method to Improve Prosthesis Leg Design Based on Pressure Analysis at the Socket-Residual Limb Interface. Volume 1A: 36th Computers and Information in Engineering Conference. doi:10.1115/detc2016-60131
- [76] Daniele Regazzoni, Andrea Vitali, Caterina Rizzi and Giorgio Colombo, “A virtual platform for lower limb prosthesis design and assessment”, *DHM and Posturography*, 2019
- [77] G. Colombo et al., “Automatic Below-Knee Prosthesis Socket Design: A Preliminary Approach,” in *Springer Int. Publ. Switz.*, 2016, pp. 75-81.
- [78] Li, S., Lan, H., Luo, X., Lv, Y., Gao, L., & Yu, H. (2019). Quantitative compensation design for prosthetic socket based on eigenvector algorithm method. *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 90(10), 104101. doi:10.1063/1.5092743
- [79] J. W. Steer, P. R. Worsley, M. Browne, A. S. Dickinson, “Predictive prosthetic socket design: part 1—population-based evaluation of transtibial prosthetic sockets by FEA-driven surrogate modelling”, *Biomechanics and Modeling in Mechanobiology*, 2019, DOI: 10.1007/s10237-019-01195-5
- [80] J. W. Steer, P. A. Grudniewski, M. Browne, P. R. Worsley, A. J. Sobey, A. S. Dickinson, “Predictive prosthetic socket design: part 2—generating person-specific candidate designs using multi-objective genetic algorithms”, *Biomechanics and Modeling in Mechanobiology*, 2019, DOI:10.1007/s10237-019-01258-7
- [81] Joan E. Sanders, Jake B. McLean, John C. Cagle, David W. Gardner, Katheryn, J. Allyn, “Technical note: Computer-manufactured inserts for prosthetic sockets”, *Medical Engineering and Physics*, 2016.
- [82] D. M. Sengeh, H. Herr, “A Variable-Impedance Prosthetic Socket for a Transtibial Amputee Designed from Magnetic Resonance Imaging Data”, *JPO Journal of Prosthetics and Orthotics*: July 2013 - Volume 25 - Issue 3 - p 129-137 doi: 10.1097/JPO.0b013e31829be19c
- [83] Carl A. Caspers, “Dynamically-activated variable response socket with hydraulic pump”, 2010.
- [84] Fernie GR, Holliday PJ, Lobb RJ. An instrument for monitoring stump oedema and shrinkage in amputees. *Prosthet Orthot Int.* 1978;2(2):69–72.



- [85] E Liedberg, H Hommerberg, B M Persson, “Tolerance of Early Walking With Total Contact Among Below-Knee Amputees--A Randomized Test”, *Prosthet Orthot Int.* 1983 Aug;7(2):91-5. doi: 10.3109/03093648309166980.
- [86] F. L. Golbrandson, R. W. Wirta, E. J. Kuncir, R L. Lieber, C. Oishi, “Volume changes occurring in postoperative below-knee residual limbs”, *H Rehab Res Dev*, 188; 25:11-8.
- [87] Klasson B. Computer sided design, computer aided manufacture and other computer aids in prosthetics and orthotics. *Prosth Orthot Int* 1985;9(1):3–11.
- [88] A. Brussel, “CAD/CAM in Prosthetics and Orthotics – state of art”, *Orthopädie Technik* 1991; 7:487-95.
- [89] G. R. Fernie, G. Griggs, S. Bartlett, K. Lunau, « Shape Sensing for Computer-Aided Below-Knee Prosthetic Socket Design”, *Pros and Orth Int* 1985;9:12-6.
- [90] K. Öberg, J. Kofman, A. Karlsson, B. Lindstrom, G. Sigblad, “The CAPOD system – a Scandinavian CAD/CAM System for Prosthetic Sockets”, *JPO* 1989;1:139-48.
- [91] J. R. Engsborg, G. S. Clynch, A. G. Lee, J. S. Allan, J. A. Harder, “CAD/CAM Method for Custom Below-Knee Sockets”, *Pros Orth Int* 1992;16:183-8.
- [92] M. Lilja, T. Öberg, “Volumetric Determinations with CAD/CAM in Prosthetics and Orthotics: Errors of Measurement”, *J Rehab Res Dev* 1995;32:141-8.
- [93] M. Lilja, T. Öberg, “Proper Time for Definitive Transtibial Prosthetic Fitting”, *JPO Journal of Prosthetics and Orthotics*: April 1997 - p 90.
- [94] Lin, C.-Y. and Chao, L.-S. (2000). Automated image interpretation for integrated topology and shape optimization. *Struct. Multidiscip. Optim.*, 20(2):125-137.
- [95] Sanders, J. and Daly, C. (1993a). Measurement of stresses in three orthogonal directions at the residual limb-prosthetic socket interface. *IEEE Trans. Rehabil. Eng.*, 1(2):79-85.
- [96] Wernke MM, Schroeder RM, Haynes ML, Nolt LL, Albury AW, Colvin JM. Progress Toward Optimizing Prosthetic Socket Fit and Suspension Using Elevated Vacuum to Promote Residual Limb Health. *Adv Wound Care (New Rochelle)*. 2017;6(7):233-239. doi:10.1089/wound.2016.0719
- [97] Seminati E, Canepa Talamas D, Young M, Twiste M, Dhokia V, Bilzon JJJ. Validity and reliability of a novel 3D scanner for assessment of the shape and volume of amputees' residual limb models. *PLoS One*. 2017;12(9):e0184498. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0184498.

- [98] Sobani, S. S. M., Mahmood, N. H., Zakaria, N. A., & Razak, M. A. A. (2018). 3D Surface Reconstruction for Lower Limb Prosthetic Model using Radon Transform. IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, 341, 012003. doi:10.1088/1757-899x/341/1/012003
- [99] Ramos-Cabrer, P., van Duynhoven, J. P. M., Van der Toorn, A., & Nicolay, K. (2004). MRI of hip prostheses using single-point methods: In vitro studies towards the artifact-free imaging of individuals with metal implants. *Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, 22(8), 1097–1103.
- [100] Waldenfels, Fee & Raith, Stefan & Eder, Maximilian & Volf, Alexander & Jalali, Jalil & Kovacs, Laszlo. (2012). Computer Assisted Optimization of Prosthetic Socket Design for the Lower Limb Amputees Using 3-D Scan. 15-20. 10.15221/12.015.
- [101] Safari M, Rowe P, Buis A (2012) Accuracy verification of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) technology for lower-limb prosthetic research: utilising animal soft tissue specimen and common socket. *Sci World J*. doi:10.1100/2012/156186
- [102] Colombo, G.; Facoetti, G.; Rizzi, C.; Vitali, A.; Zanello, A.: Automatic 3d reconstruction of transfemoral residual limb from MRI images, *Digital Human Modeling and Applications in Health, Safety, Ergonomics, and Risk Management. Human Body Modeling and Ergonomics*, Springer, 2013, 324–332. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-642-39182-8\_38
- [103] Ramasamy, E., Avci, O., Dorow, B., Chong, S.-Y., Gizzi, L., Steidle, G., ... Röhrle, O. (2018). An Efficient Modelling-Simulation-Analysis Workflow to Investigate Stump-Socket Interaction Using Patient-Specific, Three-Dimensional, Continuum-Mechanical, Finite Element Residual Limb Models. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 6. doi:10.3389/fbioe.2018.00126
- [104] A. Sodickson, P. F. Baeyens, K. P. Andriole, L. M. Prevedello, R. D. Nawfel, R. Hanson, and R. Khorasani, "Recurrent CT, Cumulative Radiation Exposure, and Associated Radiation-induced Cancer Risks from CT of Adults," *Radiology*, vol. 251, no. 1, pp. 175–184, 2009.
- [105] He P, Xue KF, Fan Y, Wang YW. Test of a vertical scan mode in 3D imaging of residual limbs using ultrasound. *J Rehabil Res Dev* 1999; 36: 86–93.
- [106] Sun, S., and Anthony, B. W. (2016). "Enhanced ultrasound for advanced diagnostics, ultrasound tomography for volume limb imaging and prosthetic fitting," *Proc. SPIE*, 9790, 97900Q. doi:10.1117/12.2214258
- [107] Fincke, J. R., Feigin, M., Prieto, G. A., Zhang, X., & Anthony, B. (2016). Towards ultrasound travel time tomography for quantifying human limb geometry and material properties. *Medical Imaging 2016: Ultrasonic Imaging and Tomography*. doi:10.1117/12.2218387

- [108] Ranger, B. J., Feigin, M., Pestrov, N., Xiang Zhang, Lempitsky, V., Herr, H. M., & Anthony, B. W. (2015). Motion compensation in a tomographic ultrasound imaging system: Toward volumetric scans of a limb for prosthetic socket design. 2015 37th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC). doi:10.1109/embc.2015.7320054
- [109] Ranger, B., Feigin, M., Herr, H., & Anthony, B. (2017). Image registration in a tomographic limb ultrasound system: Comparison between camera-tracking and image-based motion compensation. 2017 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS). doi:10.1109/ultsym.2017.8092541
- [110] B. J. Ranger, M. Feigin, X. Zhang, K. M. Moerman, H. Herr, and B. W. Anthony, "3D Ultrasound Imaging of Residual Limbs with Camera-Based Motion Compensation," *IEEE Transactions on Neural Systems and Rehabilitation Engineering*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 207–217, 2019
- [111] AROKOSKI J.P., SURAKKA J., OJALA T., KOLARI P., JURVELIN J.S., Feasibility of the use of a novel soft tissue stiffness meter, *Physiol. Meas.*, 2005, Vol. 26, 215–228.
- [112] FISCHER A.A., Pressure algometry over normal muscles. Standard values, validity and reproducibility of pressure threshold, *Pain*, 1987, Vol. 30, 115–126.
- [113] Zheng, Y. P., Mak, a. F., and Leung, a. K. (2001). State-of-the-art methods for geometric and biomechanical assessments of residual limbs: a review. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.*, 38(5):487504.
- [114] Mak, a. F., Zhang, M., and Boone, D. a. (2001). State-of-the-art research in lowerlimb prosthetic biomechanics-socket interface: a review. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.*, 38(2):161-174.
- [115] Tran, H. V., Charleux, F., Rachik, M., Ehrlacher, A., and Ho Ba Tho, M. C. (2007). In vivo characterization of the mechanical properties of human skin derived from MRI and indentation techniques. *Comput. Methods Biomech. Biomed. Engin.*, 10(6):401-407.
- [116] Gennisson, J.-L., Deffieux, T., Fink, M., & Tanter, M. (2013). Ultrasound elastography: Principles and techniques. *Diagnostic and Interventional Imaging*, 94(5), 487–495. doi:10.1016/j.diii.2013.01.022
- [117] Ziegert, J. C. and Lewis, J. L. (1978). In-Vivo Mechanical Properties of Soft Tissue Covering Bony Prominences.
- [118] Zheng, Y., Mak, a. F., and Lue, B. (1999). Objective assessment of limb tissue elasticity: development of a manual indentation procedure. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.*, 36(2):71-85.
- [119] Ahn, B. and Kim, J. (2010). Measurement and characterization of soft tissue behavior with surface deformation and force response under large deformations. *Med. Image Anal.*, 14(2):138-148.

- [120] Oflaz, H. and Baran, O. (2014). A new medical device to measure a stiffness of soft materials. *Acta Bioeng. Biomech.*, 16(1).
- [121] Khatyr, F., Imberdis, C., Vescovo, P., Varchon, D., and Lagarde, J. M. (2004). Model of the viscoelastic behaviour of skin in vivo and study of anisotropy. *Ski. Res. Technol.*, 10:96-103.
- [122] Xiong, S., Goonetilleke, R. S., Witana, C. P., and Rodrigo, W. D. A. S. (2010). An indentation apparatus for evaluating discomfort and pain thresholds in conjunction with mechanical properties of foot tissue in vivo. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.*, 47(7):629-641.
- [123] Mojra, A., Najarian, S., Mohsen, S., Kashani, T., Panahi, F., and Yaghmaei, M. (2011). A novel haptic robotic viscogram for characterizing the viscoelastic behaviour of breast tissue in clinical examinations. *Int J Med Robot. Comput Assist Surg*, (7):282-292.
- [124] Moerman, K. M., Sprengers, A. M. J., Nederveen, A. J., and Simms, C. K. (2013). A novel MRI compatible soft tissue indenter and fibre Bragg grating force sensor. *Med. Eng. Phys.*, 35:486-499.
- [125] Kim Y, Kim J, Son H, Choi Y. Dynamic elasticity measurement for prosthetic socket design. *IEEE Int Conf Rehabil Robot*. 2017;2017:1281-1286. doi:10.1109/ICORR.2017.8009425
- [126] W. C. Lee et al., "Regional differences in pain threshold and tolerance of the transtibial residual limb: Including the effects of age and interface material," *Arch. Phys. Med. Rehabil.*, vol. 86, no. 4, pp. 641–649, Apr. 2005.
- [127] A. Ogawa et al., "Design of lower limb prosthesis with contact pressure adjustment by MR fluid," in 2008 30th Annual Int. Conference of the IEEE Eng. in Medicine and Biology Society, 2008, pp. 330–333.
- [128] J. T. Kahle and M. J. Highsmith, "Transfemoral sockets with vacuum-assisted suspension comparison of hip kinematics, socket position, contact pressure, and preference: ischial containment versus brimless.," *JRRD*, vol. 50, no. 9, pp. 1241–52, 2013.
- [129] M. Zhang, and W. C. C. Lee, "Quantifying the regional load-bearing ability of trans-tibial stump," *Prosthetics and Orthotics International*, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 25-34, April 2006.
- [130] Ghoseiri K, Rastkhadiv M.Y, Allami M. "Evaluation of localized pain in the transtibial residual limb," *Canadian Prosthetics & Orthotics Journal*, vol. 1, no. 2, 2018
- [131] Polliack, A.; Sieh, R.; Craig, D.; Landsberger, S.; McNeil, D.; Ayyappa, E. Scientific validation of two commercial pressure sensor systems for prosthetic socket fit. *Prosthet. Orthot. Int.* 2000, 24, 63–73.

- [132] Zhang, M.; Turner-Smith, A.; Tanner, A.; Roberts, V. Clinical investigation of the pressure and shear stress on the trans-tibial stump with a prosthesis. *Med. Eng. Phys.* 1998, 20, 188–198.
- [133] Hafner, B.J.; Sanders, J.E. Considerations for development of sensing and monitoring tools to facilitate treatment and care of persons with lower limb loss. *J.Rehabil. Res. Dev.* 2014, 51, 1–14.
- [134] Bae, J.; An, T.; Kim, Y.; Ryu, C. Analysis of digital load cell using 2.4 ghz band's zig-bee. In *Proceedings of the 3rd IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications, ICIEA, Singapore, 3–5 June 2008*; pp. 1358–1361.
- [135] Tiwana, M.I.; Redmond, S.J.; Lovell, N.H. A review of tactile sensing technologies with applications in biomedical engineering. *Sens. Actuators A Phys.* 2012, 179, 17–31
- [136] Appoldt, F.; Bennett, L.; Contini, R. Stump-socket pressure in lower extremity prostheses. *J. Biomech.* 1968, 1, 247–257.
- [137] Williams, R.; Porter, D.; Roberts, V.; Regan, J. Triaxial force transducer for investigating stresses at the stump/socket interface. *Med. Biol. Eng. Comput.* 1992, 30, 89–96.
- [138] Appoldt, F.A.; Bennett, L.; Contini, R. Tangential pressure measurements in above-knee suction sockets. *Bull. Prosthet. Res.* 1970, 10, 70–86
- [139] Ștefănescu, D.M. Wheatstone bridge-the basic circuit for strain gauge force transducers. In *Handbook of Force Transducers*; Springer: Berlin, Germany, 2011; pp. 347–360.
- [140] Frossard, L.; Beck, J.; Dillon, M.; Evans, J. Development and preliminary testing of a device for the direct measurement of forces and moments in the prosthetic limb of transfemoral amputees during activities of daily living. *J. Prosthet. Orthot.* 2003, 15, 135–142.
- [141] Hollinger, A.; Wanderley, M.M. Evaluation of commercial force-sensing resistors. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on New Interfaces for Musical Expression, Paris, France, 4–8 June 2006*
- [142] Lai, C.H.; Li-Tsang, C.W. Validation of the pliance x system in measuring interface pressure generated by pressure garment. *Burns* 2009, 35, 845–851
- [143] Wolf, S.I.; Alimusaj, M.; Fradet, L.; Siegel, J.; Braatz, F. Pressure characteristics at the stump/socket interface in transtibial amputees using an adaptive prosthetic foot. *Clin. Biomech.* 2009, 24, 860–865
- [144] Safari, M.R.; Tafti, N.; Aminian, G. Socket interface pressure and amputee reported outcomes for comfortable and uncomfortable conditions of patellar tendon bearing socket: A pilot study. *Assist. Technol.* 2015, 27, 24–31

- [145] Tiwana, M.I.; Shashank, A.; Redmond, S.J.; Lovell, N.H. Characterization of a capacitive tactile shear sensor for application in robotic and upper limb prostheses. *Sens. Actuators A Phys.* 2011, 165, 164–172
- [146] Razian, M.; Pepper, M.G. Design, development, and characteristics of an in-shoe triaxial pressure measurement transducer utilizing a single element of piezoelectric copolymer film. *IEEE Trans. Neural Syst. Rehabil. Eng.* 2003, 11, 288–293
- [147] Rae, J.W.; Cockrell, J. L., Interface pressure and stress distribution in prosthetic fitting. *Bull. Prosthet. Res.* 1971, 10, 64–111
- [148] Hugenholtz, P.G.; Gamble, W.J.; Monroe, G.R.; Polanyi, M. The use of fiberoptics in clinical cardiac catheterization ii. In vivo dye-dilution curves. *Circulation* 1965, 31, 344–355.
- [149] Rocha, R.; Gomes, J.; Carmo, J.; Silva, A.; Correia, J. Low-cost/high-reproducibility flexible sensor based on photonics for strain measuring. *Opt. Laser Technol.* 2014, 56, 278–284.
- [150] Fresvig, T.; Ludvigsen, P.; Steen, H.; Reikerås, O. Fibre optic bragg grating sensors: An alternative method to strain gauges for measuring deformation in bone. *Med. Eng. Phys.* 2008, 30, 104–108
- [151] Yu, Q.; Zhou, X. Pressure sensor based on the fiber-optic extrinsic fabry-perot interferometer. *Photon. Sens.* 2011, 1, 72–83
- [152] Liu, X.; Iordachita, I.I.; He, X.; Taylor, R.H.; Kang, J.U. Miniature fiber-optic force sensor based on low-coherence fabry-pérot interferometry for vitreoretinal microsurgery. *Biomed. Opt. Express* 2012, 3, 1062–1076
- [153] Bartelt, H.; Elsmann, T.; Habisreuther, T.; Schuster, K.; Rothhardt, M. Optical bragg grating sensor fibers for ultra-high temperature applications. In *Proceedings of the 5th Asia Pacific Optical Sensors Conference*, Jeju, Korea, 20–22 May 2015
- [154] Gao, R.; Jiang, Y.; Ding, W.; Wang, Z.; Liu, D. Filmed extrinsic fabry-perot interferometric sensors for the measurement of arbitrary refractive index of liquid. *Sens. Actuators B Chem.* 2013, 177, 924–928. [CrossRef] 109. Anwar Zawawi, M.; O’Keffe, S.; Lewis, E. Intensity-modulated fiber optic sensor for health monitoring applications: A comparative review. *Sens. Rev.* 2013, 33, 57–67
- [155] Papaioannou, G.; Tsiokos, D.; Fiedler, G.; Mitrogiannis, C.; Avdeev, I.; Wood, J.; McKinney, R. Dynamic radiography imaging as a tool in the design and validation of a novel intelligent amputee socket. In *Computational Vision and Medical Image Processing: Recent Trends*; Springer: Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2011; pp. 91–112.

- [156] Kanellos, G.T.; Papaioannou, G.; Tsiokos, D.; Mitrogiannis, C.; Nianios, G.; Pleros, N. Two dimensional polymer-embedded quasi-distributed fbg pressure sensor for biomedical applications. *Opt. Express* 2010, 18, 179–186.
- [157] Kanellos, G.T.; Tsiokos, D.; Pleros, N.; Papaioannou, G.; Childs, P.; Pissadakis, S. Enhanced durability fbg-based sensor pads for biomedical applications as human-machine interface surfaces. In *Proceedings of the 2011 International Workshop on Biophotonics, Parma, Italy, 8–10 June 2011*.
- [158] Donati, M.; Vitiello, N.; De Rossi, S.M.M.; Lenzi, T.; Crea, S.; Persichetti, A.; Giovacchini, F.; Koopman, B.; Podobnik, J.; Munih, M.A. flexible sensor technology for the distributed measurement of interaction pressure. *Sensors* 2013, 13, 1021–1045
- [159] Al-Fakih, E.; Osman, A.; Azuan, N.; Mahamd Adikan, F.; Eshraghi, A.; Jahanshahi, P. Development and validation of fiber bragg grating sensing pad for interface pressure measurements within prosthetic sockets. *IEEE Sens. J.* 2016, 16, 965–974
- [160] Zhang, Z.F.; Tao, X.M.; Zhang, H.P.; Zhu, B. Soft fiber optic sensors for precision measurement of shear stress and pressure. *IEEE Sens. J.* 2013, 13, 1478–1482
- [161] Di Sante, R. Fibre optic sensors for structural health monitoring of aircraft composite structures: Recent advances and applications. *Sensors* 2015, 15, 18666–18713.
- [162] Mihailov, S.J. Fiber bragg grating sensors for harsh environments. *Sensors* 2012, 12, 1898–1918
- [163] Al-Fakih, E., Abu Osman, N., & Mahmad Adikan, F. (2016). Techniques for Interface Stress Measurements within Prosthetic Sockets of Transtibial Amputees: A Review of the Past 50 Years of Research. *Sensors*, 16(7), 1119. doi:10.3390/s16071119
- [164] Zachariah, S.; Sanders, J. Standing interface stresses as a predictor of walking interface stresses in the trans-tibial prosthesis. *Prosthet. Orthot. Int.* 2001, 25, 34–40.
- [165] Goh, J.; Lee, P.; Chong, S. Stump/socket pressure profiles of the pressure cast prosthetic socket. *Clin. Biomech.* 2003, 18, 237–243.
- [166] Lee, V.; Solomonidis, S.; Spence, W. Stump-socket interface pressure as an aid to socket design in prostheses for trans-femoral amputees—A preliminary study. *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng. H J. Eng. Med.* 1997, 211, 167–180.
- [167] Engsborg, J.; Springer, J.; Harder, J. Quantifying interface pressures in below-knee-amputee sockets. *Assoc. Child. Prosth. Orthot. Clin.* 1992, 27, 81–88.

- [168] Frieden, J.; Cugnoni, J.; Botsis, J.; Gmür, T.; 'Coric', D. High-speed internal strain measurements in composite structures under dynamic load using embedded fbg sensors. *Compos. Struct.* 2010, 92, 1905–1912
- [169] Frillici FS, Rissone P, Rizzi C, Rotini F, “The role of simulation tools to innovate the prosthesis socket design process”. In *Intelligent production machines and system* (eds DT Pham, EE Eldukhri, AJ Soroka), pp. 612-619. Dunbeath, UK: Whittles Publishing. 2008
- [170] Silver-Thorn, M. B. and Childress, D. S. (1996). Parametric analysis using the finite element method to investigate prosthetic interface stresses for persons with trans-tibial amputation. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.*, 33(3):227-238.
- [171] Zachariah S.G., Sanders J.E. Interface mechanics in lower-limb external prosthetics: a review of finite element models. *IEEE Trans. Rehabil. Eng.*-4(4) (1996) 288–302.
- [172] M. Zhang, A. F. T. Mak, A finite element analysis of the load transfer between an above-knee residual limb and its prosthetic socket – Roles of interface friction and distal-end boundary conditions. *IEEE Transactions on Rehabilitation Engineering*, 1996. 4(4): p. 337-346.
- [173] J. P. Paul, Comparison of computational analysis with clinical measurement of stresses on a below-knee residual limb in a prosthetic socket. *Medical Engineering and Physics*, 2001. 23(7): p. 519-520
- [174] M. B. Silver-Thorn, J. W. Steege, and D. S. Childress, A review of prosthetic interface stress investigations. *Journal of rehabilitation research and development*, 1996. 33(3): p. 253-266.
- [175] M. Tanaka, Y. Akazawa, A. Nakagawa, et al., Identification of pressure distribution at the socket interface of an above-knee prosthesis. *Advances in Engineering Software*, 1997. 28(6): p. 379-384.
- [176] S. Portnoy, I. Siev-Ner, N. Shabshin, et al., Patient-specific analyses of deep tissue loads post transtibial amputation in residual limbs of multiple prosthetic users. *Journal of biomechanics*, 2009. 42(16): p. 2686-2693.
- [177] S. Portnoy, I. Siev-Ner, Z. Yizhar, et al., Surgical and Morphological Factors that Affect Internal Mechanical Loads in Soft Tissues of the Transtibial Residuum. *Annals of Biomedical Engineering*, 2009. 37(12): p. 2583-2605
- [178] W. C. C. Lee, M. Zhang, Using computational simulation to aid in the prediction of socket fit: A preliminary study. *Medical Engineering & Physics*, 2007. 29(8): p. 923-929
- [179] Surapureddy, R., Schönning, A., Stagon, S., & Kassab, A. (2016). Predicting pressure distribution between transfemoral prosthetic socket and residual limb using finite element analysis. *International Journal of Experimental and Computational Biomechanics*, 4(1), 32. doi:10.1504/ijecb.2016.081746



- [180] L Zhang, M Zhu, L Shen, F Zheng, "Finite element analysis of the contact interface between trans-femoral polyurethane stump and prosthetic socket", 35th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Osaka, Japan, 3 - 7 July, 2013
- [181] Mario Faustini, Mahendra Lokhande, Richard Crawford, William Rogers, Andrew Gitter, and Gordon Bosker, "finite element structural analysis of prosthesis sockets for below-the-knee amputees manufactured using sls", International Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium, 2001.
- [182] Jia, X., Zhang, M., & Lee, W. C. . (2004). Load transfer mechanics between trans-tibial prosthetic socket and residual limb—dynamic effects. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 37(9), 1371–1377. doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2003.12.024
- [183] Zhang M. et al. Finite element modelling of a residual lower-limb in a prosthetic socket—a survey of the development in the first decade. *Med. Eng. Phys.*-20(5) (1998) 360–73.
- [184] G. Simpson, D. K. Wright and C. Fisher, "Modelling the interactions between a prosthetic socket, liners and the residual limb in transtibial amputees using a non linear finite element analysis," *Journal of Biomedical Science Instrumentation*, vol. 37, pp. 343-347, 2001.
- [185] M. B. Silver-Thorn and T. Ergin, "Nonlinear Viscoelastic Material Property Estimation of Lower Extremity Residual Limb Tissues," *Journal of Biomechanical Engineering*, vol. 126, pp. 289-3000, 2004.
- [186] Cagle, J. C., Reinhall, P. G., Allyn, K. J., McLean, J., Hinrichs, P., Hafner, B. J., & Sanders, J. E. (2017). A finite element model to assess transtibial prosthetic sockets with elastomeric liners. *Medical & Biological Engineering & Computing*, 56(7), 1227–1240. doi:10.1007/s11517-017-1758-z
- [187] M. Zhang, M. Lord, V. Roberts and S. A. R. Turner, "Development of a non-linear finite element modelling of the below-knee prosthetic socket interface," *Medical Engineering and Physics*, vol. 17(8), pp. 559-566, 1995.
- [188] M. Zhang, A. B. David and F. T. Mak, "State-of-the-art research in lower-limb prosthetic biomechanics socket interface: A review," *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*, vol. 38(2), pp. 161-174, 2001
- [189] C. L. Winson, Z. Ming, A. B. David and C. Bill, "Finite-element analysis to determine effect of monolimb flexibility on structural strength and interaction between residual limb and prosthetic socket," *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*, vol. 41, pp. 775-786, 2004.
- [190] X. Jia, "Load transfer mechanics between transtibial prosthetic socket and residual limb-dynamic effects," *Journal of biomechanics*, vol. 37, pp. 1371-1377, 2003.

- [191] Colombo, G., Facoetti, G., Morotti, R., & Rizzi, C. (2011). Physically Based Modelling and Simulation to Innovate Socket Design. *Computer-Aided Design and Applications*, 8(4), 617–631. doi:10.3722/cadaps.2011.617-631
- [192] Rogers, Bill MS; Bosker, Gordon MEd, CPO, CPED; Faustini, Mario PhD; Walden, Gail MPH; Neptune, Richard R. PhD; Crawford, Richard PhD Case Report: Variably Compliant Transtibial Prosthetic Socket Fabricated Using Solid Freeform Fabrication, *JPO Journal of Prosthetics and Orthotics*: January 2008 - Volume 20 - Issue 1 - p 1-7 doi: 10.1097/JPO.0b013e31815ea839
- [193] Faustini, Mario Carneiro, “Modeling and fabrication of prosthetic sockets using selective laser sintering”, 2004
- [194] Singh, D., & Pandey, R. (2016). A New Proposed Method to Reverse Engineer a Residual Limb for Prosthetic Socket - Procedure, Advantages and Challenges. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*, 852, 558–563. doi:10.4028/www.scientific.net/amm.852.558
- [195] Chuang, W.-C., Hsu, L.-H., Huang, G.-F., & Lai, C.-W. (2009). Computer-Aided Grid-Editing System for Supporting the Design of Rapid Prototyping Transtibial Sockets. Volume 4: Design and Manufacturing. doi:10.1115/imece2009-10758
- [196] Chuang, W.-C., Hsieh, H.-H., Hsu, L.-H., Ho, H.-J., Chen, J.-T., & Tzeng, M.-J. (2011). A System for Supporting the Design of Total Surface Bearing Transtibial Sockets. *Computer-Aided Design and Applications*, 8(5), 723–734. doi:10.3722/cadaps.2011.723-734
- [197] Rovick J, Chan R, Van Vorhis R, Childress D. Computer-aided manufacturing in prosthetics: Various possibilities using industrial equipment. in *Proceedings of the 7th World Congress of the International Society for Prosthetics and Orthotics*. 1992.
- [198] Rovick J. An additive fabrication technique for the computer-aided manufacturing of sockets. in *7th World Congress of the International Society for Prosthetics and Orthotics*, Chicago, IL. 1992.
- [199] Rogers B, Bosker GW, Crawford RH, Faustini MC, Neptune RR, Walden G, Gitter AJ. Advanced trans-tibial socket fabrication using selective laser sintering. *Prosthetics and orthotics international*; 2007. 31(1): 88-100
- [200] Chen, R. K., Jin, Y., Wensman, J., & Shih, A. (2016). Additive manufacturing of custom orthoses and prostheses—A review. *Additive Manufacturing*, 12, 77–89. doi:10.1016/j.addma.2016.04.002
- [201] Hsu, L., Huang, G., Lu, C., Lai, C., Chen, Y., Yu, I., and Shih, H. (2008). The Application of Rapid Prototyping for the Design and Manufacturing of Transtibial Prosthetic Socket.

- [202] Lu, C. T., Hsu, L. H., Huang, G. F., Lai, C. W., Peng, H. K., and Hong, T. Y. (2009). The Development and Strength Reinforcement of Rapid Prototyping Prosthetic Socket Coated with a Resin Layer for Transtibial Amputee. *IFMBE Proc.*, 23:1128-1131.
- [203] Montgomery, J. T., Vaughan, M. R., & Crawford, R. H. (2010). Design of an actively actuated prosthetic socket. *Rapid Prototyping Journal*, 16(3), 194–201. doi:10.1108/13552541011034861
- [204] Rogers W, Crawford R, Beaman J, Walsh N. Fabrication of prosthetic sockets by selective laser sintering. in 1991 Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium Proceedings, Marcus, HL, Beaman, JJ, Barlow, JW, Bourell, DL, and Crawford, RH, eds., Austin, TX. 1991.
- [205] Rogers W, Crawford R, Faulkner V, Beaman J. Fabrication of an integrated prosthetic socket using solid freeform fabrication. in 7th World Congress of the International Society for Prosthetics and Orthotics, Chicago, IL. 1992.
- [206] Stephens S, Crawford R, Rogers W, Gitter A, Bosker G. Manufacture of compliant prosthesis sockets using selective laser sintering. in 11<sup>th</sup> Freeform Fabrication Symposium, Austin, TX. 2000.
- [207] Analysis of trans tibial prosthetic socket materials using finite element method. *J. Biomed. Sci. Eng.*, 04(12):762-768.
- [208] Joel Brown, Stephen Sorkin, Jean-Claude Latombe, Kevin Montgomery, and Michael Stephanides. “Algorithmic tools for real-time microsurgery simulation”. In: *Medical image analysis 6.3* (2002), pp. 289–300.
- [209] G. A. Holzapfel. *Nonlinear Solid Mechanics. A Continuum Approach for Engineering*. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, 2000.
- [210] R. W. Ogden. *Non-linear Elastic Deformations*. Dover, New York, 1997.
- [211] R. J. Minns, P. D. Soden, and D. S. Jackson. The role of the fibrous components and ground substance in the mechanical properties of biological tissues: A preliminary investigation. *J. Biomech.*, 6:153–165, 1973.
- [212] K.J. Bathe. *Finite Element Procedures in Engineering Analysis*. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1982.
- [213] Stéphane Cotin, Hervé Delingette, and Nicholas Ayache. “Real time volumetric deformable models for surgery simulation”. In: *Visualization in Biomedical Computing: 4th International Conference, VBC’96 Hamburg, Germany, September 22–25, 1996 Proceedings*. Ed. by Karl Heinz Höhne and Ron Kikinis. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 1996, pp. 535–540. ISBN: 978-3-540-70739-4. DOI: 10.1007/BFb0046995.

- [214] Fred S. Azar, Dimitris N. Metaxas, and Mitchell D. Schnall. “A Deformable Finite Element Model of the Breast for Predicting Mechanical Deformations under External Perturbations”. In: *Academic Radiology* 8.10 (2001), pp. 965–975. ISSN: 1076-6332. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1076-6332\(03\)80640-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1076-6332(03)80640-2).
- [215] Gefen, A., & Dilmoney, B. (2007). Mechanics of the normal woman’s breast. *Technology and Health Care*, 15(4), 259–271. doi:10.3233/thc-2007-15404
- [216] Del Palomar, A. P., Calvo, B., Herrero, J., López, J., & Doblaré, M. (2008). A finite element model to accurately predict real deformations of the breast. *Medical Engineering & Physics*, 30(9), 1089–1097. doi:10.1016/j.medengphy.2008.01.005
- [217] Rajagopal, V., Nielsen, P. M. F., & Nash, M. P. (2009). Modeling breast biomechanics for multi-modal image analysis—successes and challenges. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Systems Biology and Medicine*, 2(3), 293–304. doi:10.1002/wsbm.58
- [218] Chen, W.-P., Tang, F.-T., & Ju, C.-W. (2001). Stress distribution of the foot during mid-stance to push-off in barefoot gait: a 3-D finite element analysis. *Clinical Biomechanics*, 16(7), 614–620. doi:10.1016/s0268-0033(01)00047-x
- [219] Cheung, J. T.-M., Zhang, M., Leung, A. K.-L., & Fan, Y.-B. (2005). Three-dimensional finite element analysis of the foot during standing—a material sensitivity study. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 38(5), 1045–1054. doi:10.1016/j.jbiomech.2004.05.035
- [220] Cheung, J. T.-M., & Zhang, M. (2005). A 3-dimensional finite element model of the human foot and ankle for insole design. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 86(2), 353–358. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2004.03.031
- [221] Cheung, J. T.-M., & Zhang, M. (2008). Parametric design of pressure-relieving foot orthosis using statistics-based finite element method. *Medical Engineering & Physics*, 30(3), 269–277. doi:10.1016/j.medengphy.2007.05.002
- [222] Yu, J., Cheung, J. T.-M., Fan, Y., Zhang, Y., Leung, A. K.-L., & Zhang, M. (2008). Development of a finite element model of female foot for high-heeled shoe design. *Clinical Biomechanics*, 23, S31–S38. doi:10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2007.09.005
- [223] Jakobsen T., 2001. *Advanced Character Physics*. In *Game Developers Conference Proceedings*. CMP Media, Inc., 383–401.
- [224] Matthias Müller, Bruno Heidelberger, Matthias Teschner, and Markus Gross. “Meshless Deformations Based on Shape Matching”. In: *ACM SIGGRAPH 2005 Papers*. SIGGRAPH ’05. Los Angeles, California: ACM, 2005, pp. 471–478. DOI: 10.1145/1186822.1073216.

- [225] Matthias Müller, Bruno Heidelberger, Marcus Hennix, and John Ratcliff. “Position Based Dynamics”. In: *J. Vis. Comun. Image Represent.* 18.2 (Apr. 2007), pp. 109–118. ISSN: 1047-3203. DOI: 10.1016/j.jvcir.2007.01.005
- [226] Bender, J., Müller, M., Otaduy, M. A., Teschner, M., & Macklin, M. (2014). A Survey on Position-Based Simulation Methods in Computer Graphics. *Computer Graphics Forum*, 33(6), 228–251. doi:10.1111/cgf.12346
- [227] Xu, L., Lu, Y., & Liu, Q. (2018). Integrating viscoelastic mass spring dampers into position-based dynamics to simulate soft tissue deformation in real time. *Royal Society Open Science*, 5(2), 171587. doi:10.1098/rsos.171587
- [228] R. Bridson, R. Fedkiw, and J. Anderson. “Robust Treatment of Collisions, Contact and Friction for Cloth Animation”. In: *ACM Trans. Graph.* 21.3 (July 2002), pp. 594–603. ISSN: 0730-0301
- [229] Xavier Provot Institut and Xavier Provot. “Deformation Constraints in a MassSpring Model to Describe Rigid Cloth Behavior”. In: *In Graphics Interface.* 1996, pp. 147–154
- [230] M. Teschner, B. Heidelberger, M. Muller, and M. Gross. “A versatile and robust model for geometrically complex deformable solids”. In: *Proceedings Computer Graphics International.* June 2004, pp. 312–319. DOI: 10.1109/CGI.2004.1309227.
- [231] Lee, C. W., Lee, J., & Park, S. (2015). Dynamic behavior and deformation analysis of the fish cage system using mass-spring model. *China Ocean Engineering*, 29(3), 311–324. doi:10.1007/s13344-015-0022-2
- [232] Yu Zhang, Prakash, E. C., & Sung, E. (n.d.). Real-time physically-based facial expression animation using mass-spring system. *Proceedings. Computer Graphics International 2001.* doi:10.1109/cgi.2001.934696
- [233] 49. M. Bro-Nielsen, D. Helfrick, B. Glass, X. Zeng and H. Connacher, "VR Simulation of Abdominal Trauma Surgery", *Medicine Meets Virtual Reality VI*, 1998. 49. M. Bro-Nielsen, D. Helfrick, B. Glass, X. Zeng and H. Connacher, "VR Simulation of Abdominal Trauma Surgery", *Medicine Meets Virtual Reality VI*, 1998.
- [234] G. San Vicente-Otamendi. “Designing deformable models of soft tissue for virtual surgery planning and simulation using the Mass-Spring Model”. PhD thesis. Universidad de Navarra, 2011
- [235] Mollemans, W., Schutyser, F., Van Cleynebreugel, J., & Suetens, P. (2003). Tetrahedral Mass Spring Model for Fast Soft Tissue Deformation. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 145–154. doi:10.1007/3-540-45015-7\_14

- [236] François Goulette, Zhuo-Wei Chen. Fast computation of soft tissue deformations in real-time simulation with Hyper-Elastic Mass Links. *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering*, Elsevier. (2015)
- [237] Patete, P., Iacono, M. I., Spadea, M. F., Trecate, G., Vergnaghi, D., Mainardi, L. T., & Baroni, G. (2013). A multi-tissue mass-spring model for computer assisted breast surgery. *Medical Engineering & Physics*, 35(1), 47–53. doi:10.1016/j.medengphy.2012.03.008
- [238] V. Baudet, M. Beuve, F. Jaillet, B. Shariat, and F. Zara. “Integrating Tensile Parameters in Hexahedral Mass-Spring System for Simulation”. In: WSCG’2009. 2009. ISBN: 9788086943930
- [239] Oliver Deussen, Leif Kobbelt, and Peter Tücke. “Using Simulated Annealing to Obtain Good Nodal Approximations of Deformable Bodies”. In: *Computer Animation and Simulation ’95: Proceedings of the Eurographics Workshop in Maastricht, The Netherlands, September 2–3, 1995*. Ed. by Demetri Terzopoulos and Daniel Thalmann. Vienna: SpringerVienna, 1995, pp.30–43. ISBN: 978-3-7091-9435-5. DOI:10.1007/978-3-7091-9435-5\_3
- [240] Karolina Golec. Hybrid 3D Mass Spring System for Soft Tissue Simulation. *Modeling and Simulation*. Université de Lyon, 2018.
- [241] Paloc, C., Bello, F., Kitney, R., Darzi, A.: Online multiresolution volumetric mass spring model for real time soft tissue deformation. In: *Medical Image Computing and Computer Assisted Intervention*. pp. 219–226 (2002)
- [242] B. A. Lloyd, G. Székely, and M. Harders. “Identification of spring parameters for deformable object simulation”. In: *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 13.1 (2007), pp. 1081–1093. ISSN: 10772626. DOI: 10.1109/TVCG.2007.1055.
- [243] Y. Duan, W. Huang, H. Chang, W. Chen, K. K. Toe, J. Zhou, T. Yang, J. Liu, S. K. Teo, C. W. Lim, Y. Su, C. K. Chui, S. Chang: "Modeling and Simulation of Soft Tissue Deformation". *International MICCAI Workshop on Computational and Clinical Challenges in Abdominal Imaging. ABD-MICCAI*. pp 221-230 (2013)
- [244] OpenGL Architecture Review Board, SHREINER D., WOO M., NEIDER J., DAVIS T.: *OpenGL Programming Guide: The Official Guide to Learning OpenGL*. Addison-Wesley, 2003
- [245] T T Dao (2017). Hybrid Rigid-Deformable Model for Prediction of Neighboring Intervertebral Disk Loads during Flexion Movement after Lumbar Interbody Fusion at L3-4 Level *Journal of Biomechanical Engineering*, 139(3), 031010-031010-6

- [246] Grosland NM, Shivanna KH, Magnotta VA, Kallemeyn NA, DeVries NA, Tadepalli SC, Lisle C., IA-FEMesh: An open-source, interactive, multiblock approach to musculoskeletal finite element model development, *Comput Methods Programs Biomed* 2009 Apr;94(1):96-107.
- [247] B. C. W. Kot, Z. J. Zhang, A. W. C. Lee, V. Y. F. Leung, S. N. Fu: "Elastic Modulus of Muscle and Tendon with Shear Wave Ultrasound Elastography: Variations with Different Technical Settings". *PLoS One*. 7(8): e44348. (2012)
- [248] Urbancheka, M; Picken, E; Kalliainen, L; Kuzon, W (2001). "Specific Force Deficit in Skeletal Muscles of Old Rats Is Partially Explained by the Existence of Denervated Muscle Fibers". *The Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences*. 56 (5): B191–B19
- [249] Chawla A, Mukherjee S, Karthikeyan B (2006) Mechanical properties of soft tissues in the human chest, abdomen and upper extremities
- [250] Taylor, R. (1990). Interpretation of the Correlation Coefficient: A Basic Review. *Journal of Diagnostic Medical Sonography*, 6(1), 35–39. doi:10.1177/875647939000600106
- [251] Ericson C (2004) Real-time collision detection. CRC Press, Boca Raton
- [252] Balan L, Bone GM (2006) Real-time 3D collision avoidance method for safe human and robot coexistence. In: *Intelligent Robots and Systems, 2006 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on*. IEEE, pp 276–282
- [253] Courtecuisse H, Jung H, Allard J, Duriez C, Lee DY, Cotin S (2010) Gpu-based real-time soft tissue deformation with cutting and haptic feedback. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol* 103(2):159–168
- [254] Malone HR, Syed ON, Downes MS, D'Ambrosio AL, Quest DO, Kaiser MG (2010) Simulation in neurosurgery: a review of computer-based simulation environments and their surgical applications. *Neurosurgery* 67(4):1105–1116
- [255] F. Fazioli, F. Ficuciello, G. A. Fontanelli, B. Siciliano, L. Villani, "Implementation of a soft-rigid collision detection algorithm in an open-source engine for surgical realistic simulation", *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Robot. Biomimetics*, pp. 2204-2208, 2016.
- [256] Redon S, Kheddar A, Coquillart S (2002) Fast continuous collision detection between rigid bodies. In: *Computer Graphics Forum*, vol21. Wiley Online Library, pp 279–287
- [257] Kim B, Rossignac J (2003) Collision prediction for polyhedral under screw motions. In: *Proceedings of the Eighth ACM Symposium on Solid Modeling and Applications*. ACM, New York, USA, pp 4–10

- [258] Brochu T, Edwards E, Bridson R (2012) Efficient geometrically exact continuous collision detection. *ACM Trans Graph (TOG)* 31(4):96
- [259] Liang He , Ricardo Ortiz , Andinet Enquobahrie , Dinesh Manocha, Interactive continuous collision detection for topology changing models using dynamic clustering, *Proceedings of the 19th Symposium on Interactive 3D Graphics and Games*, February 27-March 01, 2015, San Francisco, California [doi>10.1145/2699276.2699286]
- [260] Trenkel S, Weller R, Zachmann G. A benchmarking suite for static collision detection algorithms. In: *Int. conf. in central Europe on computer graphics, visualization and computer vision*. 2007
- [261] A. Fukuhara, T. Tsujita, K. Sase, A. Konno, X. Jiang, S. Abiko, M. Uchiyama, "Proposition and evaluation of a collision detection method for real time surgery simulation of opening a brain fissure", *ROBOMECH Journal*, vol. 1, no. 6, 2014.
- [262] Caruso, L., Russo, R., & Savino, S. (2017). Microsoft Kinect V2 vision system in a manufacturing application. *Robotics and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing*, 48, 174–181. doi:10.1016/j.rcim.2017.04.001
- [263] M. Gabel, R. Gilad-Bachrach, E. Renshaw, A. Schuster, Full body gait analysis with Kinect, in: *Proceedings of the Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society*, San Diego, CA, 2012, pp. 1964–1967. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/EMBC.2012.6346340>.
- [264] B. Lange, et al., Interactive game-based rehabilitation using the Microsoft Kinect, *IEEE Virtual Reality Workshops (VRW)*, Costa Mesa, CA, 2012, pp. 171–172. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/VR.2012.6180935>.
- [265] N. Kitsunezaki, E. Adachi, T. Masuda, J.i. Mizusawa, KINECT applications for the physical rehabilitation, *IEEE International Symposium on Medical Measurements and Applications (MeMeA)*, Gatineau, QC, 2013, pp. 294–299. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/MeMeA.2013.6549755>.
- [266] J Purnama et al, Facial Expression Recognition using Multiple Kinect version 2 Cameras. *J. Phys.:* Conf. Ser. 1175 012077, 2019
- [267] Senecal, S., Cuel, L., Aristidou, A., & Magnenat-Thalmann, N. (2016). *Continuous body emotion recognition system during theater performances. Computer Animation and Virtual Worlds*, 27(3-4), 311–320. doi:10.1002/cav.1714
- [268] A. Kitsikidis, K. Dimitropoulos, S. Douka and N. Grammalidis, "Dance analysis using multiple Kinect sensors," *2014 International Conference on Computer Vision Theory and Applications (VISAPP)*, Lisbon, 2014, pp. 789-795.



- [269] G. Du, P. Zhang, Markerless human–robot interface for dual robot manipulators using kinect sensor, *Robot. Comput.-Integr. Manuf.* 30 (2014) 150–159.
- [270] Zolkiewski, S., Pioskowik, D., Robot control and online programming by human gestures using a kinect motion sensor. *Advances in Intelligent Systems and Computing. New Perspectives in Information Systems and Technologies* 275, 2014, pp. 593–605.
- [271] R.A. El-laithy, J. Huang, M. Yeh, Study on the use of Microsoft Kinect for robotics applications, in: *Proceedings of the 2012 IEEE/ION Position, Location and Navigation Symposium*, Myrtle Beach, SC, 2012, pp. 1280–1288, doi: 10.1109/ PLANS.2012.6236985.
- [272] Z.-R. Tsai, Robust kinect-based guidance and positioning of a multidirectional robot by Log-ab recognition, *Expert Syst. Appl.* 41 (2014) 1271–1282.
- [273] L. Cruz, D. Lucio, L. Velho, Kinect and RGBD images: Challenges and applications, in: *Proceedings of the 25th SIBGRAPI Conference*, Aug. 2012, pp. 36–49
- [274] Jing Tong, Jin Zhou, Ligang Liu, Zhigeng Pan, & Hao Yan. (2012). *Scanning 3D Full Human Bodies Using Kinects. IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 18(4), 643–650. doi:10.1109/tvcg.2012.56
- [275] Butkiewicz, T. (2014). *Low-cost coastal mapping using Kinect v2 time-of-flight cameras. 2014 Oceans - St. John's*. doi:10.1109/oceans.2014.7003084
- [276] A. Anwer, S. S. Azhar Ali, A. Khan and F. Mériaudeau, "Underwater 3-D Scene Reconstruction Using Kinect v2 Based on Physical Models for Refraction and Time of Flight Correction," in *IEEE Access*, vol. 5, pp. 15960-15970, 2017, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2017.2733003.
- [277] A. Kolb, E. Barth, R. Koch, R. Larsen, Time-of-flight sensors in computer graphics, *Proc. Eurographics* (2009) 119–134.
- [278] C. Zhang and Z. Zhang, "Calibration between depth and color sensors for commodity depth cameras," in *Computer Vision and Machine Learning with RGB-D Sensors*, pp. 47–64, Springer, 2014.
- [279] O. Wasenmüller, D. Stricker, "Comparison of Kinect V1 and V2 depth images in terms of accuracy and precision", *ACCV Workshops*, pp. 34-45, 2016.
- [280] S. A. Rahman, D. Adjeroh, "Surface-Based Body Shape Index and Its Relationship with All-Cause Mortality", *PLoS ONE*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. e0144639, 2015.

- [281] M. Kowalski, J. Naruniec, and M. Daniluk, "Livescan3D: A fast and inexpensive 3D data acquisition system for multiple Kinect v2 sensors," Proc. Int. Conf. 3D Vis. (3DV), pp. 318-325, Oct. 2015.
- [282] S. Yun, J. Choi and C. Won, "Omnidirectional 3D Point Clouds Using Dual Kinect Sensors," Journal of Sensors, pp. 1-17, January 2019.
- [283] L. Yang, B. Yang, H. Dong and A. El Saddik, "3-D Markerless Tracking of Human Gait by Geometric Trilateration of Multiple Kinects," IEEE Systems Journal, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 1393-1403, 2018.
- [284] J. M. Gottfried, R. Nair, S. Meister, C. S. Garbe and D. Kondermann, "Time of flight motion compensation revisited," in 2014 IEEE International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP), Paris, 2014, pp. 5861-5865.
- [285] R. B. Rusu and S. Cousins, "3D is here: Point Cloud Library (PCL)," in 2011 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, Shanghai, 2011.
- [286] G. D. Evangelidis and R. Horaud, "Joint Alignment of Multiple Point Sets with Batch and Incremental Expectation-Maximization," IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, vol. 40, no. 6, pp. 1397-1410, June 2018.
- [287] J. Digne, J. M. Morel, C. M. Souzani and C. Lartigue, "Scale space meshing of raw data point sets," Computer Graphics Forum, vol. 30, no. 6, pp. 1630-1642, 2011.
- [288] G. Blais and M. D. Levine, "Registering multiview range data to create 3D computer objects," IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 820-824, Aug. 1995.
- [289] S. Izadi, D. Kim, O. Hilliges, D. Molyneaux, R. Newcombe, P. Kohli, J. Shotton, S. Hodges, D. Freeman, A. Davison, and A. Fitzgibbon, "KinectFusion: real-time 3D reconstruction and interaction using a moving depth camera," In Proc. ACM Symp. User Interface Softw. & Tech., pp. 559-568, 2011.
- [290] B. W. Hoyt, S. A. Walsh, and J. A. Forsberg, "Osseointegrated prostheses for the rehabilitation of amputees (OPRA): results and clinical perspective," Expert Rev Med Devices, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 17-25, Jan. 2020.
- [291] G. Colombo, G. Facoetti, C. Rizzi, and A. Vitali, "Mixed Reality to Design Lower Limb Prosthesis," Computer-Aided Design and Applications, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 799-807, 2016.

- [292] T H. Tannous, D. Istrate, A. Benlarbi-Delai, J. Sarrazin, D. Gamet, M. H. B. Tho, and T. Dao, “A New Multi-Sensor Fusion Scheme to Improve the Accuracy of Knee Flexion Kinematics for Functional Rehabilitation Movements,” *Sensors*, vol. 16, no. 11, p. 1-17, Nov. 2016.
- [293] Y. Zhang, M. Ye, D. Manocha, and R. Yang, “3D Reconstruction in the Presence of Glass and Mirrors by Acoustic and Visual Fusion,” *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 1785–1798, Aug. 2018.
- [294] M. Koyuncu, A. Yazici, M. Civelek, A. Cosar, and M. Sert, “Visual and Auditory Data Fusion for Energy-Efficient and Improved Object Recognition in Wireless Multimedia Sensor Networks,” in *IEEE Sensors Journal*, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 1839-1849, 1 March1, 2019.
- [295] H. Aliakbarpour, J. F. Ferreira, V. B. S. Prasath, K. Palaniappan, G. Seetharaman, and J. Dias, “A Probabilistic Fusion Framework for 3-D Reconstruction Using Heterogeneous Sensors,” in *IEEE Sensors Journal*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 2640-2641, 1 May1, 2017.
- [296] T. T. Dao, "From deep learning to transfer learning for the prediction of skeletal muscle forces", *Med. Biol. Eng. Comput.*, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 1049-1058, 2019
- [297] Tang J, McGrath M, Laszczak P et al (2015) Characterisation of dynamic couplings at lower limb residuum/socket interface using 3D motion capture. *Med Eng Phys* 37:1
- [298] Matthew Wernke, “Quantification of Transhumeral Prosthetic Socket Residual Limb Interface Movement Using Motion Capture and a Slip Detection Sensor”, University of South Florida, January 2014.
- [299] H. Gholizadeh, N. A. Abu Osman, M. Kamyab, A. Eshraghi, W. A. B. Abas, M. N. Azam, “Transtibial prosthetic socket pistoning: static evaluation of Seal-In X5 and Dermo Liner using motion analysis system”, *Clinical Biomechanics*, 27 (2012), pp. 34-39
- [300] P. F. D. Naylor, The skin surface and friction. *Br. J. Dermatol.*, 1955. 67: p. 240-248.
- [301] T N Nguyen, MC Ho Ba Tho, T T Dao (2020) . A systematic review of real-time medical simulations with soft-tissue deformation: computational approaches, interaction devices, system architectures and clinical validations *Applied Bionics and Biomechanics*, Vol. 2020, Article ID 5039329
- [302] T N Nguyen, MC Ho Ba Tho, T T Dao (2020) . A systematic review of real-time medical simulations with soft-tissue deformation: computational approaches, interaction devices, system architectures and clinical validations *Applied Bionics and Biomechanics*, Vol. 2020, Article ID 5039329

- [303] J. Bender, M. Müller, M. Macklin: "Position-Based Simulation Methods in Computer Graphics". NVIDIA PhysX Research. (2015)
- [304] M. Tawhai, J. Bischoff, D. Einstein, A. Erdemir, T. Guess and J. Reinbolt, "Multiscale modeling in computational biomechanics," in IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 41-49, May-June 2009, doi: 10.1109/MEMB.2009.932489.
- [305] Megone, W., Roohpour, N. & Gautrot, J.E. Impact of surface adhesion and sample heterogeneity on the multiscale mechanical characterisation of soft biomaterials. Sci Rep 8, 6780 (2018). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-24671-x>
- [306] A Puleo, A Nanci. Understanding and controlling the bone–implant interface. Biomaterials Volume 20, Issues 23–24, December 1999, Pages 2311-2321
- [307] Gao Xing, Fraulob Manon and Haïat Guillaume 2019, “Biomechanical behaviours of the bone–implant interface: a review”, J. R. Soc. Interface. 1620190259. <http://doi.org/10.1098/rsif.2019.0259>
- [308] Saunders CG, Foort J, Bannon M et al (1985) Computer aided design of prosthetic sockets for below-knee amputees. Prosthet Orthot Int 9:17–22. <https://doi.org/10.3109/03093648509164819>
- [309] Whiteside SR, Allen MJ, Barringer WJ et al (2007) Practice analysis of certified practitioners in the disciplines of orthotics and prosthetics. American Board for Certification in Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Pedorthics, Alexandria
- [310] Mak AF, Zhang M, Boone DA (2001) State-of-the-art research in lower-limb prosthetic biomechanics-socket interface: a review. J Rehabil Res Dev 38(2):161–174
- [311] S. L. Delp et al., "OpenSim: Open-Source Software to Create and Analyze Dynamic Simulations of Movement," in IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 54, no. 11, pp. 1940-1950, Nov. 2007, doi: 10.1109/TBME.2007.901024.

# Appendix: Abaqus for Finite Element Analysis

## A.1. Overview on Finite Element Analysis

### A.1.1. What is FEA?

The Finite Element Analysis (FEA) is the simulation of any given physical phenomenon using the numerical technique called Finite Element Method (FEM). Engineers use it to reduce the number of physical prototypes and experiments and optimize components in their design phase to develop better products, faster while saving on expenses.

It is necessary to use mathematics to comprehensively understand and quantify any physical phenomena such as structural or fluid behavior, thermal transport, wave propagation, the growth of biological cells, etc. Most of these processes are described using Partial Differential Equations (PDEs). However, for a computer to solve these PDEs, numerical techniques have been developed over the last few decades and one of the prominent ones, today, is the Finite Element Analysis.

Differential equations not only describe natural phenomena but also physical phenomena encountered in engineering mechanics. These partial differential equations (PDEs) are complicated equations that need to be solved in order to compute relevant quantities of a structure (like stresses ( $\epsilon$ ), strains ( $\epsilon$ ), etc.) in order to estimate the structural behavior under a given load. It is important to know that FEA only gives an approximate solution to the problem and is a numerical approach to get the real result of these partial differential equations. Simplified, FEA is a numerical method used for the prediction of how a part or assembly behaves under given conditions. It is used as the basis for modern simulation software and helps engineers to find weak spots, areas of tension, etc. in their designs. The results of a simulation based on the FEA method are usually depicted via a color scale that shows, for example, the pressure distribution over the object.

In the following sections, the FEA will be presented in the 1D framework to let us present these basic ideas clearly, without having to worry about the complexities of the tensor calculus that a more general case would have imposed. Moreover, the 1D framework still allows us to illustrate the finite element solution procedure and its different phases all of which we find again in the 2D and 3D settings.

### A.1.2. Domain and Boundary Conditions

Seeking to develop the theoretical formulation and the finite element solution procedure for a boundary value problem in 1D elasticity, implies finding the variations of displacement, deformation, and stress fields of an deformable body in one direction, with respect to the loading which is applied in the same direction, assuming that the solution will remain constant in the plane which is perpendicular to the load's direction. We can therefore consider with no loss of generality an elastic bar of a length  $l$  and a cross-section  $A(x)$  as shown in Figure 66. This is an example of a problem in linear stress analysis or linear elasticity, where we seek to find the stress distribution  $\sigma(x)$  in the bar, resulting from the deformation of the body, which is characterized by the displacement of points in the body,  $u(x)$ . This displacement implies a strain denoted by  $\epsilon(x)$ . As shown in Figure 66, the body is subjected to a body force or distributed loading  $b(x)$  (in terms of force per length). Besides, we can describe the body force which could be due to gravity. Furthermore, loads can be prescribed at the ends of the bar, where the displacement is not prescribed. These loads are called tractions and denoted by  $\bar{t}$  (units are force per).

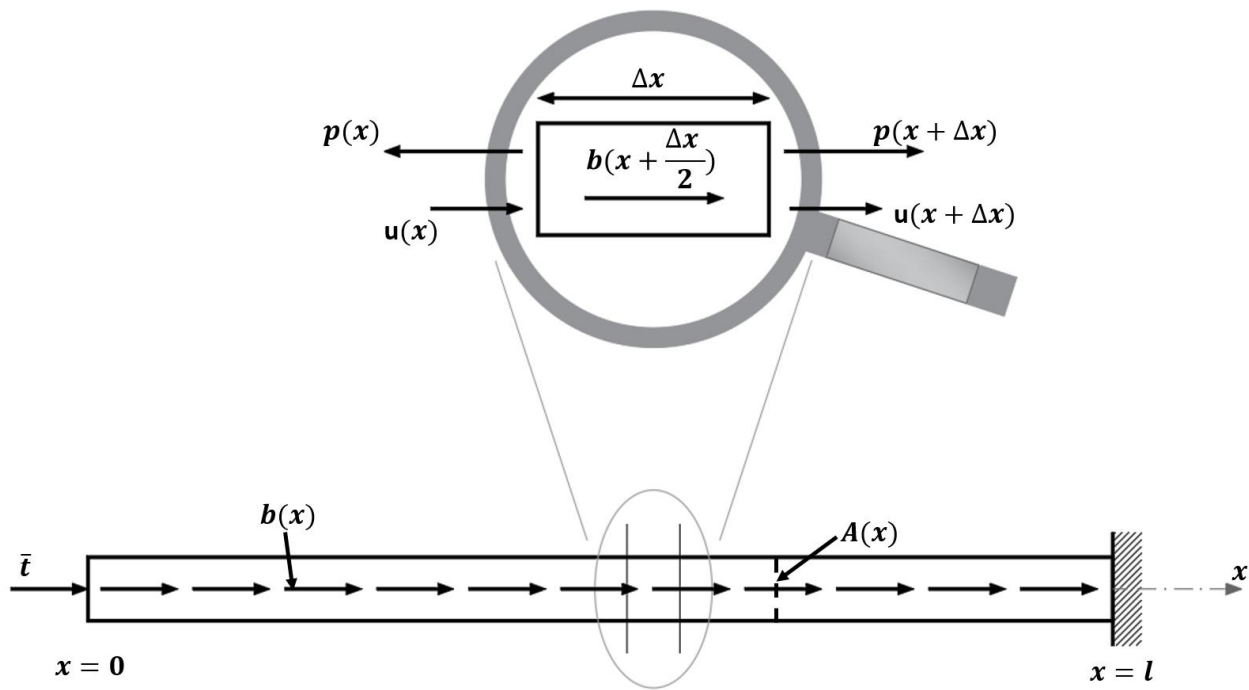


Figure 66. Example of a problem in linear stress analysis or linear elasticity

### A.1.3. Strong and Weak Forms of Boundary Problem

Equations of the theory of elasticity need to be solved in a given domain for finding an equilibrium configuration of a deformable elastic body. This is a strong form of the problem. At the same time, the total mechanical energy (strain energy of the body + potential energy of externally applied forces) is at minimum in an equilibrium state, which means that a certain functional needs to be minimized with respect to the

unknown field of displacements for finding the solution. This is a weak form (one among many possible). Both formulations are mathematically equivalent but allow for different numerical methods for finding approximate solutions.

### The Strong Form

Referring to [Figure 66](#), the bar must satisfy the following conditions:

- a) Equilibrium must be fulfilled
- b) Stress-Strain law must be satisfied:  $\boldsymbol{\sigma}(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{x})\boldsymbol{\epsilon}(\mathbf{x})$ .
- c) Displacement field must be compatible
- d) Strain-Displacement equations must be satisfied

The differential equation of this bar can be obtained from the equilibrium of external forces  $\mathbf{b}(\mathbf{x})$  as well as the internal forces  $\mathbf{p}(\mathbf{x})$  acting on the body in the axial direction (along the x-axis). Summing the forces in x-direction:

$$-p(x) + b\left(x + \frac{\Delta x}{2}\right)\Delta x + p(x + \Delta x) = 0 \quad (\text{A. 1})$$

This implies:

$$\frac{p(x + \Delta x) - p(x)}{\Delta x} + b\left(x + \frac{\Delta x}{2}\right) = 0 \quad (\text{A. 2})$$

With  $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$ , the first term in equation (A.2) becomes the derivative  $\mathbf{dp/dx}$ , and the second term become  $\mathbf{b(x)}$ , which leads to the following simple equation:

$$\frac{dp}{dx} + b(x) = 0 \quad (\text{A. 3})$$

On the other hand, stress is defined as:

$$\sigma(x) = \frac{p(x)}{A(x)} \rightarrow p(x) = \sigma(x)A(x) \quad (\text{A. 4})$$

And the strain is given as:

$$\epsilon(x) = \frac{du}{dx}(x) \quad (\text{A.5})$$

The well-known stress-strain law, also known as Hooke's law, is given as follows:

$$\sigma(x) = E(x)\epsilon(x) \quad (\text{A.6})$$

With  $\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{x})$  is the Young's Modulus at the point  $\mathbf{x}$ . The previous equations yield:

$$\frac{d}{dx} \left( AE \frac{du}{dx} \right) + b = 0 \quad (\text{A.7})$$

Equation (A.7) is a second-order ordinary equation, with  $\mathbf{u}(\mathbf{x})$  is the dependent variable (which is the unknown function) and  $\mathbf{x}$  is the independent variable. This is a specific form of equation (A.3), it assumes the linearity in the definition of the stain, whereas equation (A.3) is a general formulation for both linear and nonlinear materials.

To solve the differential equation (A.7), boundary conditions at the two ends of the bar are to be prescribed. We know that at  $\mathbf{x}=\mathbf{l}$ , the displacement  $\mathbf{u}(\mathbf{x}=\mathbf{l})$  is known and is equal to  $\mathbf{0}$ , whereas at  $\mathbf{x}=\mathbf{0}$ , the traction  $\bar{\mathbf{t}}$  is prescribed. Which leads to the following conditions:

$$\begin{cases} \sigma(0) = \left( E \frac{du}{dx} \right)_{x=0} = \frac{p(0)}{A(0)} = -\bar{t} \\ u(l) = \bar{u} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.8})$$

The governing differential equation (A.7) along with the boundary conditions (A.8) is called the **Strong Form** of the problem.

### The Weak Form

To develop the finite element formulation, the partial differential equations must be restated in an integral form called the weak form. The weak form and strong form are equivalent. In stress analysis, the weak form is called *the principle of virtual work*.



We start by multiplying the governing equation (A.7) and the traction boundary condition in the equation (A.8) by an **arbitrary** function  $w(x)$ , called **weight function** or **test function**, and integrating over the domains on which they hold: for the governing equation, the pertinent domain is  $[0, l]$ . For the traction boundary, it is the cross-sectional area at  $\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{0}$  (no integral needed since this condition only holds only at a point but we multiply it with  $\mathbf{A}$ ). The results are:

$$\begin{cases} \int_0^l w \left[ \frac{d}{dx} \left( AE \frac{du}{dx} \right) + b \right] dx = 0 & \forall w \\ \left( wA \left( E \frac{du}{dx} + \bar{t} \right) \right)_{x=0} = 0 & \forall w \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.9})$$

The arbitrariness of the weight function is crucial for the weak form. Otherwise, the strong form is **NOT** equivalent to the weak form. We did not enforce the boundary condition on the displacement in equation (A.9) by the weight function. It will be seen that it is easy to construct trial solutions  $\mathbf{u}(\mathbf{x})$  that satisfy this boundary condition. We will also see that all weight functions satisfy  $\mathbf{w}(l)=\mathbf{0}$ .

By solving the weak form, a set of **admissible solutions**  $\mathbf{u}(\mathbf{x})$  that satisfy certain conditions is considered (also called **trial solutions** or **candidate solutions**). We could use equation (A.9) to construct a FEM method. But since we have the second derivative of  $\mathbf{u}(\mathbf{x})$  in the first equality of (A.9), we would need very smooth trial functions that are difficult to construct in more than one dimension, which may result in an asymmetric stiffness matrix. For that reason, equation (A.9) will be transformed into a form containing only first derivatives in order to ensure a symmetric This will give us a symmetric stiffness matrix with less smooth solutions. The first equation in (A.9) can be rewritten as follows:

$$\int_0^l w \frac{d}{dx} \left( AE \frac{du}{dx} \right) dx + \int_0^l w b dx = 0 \quad \forall w \quad (\text{A.10})$$

The following integration by part can be applied:

$$\int_0^l w \frac{d}{dx} \left( AE \frac{du}{dx} \right) dx = \left( wAE \frac{du}{dx} \right) \Big|_0^l - \int_0^l \frac{dw}{dx} AE \frac{du}{dx} dx \quad (\text{A.11})$$

Which leads to the following equation:

$$\left( wAE \frac{du}{dx} \right) \Big|_0^l - \int_0^l \frac{dw}{dx} AE \frac{du}{dx} dx + \int_0^l w b dx \quad \forall w \text{ with } w(l) = 0 \quad (\text{A.12})$$

Noting that, referring to equations (A.5) and (A.6), the stress can be written as:

$$\sigma = E \frac{du}{dx} \quad (\text{A.13})$$

Equation (A.12) can be expressed as in the following form:

$$(wA\sigma)_{x=l} - (wA\sigma)_{x=0} - \int_0^l \frac{dw}{dx} AE \frac{du}{dx} dx + \int_0^l w b dx \quad \forall w \text{ with } w(l) = 0 \quad (\text{A.14})$$

The first term in equation (A.14) can be removed since we assumed that  $\mathbf{w}(\mathbf{l})=\mathbf{0}$  (that's why it is useful to construct  $\mathbf{w}(\mathbf{x})$  that is equal to zero on the prescribed displacement boundaries). On the other hand, referring to the second equation of (A.9), the second term on equation (A.14) is equal to  $(\mathbf{wA}\bar{\mathbf{t}})_{x=0}$ , which leads to:

$$\int_0^l \frac{dw}{dx} AE \frac{du}{dx} dx = (wA\bar{\mathbf{t}})_{x=0} + \int_0^l w b dx \quad \forall w \text{ with } w(l) = 0 \quad (\text{A.15})$$

Equation (A.15) is called the **Weak Form**. The name states that the solutions to the weak form do not need to be as smooth as solutions of the strong form. It requires weaker continuity of the object domain.

A trial solution that is **smooth AND** satisfies the essential boundary conditions is called **admissible**. A weight function that is **smooth AND** vanishes on essential boundaries is **admissible**. When weak forms are used to solve a problem, the trial solutions and weight functions must be admissible. Also, notice that equation (A.15) is symmetric in  $\mathbf{w}$  and  $\mathbf{u}$  which will lead to a symmetric stiffness matrix. The highest order derivative that appears in this equation is of first order.

## A.2. Soft-Tissue FE Modeling

The above described FEA is based on a linear stress-strain relationship (as given by equation A.6). This linear model is sometimes useful for soft tissue deformation analysis especially in case of small deformations that don't exceed the linear zone of the soft tissue elastic behavior, knowing that soft tissues are in reality non-linear hyperplastic materials.

A hyperelastic material model relies upon the definition of the strain-energy function, which assumes different forms according to the material or class of materials considered. This function is obtained from symmetry, thermodynamic and energetic considerations. Although the soft tissues are now to have non isotropic behavior because of their fiber structure that tends to have a specific direction, an isotropic model is usually used for simplification. In this case, the strain-energy function ( $\mathbf{U}$ ) depends upon the strain invariants:

$$U_{isotropic} = U(I_1, I_2, I_3) \quad (\text{A.16})$$

Where:

$$\begin{cases} I_1 = \sum_{i=1}^3 \lambda_i^2 \\ I_2 = \sum_{i,j=1}^3 \lambda_i^2 \lambda_j^2, \quad i \neq j \\ I_3 = \prod_{i=1}^3 \lambda_i^2 \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.17})$$

With  $\lambda_1$ ,  $\lambda_2$  and  $\lambda_3$  are the principle stretches. If the hyperplastic material is incompressible (which is the case of the soft tissues),  $\mathbf{I}_3 = \mathbf{1}$ . In this case, there are no dependencies on  $\lambda_2$ ,  $\lambda_3$ , and  $\mathbf{I}_3$ . The strain-energy function is therefore expressed as follows:

$$U_{isotropic,incompressible} = U(I_1, I_2) = U(\lambda) \quad (\text{A.18})$$

Whenever possible use strain-energy functions evidencing a dependence on the invariants, as this approach allows more compact force/stress relations. According to Holzapfel (*Holzapfel, G. A. (2000) Nonlinear Solid Mechanics. John Wiley and Sons, New York*), in the case of a uniaxial tension, the Cauchy stress a function of the strain invariants is:

$$\sigma = \sigma_1 = 2 \left( \lambda^2 - \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) \left( \frac{dU}{dI_1} + \frac{1}{\lambda} \frac{\partial U}{\partial I_2} \right) \quad (\text{A.19})$$

The other Cauchy stresses  $\sigma_2$  and  $\sigma_3$  for uniaxial tension study. In Equation (A.19),  $\mathbf{U}$  must be substituted by the expression corresponding to the material model in study

Several hyperelastic models were developed, we will mention here the well-known and widely used *Mooney-Rivlin*, *Yeoh*, *Neo-Hookean*, *Odgen*, *Humphrey*, and *Veronda-Westmann* models. These models are briefly described in the following paragraphs:

### A.2.1. Mooney-Rivlin Model

This well-known model is historically one of the first hyperplastic models. The strain-energy is often seen in literature in the form:

$$U_{Mooney-Rivlin} = \frac{\mu_1}{2}(I_1 - 3) - \frac{\mu_2}{2}(I_2 - 3) \quad (A.20)$$

Sometimes the material properties  $\mu_1$  and  $\mu_2$  are replaced by  $2\mathbf{c}_1$  and  $-2\mathbf{c}_2$  respectively, so equation A.20 can be rewritten as follows:

$$U_{Mooney-Rivlin} = \sum_{i=1}^2 c_i (I_i - 3) \quad (A.21)$$

By applying equation (A.19), the Cauchy stress obtained is:

$$\sigma_{Mooney-Rivlin} = 2 \left( \lambda^2 - \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) \left( c_1 + c_2 \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) \quad (A.22)$$

### A.2.2. Yeoh Model

The strain-energy function that characterizes this model depends only on the first strain invariant ( $\mathbf{I}_1$ ):

$$U_{Yeoh} = \sum_{i=1}^3 c_i (I_1 - 3)^i \quad (A.23)$$

As for the Mooney-Rivlin model,  $c_i$  represent the material constants. The Cauchy stress given for this model is given using equation (A.19) by the following expression:

$$\sigma_{Yeoh} = 2 \left( \lambda^2 - \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) (c_1 + 2c_2(I_1 - 3) + 3c_3(I_1 - 3)^2) \quad (A.24)$$

### A.2.3. Neo-Hookean Model

A Neo-Hookean model is a hyperelastic material model, similar to Hooke's law, based on the statistical thermodynamics of cross-linked polymer chains and is usable for plastics and rubber-like substances. Its strain-energy function is simply given as:

$$U_{Neo-Hooke} = c_1(I_1 - 3) \quad (A.25)$$

The constant  $c_1$  allows us to know the shear modulus by the relation  $\mu = 2c_1$ . By applying equation (A.25) in equation (A.19), one obtains the following equation of Cauchy stress:

$$\sigma_{Neo_Hooke} = 2 \left( \lambda^2 - \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) c_1 \quad (A.26)$$

#### A.2.4. Odgen Model

Ogden model depends on stretch values  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2$  and  $\lambda_3$ . Due to Ogden's phenomenological theory of elasticity (Ogden, R. W. (1984) *Non-Linear Elastic Deformations. Dover Publications Inc., Mineola, NY, USA*), the strain-energy function of this model is defined as follows:

$$U_{Odgen} = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{\mu_i}{\alpha_i} (\lambda_1^{\alpha_i} + \lambda_2^{\alpha_i} + \lambda_3^{\alpha_i} - 3) \quad (A.27)$$

The  $N \times 2$  material constants in equation (A.27), noted  $\mu_i$  and  $\alpha_i$ , can be simply replaced by constants  $c_i$  where  $\mu_i = c_{2i-1}$  and  $\alpha_i = c_{2i}$ . Equation (A.27) can be therefore rewritten in the following form:

$$U_{Odgen} = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{c_{(2i-1)}}{c_{2i}} (\lambda_1^{c_{2i}} + \lambda_2^{c_{2i}} + \lambda_3^{c_{2i}} - 3) \quad (A.28)$$

$N$  is constant chosen to ensure a good convergence. For instance, Holzapfel (Holzapfel, G. A. (2000) *Nonlinear Solid Mechanics. John Wiley and Sons, New York*) showed that excellent convergence between theoretical and experimental results for rubber are achieved when  $N=3$ .

In case of isotropic incompressible case, the strain-energy given in equation (A.28) is simplified into:

$$U_{Odgen,isotropic} = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{c_{(2i-1)}}{c_{2i}} \left( \lambda^{c_{2i}} + 2 \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda}} \right)^{c_{2i}} - 3 \right) \quad (A.29)$$

The Cauchy strain is obtained via equation (A.19) as:

$$\sigma_{Odgen} = \sum_{i=1}^N c_{(2i-1)} (\lambda^{c_{2i}} - \lambda^{-c_{2i}/2}) \quad (A.30)$$

### A.2.5. Humphrey Model

This model was first proposed by Humphrey and Yin in 1987 (*Humphrey, J. D. and Yin, F. C. P. (1987) On constitutive relations and finite deformations of passive cardiac tissue: I. A pseudostrain energy function. ASME J. Biomech. Eng. 109, 298–304*). The strain-energy function of this model is given as follows:

$$U_{Humphrey} = c(e^Q - 1) \quad (A.31)$$

Where  $Q$  is a function of the components of the right-Cauchy-Green tensor. A particular isotropic form for  $Q$  is:

$$Q = c_2(I_1 - 3) \quad (A.32)$$

Equation (A.31) can be written therefore as:

$$U_{Humphrey} = c_1(e^{c_2(I_1-3)} - 1) \quad (A.33)$$

In this case,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  represents the material parameters and  $I_1$  is the first invariant of the Right-Cauchy tensor. Therefore, the Cauchy stress given in equation (A.19) is given for Humphrey model as follows:

$$\sigma_{Humphrey} = 2 \left( \lambda^2 - \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) c_1 c_2 e^{c_2(I_1-3)} \quad (A.34)$$

### A.2.6. Veronda-Westmann Model

This model has been proposed by Veronda and Westmann in 1970 (*Veronda, D. R. and Westmann, R. A. (1970) Mechanical characterization of skin-finite deformations. J. Biomech. 3, 111–124*). Veronda–Westmann's strain-energy function for isotropic incompressible hyperelastic material is given as:

$$U_{Veronda-Westmann} = c_1[e^{c_2(I_1-3)} - 1] - \frac{c_1 c_2}{2}(I_2 - 3) \quad (A.35)$$

Again, referring to equation (A.19), the stress expression is given as follows:

$$\sigma_{Veronda-Westmann} = 2 \left( \lambda^2 - \frac{1}{\lambda} \right) c_1 c_2 \left( e^{c_2(I_1-3)} - \frac{1}{2\lambda} \right) \quad (A.36)$$

### A.3. Introduction to Abaqus

Finite element analysis software applications are designed to test how objects will respond to external forces. Developing physical models and prototypes can require a lot of time and money. For this reason, companies love having access to finite element analysis simulation software. They can quickly set up virtual environments that have real-world properties to see how well their products can withstand mechanical stress.

One of the powerful and widely used FEA software is *Abaqus*, originally released in 1978. Its name and logo are based on the abacus calculation tool. The Abaqus product suite consists of five core software products:

- 1) **Abaqus/CAE**, or "Complete Abaqus Environment" (a backronym with a root in Computer-Aided Engineering). It is a software application used for both the modeling and analysis of mechanical components and assemblies (pre-processing) and visualizing the finite element analysis result. A subset of Abaqus/CAE including only the post-processing module can be launched independently in the Abaqus/Viewer product.
- 2) **Abaqus/Standard**, a general-purpose Finite-Element analyzer that employs an implicit integration scheme (traditional).
- 3) **Abaqus/Explicit**, a special-purpose Finite-Element analyzer that employs an explicit integration scheme to solve highly nonlinear systems with many complex contacts under transient loads.
- 4) **Abaqus/CFD**, a Computational Fluid Dynamics software application that provides advanced computational fluid dynamics capabilities with extensive support for preprocessing and postprocessing provided in Abaqus/CAE.
- 5) **Abaqus/Electromagnetic**, a Computational electromagnetics software application which solves advanced computational electromagnetic problems.

Beside the academic and research works, *Abaqus* is used in many industrial applications such as automotive, aerospace, and industrial products industries. The product is popular with non-academic and research institutions in engineering due to the wide material modeling capability, and the program's ability to be customized, for example, users can define their own material models so that new materials could also be simulated in Abaqus.

*Abaqus* was initially designed to address non-linear physical behavior; as a result, the package has an extensive range of material models such as elastomeric (rubberlike) and hyperelastic (soft tissue) material capabilities.

## A.4. FEA Solution Sequence

Every complete finite-element analysis consists of 3 separate stages: pre-processing, processing, and post-processing stage.

- **Pre-Processing Stage:** Pre-processing, also called *modeling* stage, involves creating the input file containing the engineering design (or model) for a finite-element analyzer (called *solver*). The model of the system to be simulated consists of the geometries of all the involved objects assembled into one assembly, their materials' properties, the boundary conditions, constraints, and the interaction properties between the objects if applicable. The FE analysis can be either static or dynamic. When running dynamic finite element analyses in Abaqus, one needs to decide which type of solver to use. For structural applications, Abaqus has two solvers - Abaqus/Standard and Abaqus/Explicit. Each of these items (of the pre-processing stage) will be detailed in the coming sections.
- **Processing Stage:** This stage consists of the Finite-Element **Analysis**. It is where the input model file is submitted and the calculations are performed. This step is typically automated and done by the CAE software based on the input provided in the previous pre-processing step. The governing partial differential equations are transformed into a system of algebraic equations and the unknown values are determined. The output results file is given at the end of this stage.
- **Post-Processing Stage:** This step involves visualizing the solution obtained at the previous step.

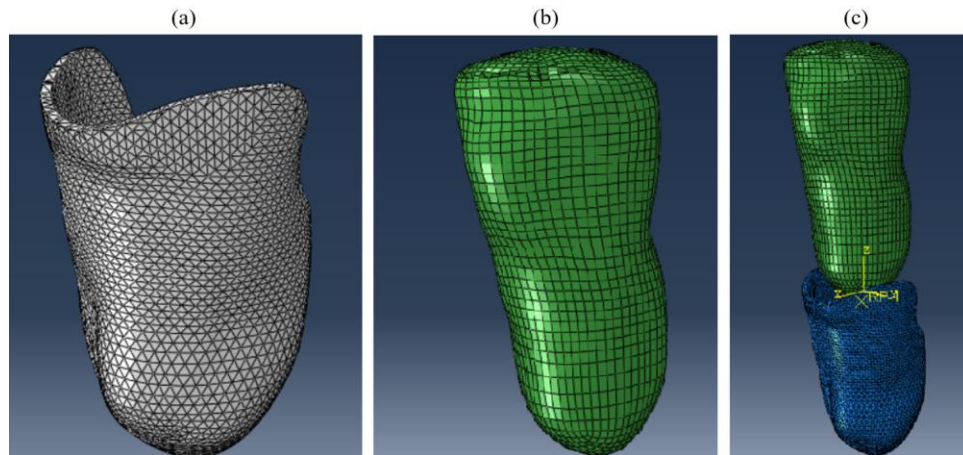
## A.5. System Modeling Using Abaqus

As stated in the pre-processing stage definition, a Finite Element Model consists of the geometries of the simulation actors, their meshes, the physical properties of the material of each object, the interaction properties between them, and the applied boundary conditions and constraints. Simulation steps also need to be identified to define the way the system will be analyzed.

### A.5.1. Geometries

The first step in implementing the model in Abaqus is to create the geometries of the simulation objects. A geometry can be obtained either by creating it from scratch using the CAD tools provided by Abaqus, or either by importing a model already created by an external CAD software or automatically acquired using any 3D-scan method.





**Figure 67.** (a) prosthetic socket imported as a part, (b) lower residual limb imported as a part, (c) the assembly of the two parts

An object geometry is introduced into Abaqus as a “Part” (Figure 67a and Figure 67b are examples of socket and stump parts). The “parts” are assembled in an “assembly” to form the whole system model, with each “part” placed in its initial position. For instance, Figure 67c shows the assemble of a socket-stump system.

## A.5.2. Meshing

Meshing is an integral part of the finite element simulation process where complex geometries are divided into simple elements that can be used as discrete local approximations of the larger domain. The mesh influences the accuracy, convergence, and speed of the simulation. Furthermore, since meshing typically consumes a significant portion of the time it takes to get simulation results, the better and more automated the meshing tools, the faster and more accurate the solution.

*ABAQUS/CAE* can use a variety of meshing techniques to mesh models of different topologies. In some cases, one can choose the technique used to mesh a model or model region. In other cases, only one technique is valid. The different meshing techniques provide varying levels of automation and user control. Three main meshing techniques are provided by *ABAQUS/CAE*: structured meshing, swept meshing, and free meshing.

- **Structured meshing:** this technique gives the most control over the mesh because it applies preestablished mesh patterns to particular model topologies. Most unpartitioned solid models are too complex to be meshed using preestablished mesh patterns. However, one can often partition complex models into simple regions with topologies for which structured meshing patterns exist. Figure 68a shows an example of a structured mesh.

- **Swept meshing:** *ABAQUS/CAE* creates swept meshes by internally generating the mesh on an edge or face and then sweeping that mesh along a sweep path. The result can be either a two-dimensional mesh created from an edge or a three-dimensional mesh created from a face. Like structured meshing, swept meshing is limited to models with specific topologies and geometries. [Figure 68b](#) shows an example of a swept mesh.
- **Free meshing:** The free meshing technique is the most flexible meshing technique. It uses no preestablished mesh patterns and can be applied to almost any model shape. However, free meshing provides the user with the least control over the mesh since there is no way to predict the mesh pattern. [Figure 68c](#) shows an example of a free mesh.

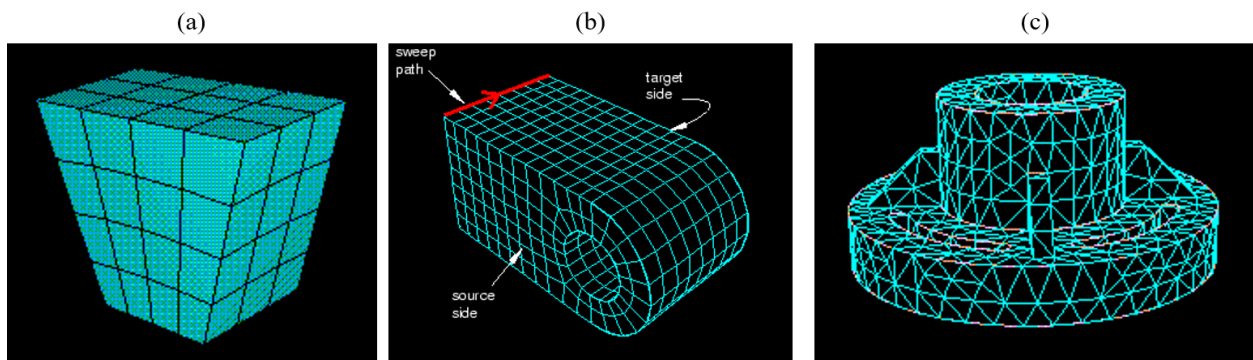


Figure 68. Examples of the three meshing techniques: structural mesh (a), swept mesh (b), free mesh (c). (Digital Image, *ABAQUS/CAE User's Manual v6.6*. url :

[https://classes.engineering.wustl.edu/2009/spring/mase5513/abaqus/docs/v6.6/books/usi/default.htm?startat=pt03c\\_h17s03s03.html](https://classes.engineering.wustl.edu/2009/spring/mase5513/abaqus/docs/v6.6/books/usi/default.htm?startat=pt03c_h17s03s03.html) )

Besides, meshing can be done by an external meshing tool and imported to ABAQUS. For instance, IA-FEmesh [246] provides a good tool for hexahedral structural meshing and export it to an *ABAQUS Input File* (\*.inp).

### A.5.3. Materials

Any number of materials can be defined in an analysis. Each material definition can contain any number of material behaviors, as required, to specify the complete material behavior. For example, in a linear static stress analysis only elastic material behavior may be needed, while in a more complicated analysis several material behaviors may be required.

Many material models for deformable objects are available in *ABAQUS/CAE*. Regarding the soft tissues, one can choose either the linear elastic model ([Figure 69a](#)), or one of the available hyperelastic models ([Figure 69b](#)).

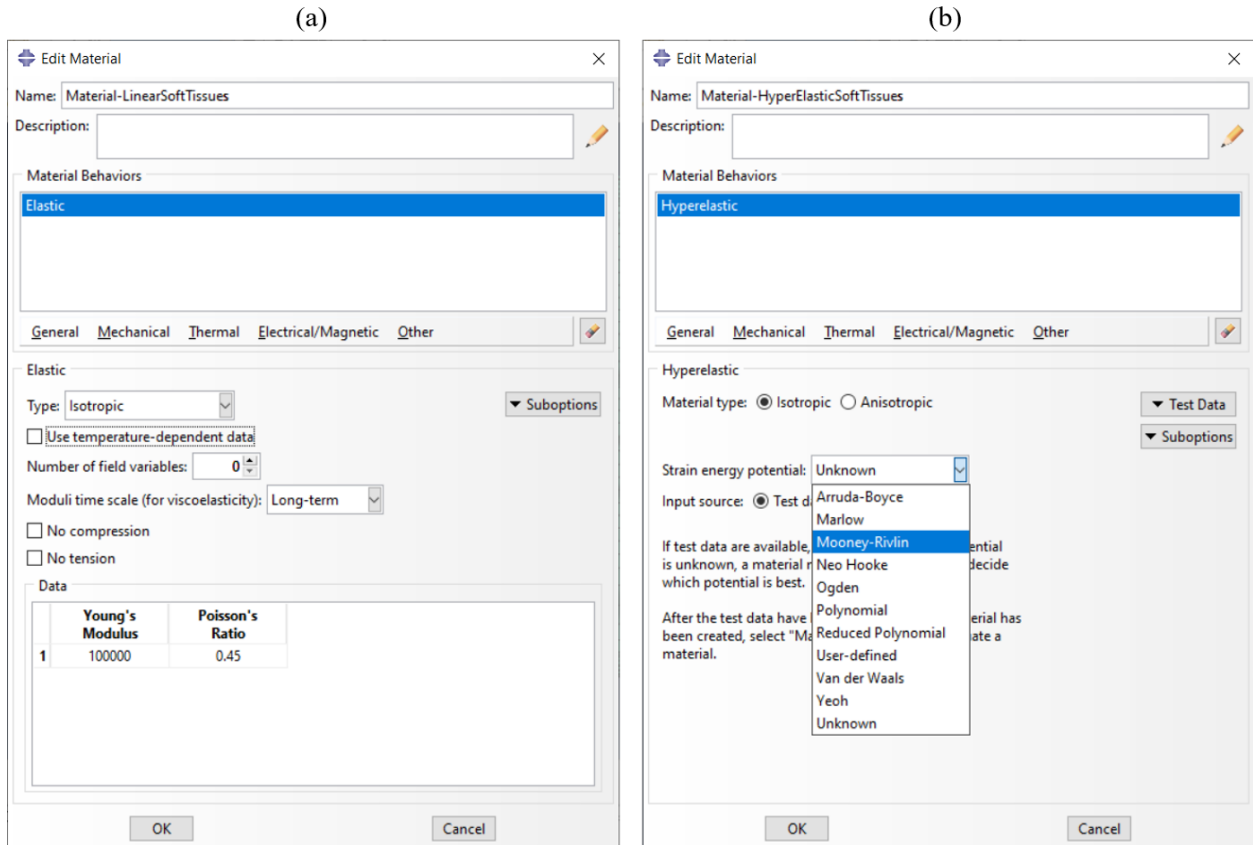


Figure 69. Examples of material properties settings in Abaqus: linear elastic model (a), and hyperelastic models (b)

For the rigid bodies, the 3D-geometry is to be imported as a rigid part, and then a “Rigid Body Constraint” is to be applied.

### A.5.4. Interactions

Several types of interaction between any two bodies can be defined in ABAQUS/CAE, among them, one may be interested in the “contact pairs” interaction in the elastic behavior study.

A contact simulation using contact pairs or general contact is defined by specifying the contact surfaces in the two related bodies (the surfaces that interact with one another), the contact formulation, and physical properties.

Two contact formulations exist in Abaqus:

- Surface-to-surface contact
- Edge-to-Surface contact
- Node-to-surface contact

Regarding the physical properties, contact is mainly defined by its two behaviors:

- **Normal Behavior:** defined by its pressure-overclosure (either a hard contact, exponential, linear, or tabular), and the constraint enforcement method (the default method, or augmented Lagrange, penalty, or direct).
- **Tangential Behavior:** the contact can be either frictionless or with a specified friction formulation (penalty, static-kinetic exponential decay, rough, Lagrange multiplier).

There are fundamental differences in the mechanical contact algorithms in *Abaqus/Standard* and *Abaqus/Explicit* even though the input syntax is similar. The main differences are the following:

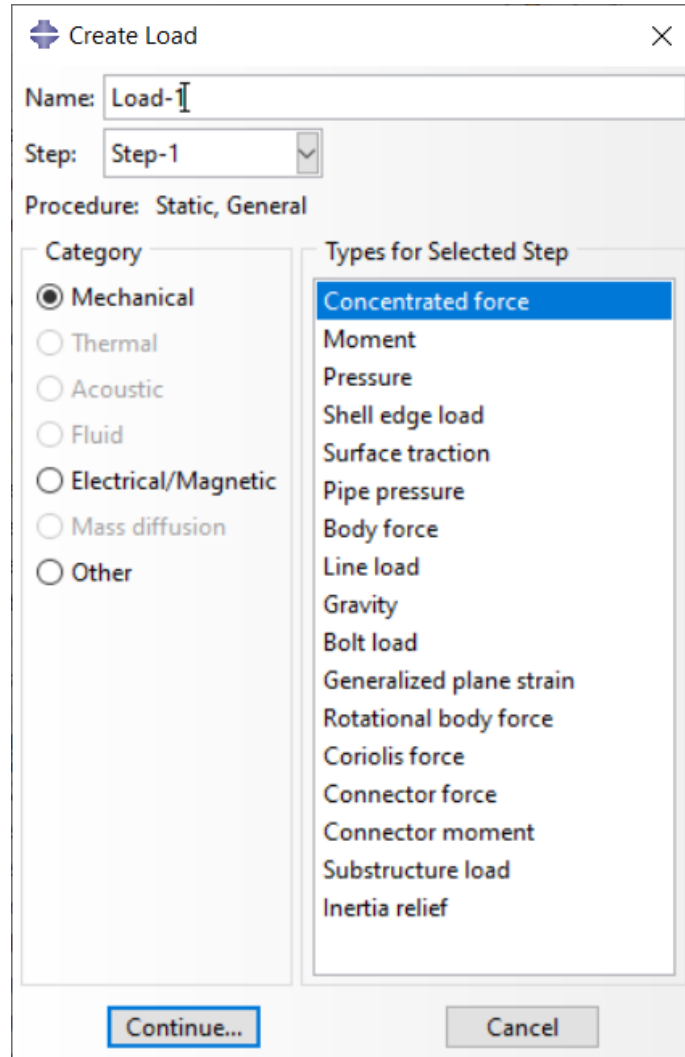
- Contact pair and general contact definitions in *Abaqus/Standard* are model definition data (although contact pairs can be removed for a portion of the analysis and added back to the model in a later step of the analysis, as discussed in Removing and reactivating contact pairs). In the contact pair algorithm in *Abaqus/Explicit* contact constraints are history definition data; in the general contact algorithm in *Abaqus/Explicit* contact definitions can be either model or history data.
- *Abaqus/Standard* typically uses a pure master-slave relationship for the contact constraints; whereas *Abaqus/Explicit* typically uses balanced master-slave contact by default. This difference is primarily due to overconstraint issues unique to *Abaqus/Standard*.
- The contact formulations in *Abaqus/Standard* and *Abaqus/Explicit* differ in many respects due to different convergence, performance, and numerical requirements:
- *Abaqus/Standard* provides *surface-to-surface*, *edge-to-surface*, and *node-to-surface* formulations, which *Abaqus/Explicit* does not;
- *Abaqus/Standard* and *Abaqus/Explicit* both provide *node-to-surface* formulations, but some details associated with surface smoothing, etc. differ in the respective implementations.
- The constraint enforcement methods in *Abaqus/Standard* and *Abaqus/Explicit* differ in some respects. For example, both analysis codes provide penalty constraint methods, but the default penalty stiffnesses differ (this is primarily due to the effect of the penalty stiffness on the stable time increment for *Abaqus/Explicit*).
- The small-sliding contact capability in *Abaqus/Standard* transfers the load to the master nodes according to the current position of the slave node, but the small-sliding contact capability in *Abaqus/Explicit* always transfers the load through the anchor point due to a numerical limitation associated with the implementation.
- *Abaqus/Explicit* can account for the thickness and mid-surface offset of shells and membranes in the contact penetration calculations (although in some cases changes in the thickness upon deformation are not accounted for in the contact calculations). *Abaqus/Standard* cannot account for the thickness and offset of shells and membranes when using the finite-sliding, *node-to-surface* contact formulation (but can account for the original thickness and offset in all other contact formulations).

As a result of these differences, contact definitions specified in an *Abaqus/Standard* analysis cannot be imported into an *Abaqus/Explicit* analysis and vice versa. However, in many cases one can successfully respecify a contact definition in an import analysis.

### A.5.5. Boundary Conditions and Constraints

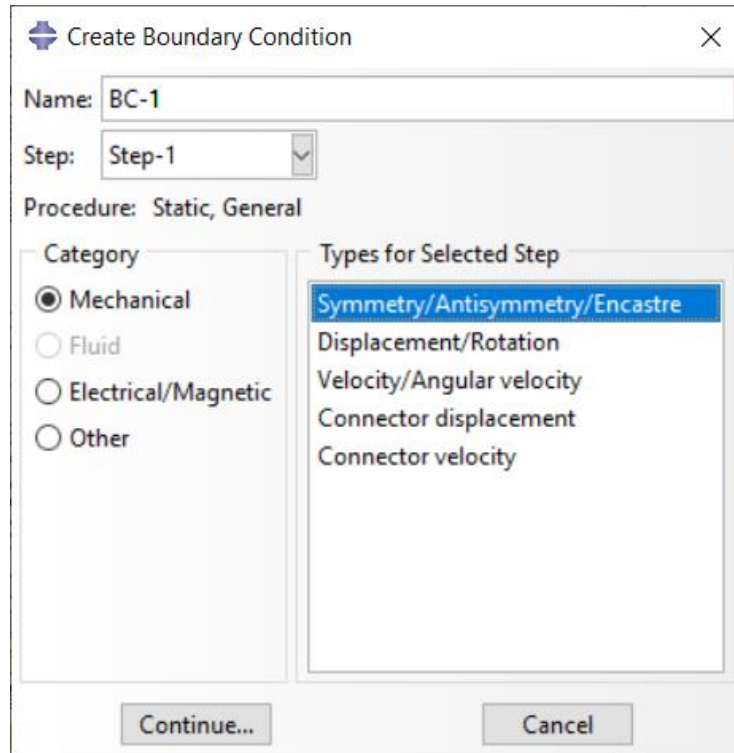
ABAQUS/CAE provides tools to set the prescribed boundary conditions to the system. These can be “loads” or “constraints”.

Several types of mechanical loads are provided in *ABAQUS/CAE*, and can be applied to either a surface or a point of an object. A load can be either a concentrated force, moment, or pressure. [Figure 70](#) shows the types of load that exist in the software.



*Figure 70. Mechanical loads in ABAQUS/CAE*

Constraints can also be applied to the whole object or a part of it, to defined a prescribed value of a displacement, position or velocity... etc. [Figure 71](#) shows the types of these constraints provided in ABAQUS/CAE. One can apply, for instance, an ENCASTRE constrained for a 0 degree of freedom, a prescribed displacement or eve velocity vector.



**Figure 71.** Examples of boundary conditions (constraints) provided in ABAQUS/CAE

### A.5.6. Simulation Steps

In *ABAQUS* the user divides the complete loads and constraints history of the simulation into a number of steps. Each step is a period of “time,” specified by the user, for which *ABAQUS* calculates the response of the model to a particular set of loads and boundary conditions. The user must specify the type of response, known as the analysis procedure, during each step and may change analysis procedures from step to step. For example, static dead loads, perhaps gravitational loads, could be applied to a structure in one step; and the dynamic response of the loaded structure to earthquake accelerations could be calculated in the next step. Both implicit and explicit analyses can contain multiple steps; however, implicit and explicit steps cannot be combined in the same analysis job. To combine a series of implicit and explicit steps, the results transfer (or import) capability can be used.

*ABAQUS* divides all of its analysis procedures into two main groups: linear perturbation and general. General analysis steps can be included in an *ABAQUS/Standard* or an *ABAQUS/Explicit* analysis; linear perturbation steps are available only in *ABAQUS/Standard*. Loading and boundary conditions and “time” are defined differently for the two cases. Furthermore, the results from each type of procedure should be interpreted differently.

The response of the model during a general analysis procedure, known as a general step, may be either nonlinear or linear. In a step that uses a perturbation procedure, which is called a perturbation step, the response can only be linear. *ABAQUS/Standard* treats such steps as a linear perturbation about the preloaded, predeformed state (known as the base state) created by any previous general steps; therefore, its capability for doing linear simulations is rather more general than that of a purely linear analysis program.

In the case of general analysis, the starting point for each general step is the deformed state at the end of the last general step. Therefore, the state of the model evolves in a sequence of general steps as it responds to the loads defined in each step. Any specified initial conditions define the starting point for the first general step in the simulation. All general analysis procedures share the same concepts for applying loads and defining “time.”

Linear perturbation analysis steps are available only in *ABAQUS/Standard*, they calculate the linear response of the structure to a perturbation load. The starting point for a linear perturbation step is called the base state of the model. If the first step in a simulation is a linear perturbation step, the base state is the state of the model specified using initial conditions. Otherwise, the base state is the state of the simulation at the end of the last general step prior to the linear perturbation step. If another general step follows a perturbation step, it uses the state of the model at the end of the last general step as its starting point, not the state of the model at the end of the perturbation step. Thus, the response from a linear perturbation step has no permanent effect on the simulation. Therefore, *ABAQUS/Standard* does not include the step time of linear perturbation steps in the total time for the analysis. In fact, what *ABAQUS/Standard* actually does is to define the step time of a perturbation step to be very small ( $10^{-36}$ ) so that it has no effect when it is added to the total accumulated time. The exception to this rule is the modal dynamics procedure.